Electronic Design 22

VOL. 23 NO.

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

OCT. 25, 1975

Big computers and mass storage systems continue to evolve. Today's large central processors and megabit cartridge memories contain much of the technology and architecture that will appear in tomorrow's mainframe systems. Microprocessors will play a major role in these hardware designs. For the latest trends, see P. 34.

So good...
you can actually feel the difference!

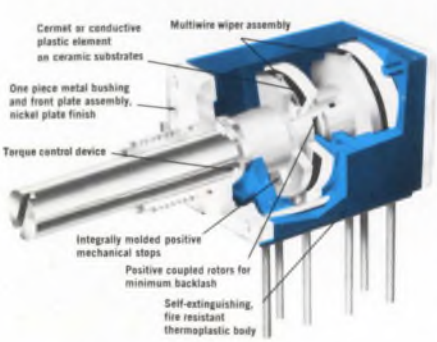
BOURNS announces an ADVANCED building-block potentiometer...

... with a velvety smooth control feel that will enhance the quality image of your equipment. It's BOURNS® new Model 80 Building-Block potentiometer.

The Model 80 incorporates a unique new shaft torque control device which enables us to produce an advanced modular potentiometer with a smooth, consistent high quality "feel" ... regardless of the number of modules ganged on a single shaft (shaft torque only .3 to 2.0 oz.-in.).

MODULAR VERSATILITY, FACTORY ASSEMBLY

Bourns modular concept combines the design versatility of advanced building-block construction ... with factory assembled reliability and quality control. All Model 80 potentiometers are built to your "prescription" by full-time production personnel, under the supervision and control of the industry's most respected quality assurance organization. High-volume assembly techniques, plus mass-produced modular components stock means fast delivery ... at competitive prices.

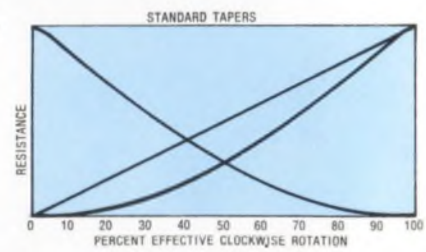


CERMET OR CONDUCTIVE PLASTIC

Bourns Model 80 is available with either cermet or conductive plastic elements in virtually all linear and non-linear tapers. Element types may be mixed in multiple section units. INDEPENDENT LINEARITY IS ±5% ... offering more precise phasing of potentiometer output to panel calibration.

SUPER SETABILITY

A multifinger wiper and precise resistive ink formulations provide tight 1% CRV in both cermet and conductive plastic elements. This – combined with a smooth, no backlash feel — makes for easy, accurate operator settings.



NO SHARP KNEE ON TAPERS

Model 80 audio tapers provide a smooth "knee", which allows improved setability within the crossover area on both cermet and conductive plastic.

FREE SAMPLES

Write on your company letterhead and tell us about your application. We'll send you the Model 80 that best suits your needs.

BOURNS INC

TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION

1200 COLUMBIA AVENUE, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA 92507

PHONE 714 684-1700 TWX 910 332-1252 CABLE BOURNSINC

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 246

The most accurate word in function generators is XCG.

When we introduced the first of the 180 Series last month, we said we hadn't told you everything. What we didn't tell you about is XCG.

Now it can be told [or XCG revealed]

XCG stands for xtal-controlled-generator — which stands for a degree of accuracy never before found in any function generator. In both the Models 181 and 183, generator output is locked to a crystal at up to 25 discrete points on the frequency dial. This means they will produce waveform frequencies with synthesizer accuracy of 0.01% of dial setting. When you dial a frequency, you know it's precise, and you don't need a counter to prove it.

The Model 181 XCG/Sweep Generator $495

Besides being the most accurate function generator ever, the 181 is also a full sweeper — from 0.1 Hz to 2 MHz, with internal 1000 to 1 sweep. It provides sine, square, and triangle wave outputs (20V output p-p), as well as dc voltage, dc offset, and separate TTL output. And with full attenuation, you get ultra-clean signals down to −50dB. The only way you can come close to this performance is to buy the Model 180, which gives you everything but XCG for only $275.

The Model 183 5 MHz XCG/ Sweep Generator $695

As you can see, the Model 183 is a couple of hundred bucks more than the 181. Here's what that buys you: The 183 has a top frequency of 5 MHz, and provides continuous, triggered, and gated operation. For precise adjustment of continuous sweep, there's a control to individually set start and stop points. There's also a variable symmetry control and another for amplitude — down to −60 dB. All of this, plus XCG, add up to the most versatile and accurate function generator ever produced.

Our Conclusion

Now that you know something about the Wavetek 180s, you'll want to know more. So for complete specs or demonstration, just contact Wavetek, P.O. Box 651, San Diego, CA 92112. Or call (714) 279-2200.

More 180s from Wavetek.

WAVETEK®

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 2

VOL. 23 NO.

Electronic Design 22

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

OCT. 25, 1975

NEWS

21 **News Scope**

34 **Computer special issue,** featuring current trends in computer technology. Topics covered include: The radical changes that are taking place which will determine tomorrow's large computer systems; mass-memory storage systems that are capable of storing several billion bytes at high speed and relatively low cost; the increasing use of floppy discs, cartridges and fixed hard discs; the upsurge in medium-speed printers and the emphasis on various hardware/software aids used in microprocessor design.

29 **Washington Report**

TECHNOLOGY

86 **FOCUS on CRT terminals:** It is all too easy to misspecify a CRT display terminal. Clear up the confusion and select the right terminal for your computer.

96 **Microprocessors simplify industrial control systems.** Examples show how the LSI chips can lower costs and increase flexibility of process controllers.

102 **Checking microprocessors?** A lack of standards and equipment makes the μP as hard to test as it is to choose. Look into four test methods to get started.

108 **Agc extends the range of a/d converters.** Use the computational power of a minicomputer and save a great amount of hardware in implementing the agc.

114 **Use autoranging amplifiers** to boost the accuracy of computerized data-acquisition systems. Four comparators and some CMOS switches are all that's needed.

120 **How long a wait for computer response?** Nomographs of queuing equations provide transaction time or the allowable number of terminals for a given response time.

126 **Ideas for Design:**
Voltage-to-frequency converter preserves polarity of input.
MOS alarm-clock chip drives gas-discharge display directly.
Inverter uses ferrite transformer to eliminate cross-conduction.
Linear bar graph constructed with sequentially lighted LEDs.

134 **International Technology**

PRODUCTS

137 **Data Processing:** Processor family debuts: 16-bit μP to full-blown mini, with software support.

142 **Modules & Subassemblies:** Modular v/f converter series offers choice of six models.

146 **Modules & Subassemblies:** Phase-control power modules handle 25 A at up to 240 V rms.

164 **Integrated Circuits:** Monolithic v/f converters deliver signals with 0.05% linearity.

172 **Power Sources:** Miniature HV supply gives full regulation.

154 Discrete Semiconductors
176 Instrumentation
178 Packaging & Materials
182 Components
186 Microwaves & Lasers

DEPARTMENTS

83 **Editorial:** Suddenly, the rest of the world died.
7 Across the Desk
187 New Literature
190 Design Aids
191 Vendors Report
196 Advertisers' Index
198 Product Index
200 Information Retrieval Card

Cover: Photo courtesy of IBM.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN is published biweekly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland Jr., President. Printed at Brown Printing Co., Waseca, MN. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, MN and New York, NY, postage pending Rochelle Park, NJ. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, P.O Box 13803, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

The 6011A Time

Try setting frequencies and amplitudes fast and accurately with your oscillator/counter/level meter set-up. Now try it with the new Fluke 6011A Signal Generator. We called up nine different frequency and amplitude combinations in just four seconds.

Clock Challenge:

Spend more time testing, less time turning knobs. Dial 800-426-0361 toll-free or circle #274 for a fast demo.

And that's just the beginning. Not only does the 6011A store and recall up to nine different frequencies and levels, but the output can be edited, limited and modulated. You can program voltage and frequency deviations about any desired reference.

Give the 6011A a try. You'll find more signal generator power, performance and flexibility at your fingertips than ever before.

Take yourself out of the loop.

The 6011A stores up to nine different frequencies and associated amplitudes (voltages or dBm). You call them back via keyboard control. Use the EDIT CONTROL to tune level and frequency just like on a conventional generator. Set frequencies to 3 ppm, levels to ±0.05dB. Range is 10 Hz to 11 MHz. Maximum open circuit output voltage is 28.28 volts peak-to-peak. Frequency response is flat to within ±0.025 dB from 100 Hz to 5 MHz.

Yes, it has a microprocessor. The microprocessor means the 6011A economically listens to IEEE 488, RS-232-C or Fluke defined parallel ASCII interfaces.

The price is $3,995.* That's a good 40% less than anything remotely comparable.

For a "hands on" demo soon, dial 800-426-0361 toll-free today. Or if more convenient, write us or use the reader service card.
For a demo circle #274
For literature #275

* U.S. price

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

FLUKE®

Across the Desk

Management training by experts defended

Re: John Fluke's article, "Training Engineering Managers," (ED No. 11, May 24, 1975, p. 88). In general, I am very much in agreement with what he has to say, including his tree-climbing analogy of the Peter Principle. However, I do have some critical comments.

First of all, there are some assessment centers around the country that have been highly successful in predicting managerial performance in individuals. Secondly, schools are beginning to teach management to undergraduate engineering students. A. S. Gilmour Jr. of the State University of New York at Buffalo discussed this at Intercon 75 in a session entitled "The Engineer in Transition to Management."

Thirdly, Mr. Fluke's seemingly haphazard approach to management training is probably a waste of time. If he is having trouble developing managers, he should consider hiring an Organizational Development specialist. OD is a very new field, but its successful efforts are numerous. A good example of what it can do is seen in the many case studies written about TRW Systems.

George S. Pristach, P.E.
87-56 Francis Lewis Blvd.
Queens Village, NY 11427

The author replies

In answer to Mr. Pristach, I don't believe I ruled out identification of management potential in young engineers, because it can be very useful indeed. However, I think some of my thoughts are more basic than Mr. Pristach gleaned from my remarks. Perhaps I can make my point this way:

Soon after graduation, a great many young engineers will be called on to manage technicians or other engineers—perhaps at the outset, only one or two technicians or engineers. They will also have to interrelate with other support people in the engineering process, and the training I am seeking will help these young engineers relate with such people. Without such training, they may not be able to use an otherwise excellent technical education.

I am by no means suggesting that management training be instituted in engineering schools to prepare students to become general executives or chief executives. However, in later years, the foundation I suggest could be helpful toward preparation for management.

John M. Fluke
Chairman
John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

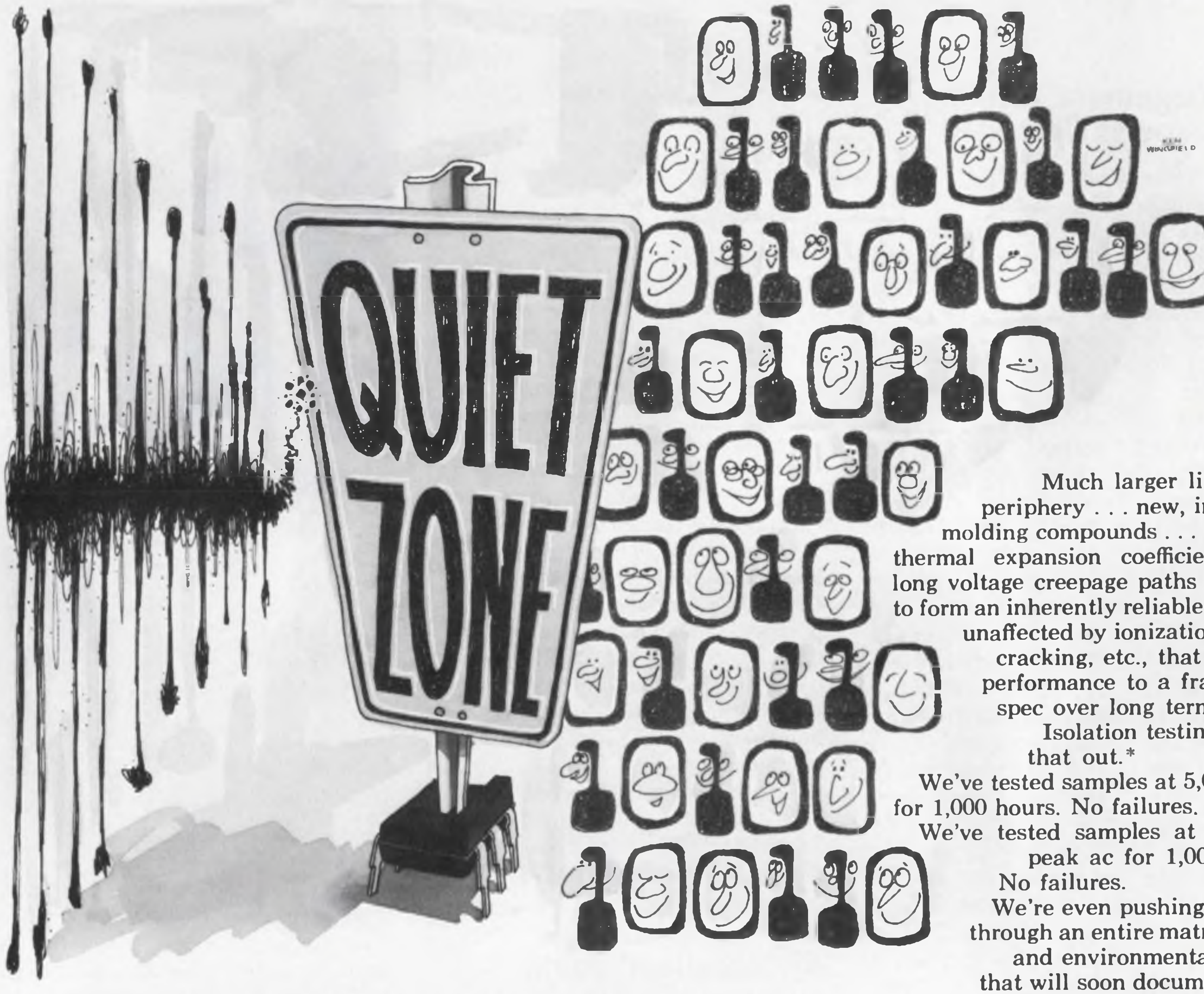
An 'excellent' guide to miniature relays

How true your relay article "Focus on Miniature Relays" is (ED No. 11, May 24, 1975, pp. 56-64) in stating there is widespread confusion in relay terminology. An excellent guide to relay selection and application that you failed to mention is MIL-STD-1346, "Relay Selection and Application," available for the asking from the Naval Supply Depot, 5801 Tabor Ave., Philadelphia, PA 15120.

(continued on page 10)

Electronic Design welcomes the opinions of its readers on the issues raised in the magazine's editorial columns. Address letters to Managing Editor, Electronic Design, 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. Try to keep letters under 200 words. Letters must be signed. Names will be withheld on request.

Keep up with solid-state



Much larger light pipe periphery . . . new, improved molding compounds . . . matched thermal expansion coefficients and long voltage creepage paths combine to form an inherently reliable package unaffected by ionization, voids, cracking, etc., that degrade performance to a fraction of spec over long term.

Isolation testing proves that out.*

We've tested samples at 5,000 V dc for 1,000 hours. No failures.

We've tested samples at 1,500 V peak ac for 1,000 hours. No failures.

We're even pushing samples through an entire matrix of life and environmental testing that will soon document what we've been telling you all along — MOC1005/1006 couplers ensure voltage isolation to levels and lifetimes never before attained . . . with no failures.

Keep your logic clean, pure and protected with the patent-applied-for MOC1005/1006 optical isolators. Shut down transients before they start between CMOS, MPU, small signal discrete or T²L and ac, dc or motors at a price of just $2.00, 100-up.

And watch for the same state-of-the-art upgrade in all Motorola couplers. Now it's the only way to go.

Upgrade isolation with 5,000 V couplers

The next step up in isolation protection of small signal/logic circuitry is here — and what a state-of-the-art step it is!

The new MOC1005/1006 optical couplers offer 5,000 V *minimum* isolation in applications where spikes and high energy transients from the power side can zap control and logic parts.

That's 2,500 V more than usually available.

And, the protection of isolation doesn't degrade or disappear over time. Revolutionary new construction techniques make that a certainty.

*Isolation ratings on couplers are transient protection ratings . . . milliseconds, microseconds or, at most, a few seconds. We've stressed these couplers much beyond recommended operating conditions, only to prove the integrity of the new 5,000 V units — with outstanding results!

Circle No. 251

from Motorola,

What?! Another '3055 replacement...??

Yeah, but THIS one's a DARLINGTON! And, it's got 2,000 min GAIN at 4 A!! And, it costs LESS than both 2N3055 and 2N3054 driver!

The industry's got a lot of '3055 drop-in replacements floating around, some with better specs, some with worse, some with price advantages and little else . . . but none with all that's going for the 2N6576-78 EpiBase* Darlingtons.

Costing just $1.05, 50-up, or about 50% less than the standard '3055 and '3054 driver, the 60-120 V family offers complete switching specs, including all max t_s parameters at a 10 A, 2% duty cycle — 4 MHz f_T (opposed to 0.8 MHz for the '3055) — excellent SOA — and the inherent desirable capability of being directly driven off low level logic.

To gain economical command in milliampere-to-ampere audio, regulator and switching circuits where the call for minimum space/heat sinking, assembly time and components is heard, you need the 2N6576-78s. We'll send data sheets that answer. Understand, we're not saying the 2N3055 is dead. But the day is near...

*Trademark of Motorola Inc.

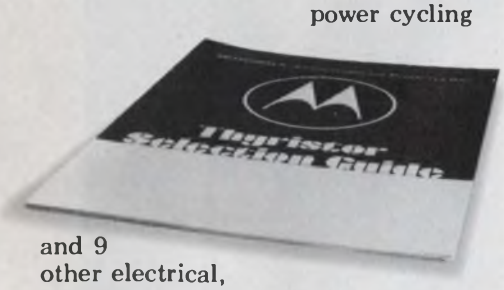
Circle No. 254

Thermowatt thyristors take total charge

The really exciting thing about plastic Thermowatt* SCRs isn't broadened capability to handle 12 and 16 A . . . or expanded flexibility for applications to 800 V . . . or inclusion of 100, 300, 500 and 700 V "in between" ratings so you don't over- or under-buy . . . or even the fact you can send thousands of watts through them in control designs.

What's exciting is reliability. Reliability head and shoulders above others. Reliability promising to headline a new direction in plastic thyristor fabrication. Reliability that's spelled GLASSIVATION on *all* Motorola plastic thyristors.

We've taken a total look at integrated die and package, hammered samples through power cycling



and 9 other electrical, mechanical and thermal tests and documented results in "Thyristor Reliability for Consumer and Industrial Equipment." Our leadership in plastic thyristor reliability is now undeniable. We'll send a copy plus new "Guide to Thyristors" when you . . .

Circle No. 252

CMOS takes the "dial" out of pulse dialing

A pair of new McMOS MSI subsystems will soon take the "dial" out of telephone pulse dialing. The MC14419 Keypad-to-Binary Converter and the MC14409 Binary-to-Pulse Converter, scheduled for October introduction, team up in keypad pulse dialing systems.

The MC14419 interfaces directly with a 2-of-8 keypad and generates the binary number equivalent of the number activated. The 4-bit binary code is converted to a pulse train for conventional telephone equipment by the MC14409.

Each finds other applications in its own right . . . the MC14419 as a keypad encoder and the MC14409 for computer automatic dialing. MC14409 capabilities allow pulsing of 16-digit numbers and number redialing.

Prices are right, too: MC14419 is just $3.00 in plastic, $3.90 in ceramic. The MC14409 will be introduced under $7.50 and $9.50 in the same 16-pin packages.

Circle No. 253

CMOS 0-600 bps MODEM ties directly to phone line

Because there are no handshaking or telephone signalling interface requirements, Motorola's McMOS MC14412 MODEM is ideal for a direct tie to the telephone line in dedicated private line applications.

The MC14412 is a low cost, universal, low speed, low power, single supply MODEM in a space saving 16-pin package. It has a complete frequency-shift keying modulator and demodulator compatible with both U.S. and International (C.C.I.T.T.) communication networks. Selectable data rates are 0-200, 0-300 and 0-600 bps.

An on-chip oscillator reduces external components and the Self Test Mode simplifies evaluation and incoming inspection. The MODEM has originate and answer modes, and simplex, half-duplex and full duplex operation.

Low 100-999 prices are $19.99 for the 4.75-15V FL version and just $15.00 for the 4.75-6V VL type.

Circle No. 255

the dynamic semiconductor source.

ACROSS THE DESK

(continued from page 7)

In Fig. 2 on p. 61 of the Focus report, where relay coil arc suppression methods are shown, the polarity marks should be deleted for both the shorted bifilar winding method and the back-to-back zener diode method. The text states the latter is not polarity-sensitive. A word of caution should be added that a straight diode across the coil of a relay not only increases the release time, as you stated, but can also materially decrease the life of the contacts.

Incidentally, the proper designation for a diode is CR and not D (see ANSI Y32.16, which superseded MIL-STD-16).

E. U. Thomas
Chairman SAE A-2R
Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.
Grumman Aerospace Corp.
Bethpage, NY 11714

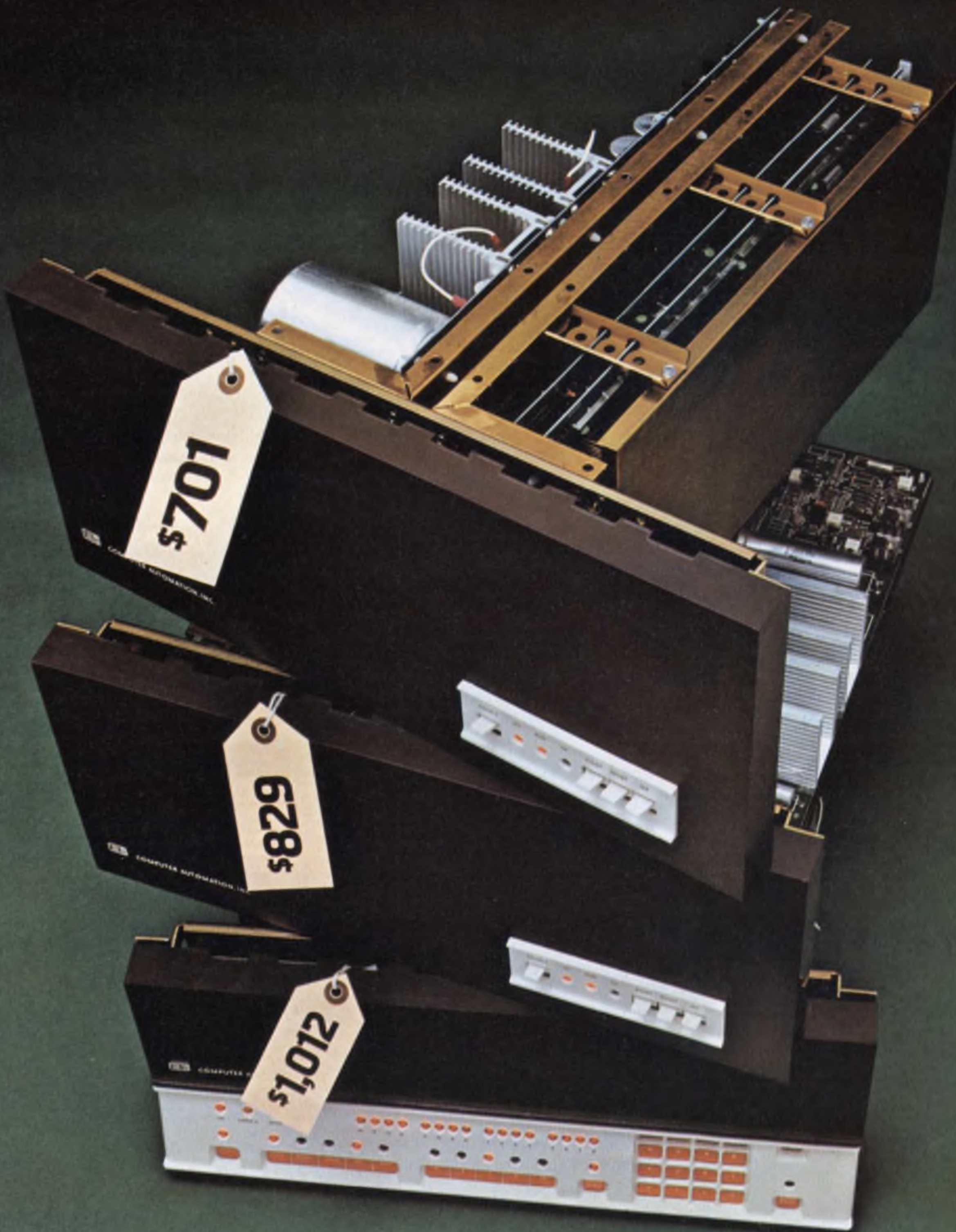
Misplaced captions

"Sure we can get to The Velvet Turtle and back before the break is over."

Sorry. That's Pierre Cot's "The Storm," which hangs in The Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City.

(continued on page 14)

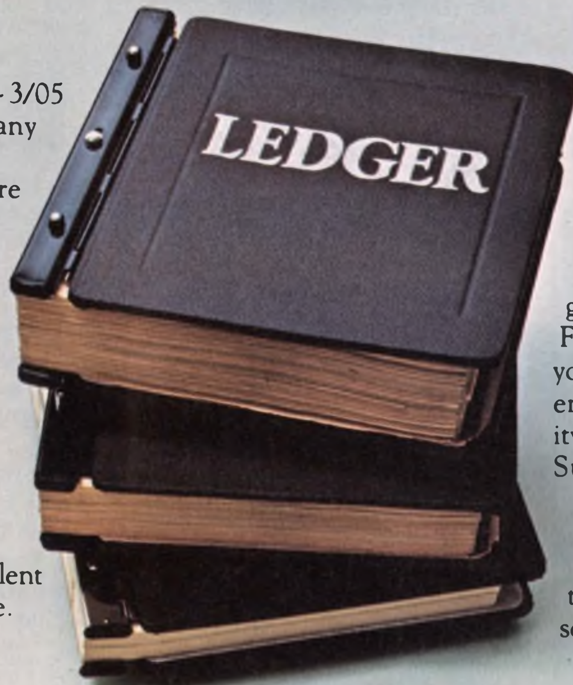
What our bottom-of-the-line



The New ALPHA™ LSI-3/05

Introducing the lowest priced, 16-bit, full-scale, fully compatible, packaged computers in the world.

can do for your bottom line.



Stack the new ALPHA LSI-3/05 millicomputer up against any other low-end computer.

Preferably while you're sitting down, because on price alone, you're bound to be astounded.

Ready? $701 total packaged price. And that's complete with 256 words of MOS RAM, and a CPU that offers a really powerful instruction set, Power Fail Restart, Real-Time Clock and Autoload capability.

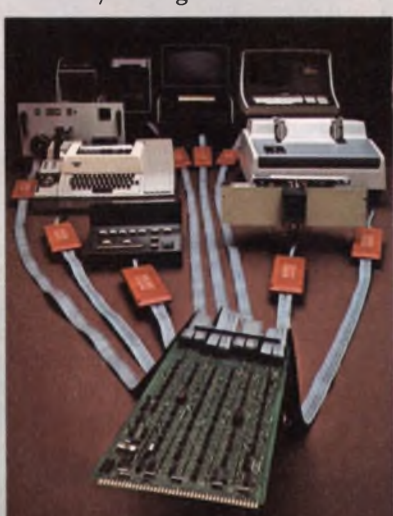
Try to buy an equivalent computer at twice the price.

Have it your way.

You also get the capability to configure your computer pretty well the way you want it. A choice of packaging, of course, that includes either the Operator's or the Programmer's Console, power supplies and so on.

A choice of two standard I/O options.

And a choice of optional memory configurations that include RAM/ROM, RAM/EPROM and RAM-only in sizes from 256 words all the way up to 32K words. Totally addressable.



Maxi-Bus compatible ALPHA LSI-3/05 achieves unprecedented cost-effectiveness with ComputerAutomation's new Distributed I/O System.

Family connections save you still more money.

So far, what we've been talking about could easily add another five or six figures to the bottom line of your ledger.

But there's more. Really big savings on off-the-shelf software, peripheral controllers and I/O interfaces.

The reason is that the ALPHA LSI-3/05 millicomputer is a full-fledged member of ComputerAutomation's LSI Family... Maxi-Bus compatibility and the whole works. So, every piece of Family hardware we've ever developed will work like it was made for the ALPHA LSI-3/05. Including ComputerAutomation's exclusive new Distributed I/O System... just like you see it in the picture.

With this versatile interface system, you can interface virtually any kind or combination of peripherals. Parallel or serial. Just by plugging them in.

Your cost? Probably less than $200 per interface.

The pros know.

Computer-wise OEM's will tell you that product requirements sooner or later get ahead of the hardware. For instance, the computer you buy today may not have enough I/O or memory capacity for tomorrow's Mark II Super Widget.

Then you'll have to scrap all your software and your interface designs, because they're not about to work on some other machine.

You lose.

Of course, with our LSI Family of compatible computers you don't.

You can switch to a different CPU or a different memory anytime. Faster, slower, bigger, smaller. The electrical interface will still be the same; the original programming will still work.

You win.

From the people who brought you the NAKED MINI.®

And the NAKED™ MILLI.
And the Distributed I/O System.
And the PICOPROCESSOR.

And now the ALPHA LSI-3/05 millicomputer.

One cost breakthrough after another. Breakthroughs that didn't just happen... a lot of profits got plowed back into R&D.

But then, that's the price of leadership.

ComputerAutomation
NAKED MINI Division

U.S.A. 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92664
(714) 833-8830
EUROPE 31/35 Clarendon Road, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD1, 1JA England (0923) 39627

All prices shown are for lots of 100 (U.S.A. only).

(continued from page 10)

The ultra-ultimate: Ugaritic snobbery

If you're going to flaunt your knowledge in an editorial ("The Foreign Engineer," ED No. 4, Feb. 15, 1975, p. 45), please be advised that quoting de Maupassant in Sanskrit is the ultimate among cultural snobs. Or perhaps translating Proust into Ugaritic?*

Jack Heller
General Electric Co.
Nela Park
Cleveland, OH 44112

**Ugaritic—The Semitic language of ancient Ugarit, closely related to Phoenician and Hebrew.*

Another thermometer with digital readout

The article "Hand-Held IR Thermometer Has Digital and Analog Displays" (ED No. 14, July 5, 1975, p. 77) indicates that the closest competing unit is the Heat Spy from Wahl and that it is the only other hand-held digital-readout IR thermometer on the market. Williamson Corp. also manufactures noncontact temperature-measuring instruments and has a unit with digital readout—the Williamson ViewTemp 2000 Series.

W.R. Barron
Vice President, Marketing
Williamson Corp.
1152 Main St.
Concord, MA 01742

Who'll tell the boss he's lost his buttons?

Re: "My Secretary's Pants," (ED 18, Sept. 1, 1975, p. 47).

You came close to a problem I have. My boss has a different conception of what constitutes a problem. When biz gets slow, he invents problems for all to solve. No one has enough guts to call him psychotic and to refuse to do his bidding, for fear that as his boss is also psychotic, we might all be fired. Seems to me that too many bosses who have to justify their own existence are part of the U.S. blight. Keep swinging.

P.S. Wish my secretary would shed her pants so easily.

Ed note: For obvious reasons, this man prefers to remain anonymous.

And yet another bipolar processor

I have just read your article in the Aug. 16 issue on new logic circuits ("Semi Firms Speed Up Drive to Develop New Logic Circuits," ED No. 17, p. 24). Your otherwise excellent article neglected to mention the SMS MicroController, a single-chip, 8-bit bipolar microprocessor (not a slice). The chip has been available since January in our MicroController systems and since July as a component in a 48-lead DIP.

Further information may be obtained from Tal Hurant, (415) 964-5700.

William J. Price
Manager IC Engineering
Scientific Micro Systems, Inc.
520 Clyde Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043

Datran clarifies 'certain errors'

In regard to an article in the June 21 issue relating to changing patterns in telecommunications ("Designers Adapt as Traffic Begins to Shift to a Mix of Speech and Data," ED No. 13, June 21, 1975, pp. 44-50), I would like to call certain errors to your attention as they relate to Datran and the services it is providing.

The radios we are using in the Datran system were manufactured for us by Nippon Electric Co., not Fujitsu, as your article stated. The 3-sec response time to which the article referred is the 95% probability level in the busy hour. The mean busy-hour response is less than 1 sec. On the Datran all-digital backbone presently operating between Houston and Chicago, we guarantee short-term performance of 99.95% error-free seconds, not 99.5%, as reported.

Ned Farinholt, Manager
Market Planning
Data Transmission Co.
8130 Boone Blvd.
Vienna, VA 22180

THE SOURCE...

for DigiTal Instrument Printers!

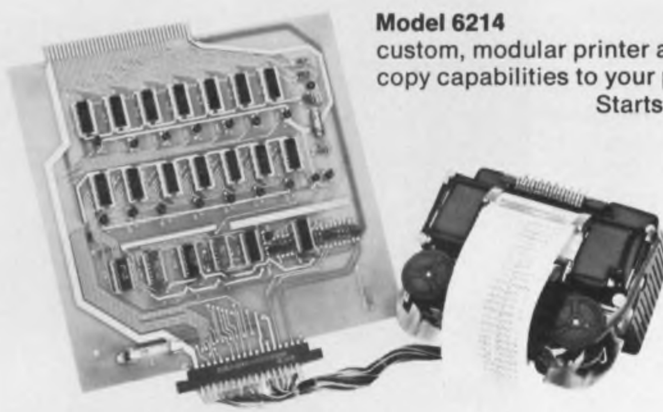
Need a hard copy printer that is readable, reliable, flexible and maintainable?
With DigiTec's instrument printers you get a model to fulfill your exact specifications.

Want a printer that lasts with use and is easily repaired after abuse?
DigiTec's instrument printers have rugged, high-styled enclosures and state-of-the-art circuitry with plug-in components for serviceability.

Require integral time recording, batch or event counting, up to 21 data columns, red or black print out, TTL or RTL interface, and integration into an existing product or system?
Selected DigiTec models offer these features in combination with many others.

Look first to the "SOURCE" for your digital instrument printers and ask about our generous OEM quantity discounts!

6100 Series
digital printers for production, laboratory and OEM applications.
Starts at
$549.



Model 6214
custom, modular printer adds hard copy capabilities to your product.
Starts at
$350.

Model 691
systems printer for maximum flexibility in data acquisition systems.
Starts at
$725.

Call your nearest United Systems representative for complete specifications.

DigiTec UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION

918 Woodley Road • Dayton, Ohio 45403 • Ph: (513) 254-6251 • TWX: (810) 459-1728

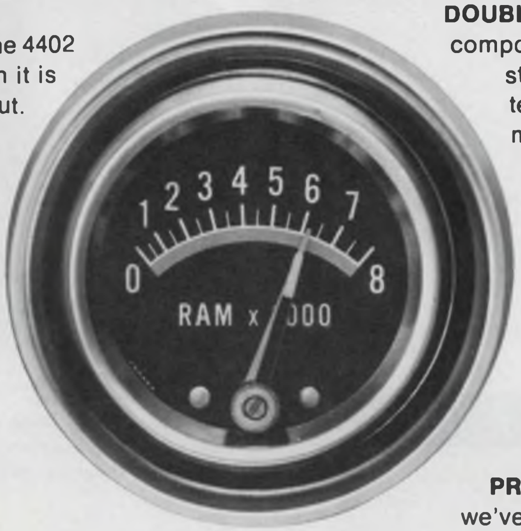
These instruments available under GSA Contract GS-OOS-27741

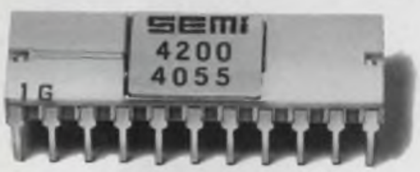
FOR INFORMATION ONLY CIRCLE #271

FOR DEMONSTRATION ONLY CIRCLE #272

TAKE THE LEAD WITH THE 2ND NEW 4K STATIC RAM FROM EMM

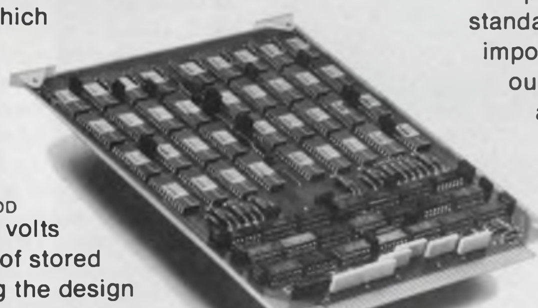
TTL-COMPATIBLE; FULLY STATIC. The new SEMI 4200 is fully static like the 4402 we recently introduced. But in addition it is TTL-compatible, output as well as input. Thus you can not only forget about refresh and charge pump circuitry when designing high performance MOS memory systems, you can also forget about drive amplifiers.





225 NANOSECOND ACCESS. The SEMI 4200 4K static RAM has a worst case access time of 225 nsec, and a worst case cycle time of 400 nsec. *It is the fastest TTL-compatible 4K static RAM in production.*

LOW POWER. The SEMI 4200 requires 450 mw operating power. And, just as with the 4402, power conservation is achieved by the Chip Select Input, which causes the 4200 to enter a low power standby state whenever it is unselected. Normal V_{DD} is 12Vdc, but V_{DD} can be reduced to 4 volts without risking loss of stored data, thus permitting the design of effectively non-volatile systems. Power consumption in this mode is less than 2μW/bit.



MICRORAM 1240.
16K x 8/9 using
SEMI-4200 4K Static RAM

Ideal for
microprocessor applications.

DOUBLE TESTED. Like all SEMI NMOS components, the 4200 TTL-compatible 4K static RAM must meet our own tough test standards, since we use it in our memory systems. In fact, our normal procedure requires 100% ac and dc testing of all components twice — at wafer and again in the package.

MODEL SELECTION. EMM SEMI offers you a growing line of static RAM and ROM components to help you take the design lead. Pick out the one that best meets your needs from the adjacent chart.

PROVEN TRACK RECORD. At EMM we've been making memory components and systems since 1961. Unlike memory suppliers who market components only, all EMM components are performance proven in our own systems. When you buy from EMM, you get the benefit of the unusually high acceptance standards we impose on ourselves, as well as our years of experience in meeting the needs of the memory marketplace. If you'd like further information about any of the products featured here, or any other EMM components or systems, contact your local EMM office today.

Part No.	Bit Org.	Access Time
RAMS		
SEMI-4200	4096 x 1	225 nsec
SEMI-4402	4096 x 1	200 nsec
SEMI-1801	1024 x 1	90 nsec
SEMI-1802	1024 x 1	70 nsec
SEMI RA-3-4256	256 x 4	1 usec
SEMI RA-3-4256B	256 x 4	1 usec
ROMS		
SEMI RO-3-4096	512 x 8	500 nsec
SEMI RO-3-5120	512 x 10	500 nsec
SEMI RO-3-16384	4096 x 4	1 usec
SEMI RO-3-8316A	2048 x 8	850 nsec

More new products to come . . . additional 4K static RAMs, ROMs.

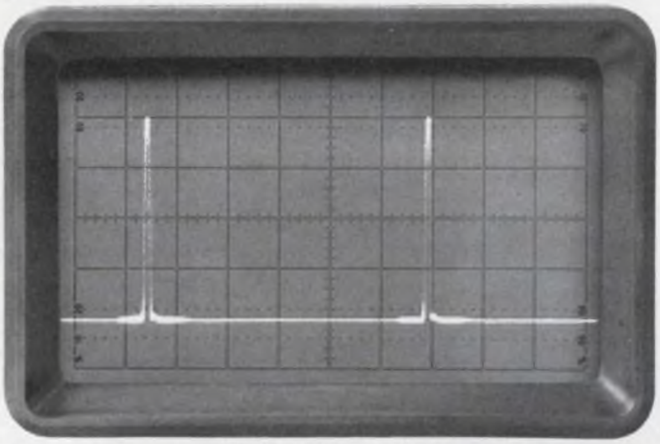
EMM SEMI

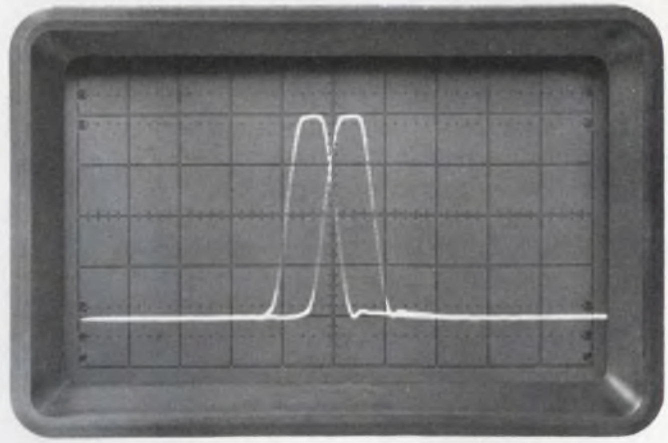
A subsidiary of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation
3883 North 28th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85017
Telephone (602) 263-0202

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 14

Dual-Delayed Sweep.

A new advance that speeds timing measurements





Main-Sweep Mode
Set start point/Set stop point
Read the time interval between dots directly.

2.735 -6

Delayed-Sweep Mode
Start point/Stop point
Start and stop events viewed together —overlap them for maximum accuracy.

2.735 -6

HP's Dual-Delayed Sweep makes timing measurements just this simple: set two markers on your scope trace and read the time interval between them on a built-in LED display or a separate DVM.

Testing is faster because your setup is easier...there's no graticule counting...no mental calculations either. Accuracy is improved because drift, nonlinearities, and many sources of human error are eliminated.

In the Main Sweep Mode, you simply set the start point with one marker (first dot) and the stop point with the second marker. HP's 1722A oscilloscope with microprocessor automatically gives you a direct time-interval readout on the built-in LED display. With our 1712A oscilloscope, you get direct readings by connecting a DVM to the Time-Interval output. For increased resolution and accuracy, the Dual-Delayed Sweep lets you overlap (null) two traces using the scope controls and again gives you a direct time-interval reading.

If you've had to give up the 1% accuracy achievable with single delayed sweep because you couldn't afford the test time, Dual-Delayed Sweep could be the answer. Since it lets you see both start and stop events simultaneously, you can follow adjustments in your system—even if they're interactive—until you're right on. This can give you as much as a factor of 4 reduction in adjustment time.

Repeatability—so important in critical timing adjustments—is improved as much as 10 times compared to conventional scopes without digital readout.

Whether you're doing single-trace measurements—such as risetimes, pulse durations, and periods—or dual trace measurements—such as propagation delays, dual-clock phasing, and other measurements from one waveform to another—Dual-Delayed Sweep lets you work to new standards of speed and accuracy.

At HP, we made comparative tests using a conventional (single-delay) scope, a single-delay scope with digital read-out, and a scope with Dual-Delayed Sweep (DDS). Twelve people made one time-interval measurement each. Based on these tests, we at HP found that Dual-Delayed Sweep (DDS) is about three times faster than a single-delay scope with a turns-counting dial and about the same as a single-delay scope with digital readout. In repeatability, DDS is about five times more repeatable than a conventional scope with digital readout and ten times more repeatable than a conventional scope with a turns-counting dial.

With the 1722A, you can also measure frequency, voltage, and percent with the same ease...and have a direct 4-digit readout on the built-in LED display.

Dual-Delayed Sweep is a standard feature in HP's 1712A 200 MHz scope (time-interval via external DVM—\$2950) and in our 275 MHz 1722A (with LED's built-in—\$4750). Contact your local HP field engineer and find out how Dual-Delayed Sweep can speed your timing measurements while improving their accuracy. Or, write for our application note AN-186.

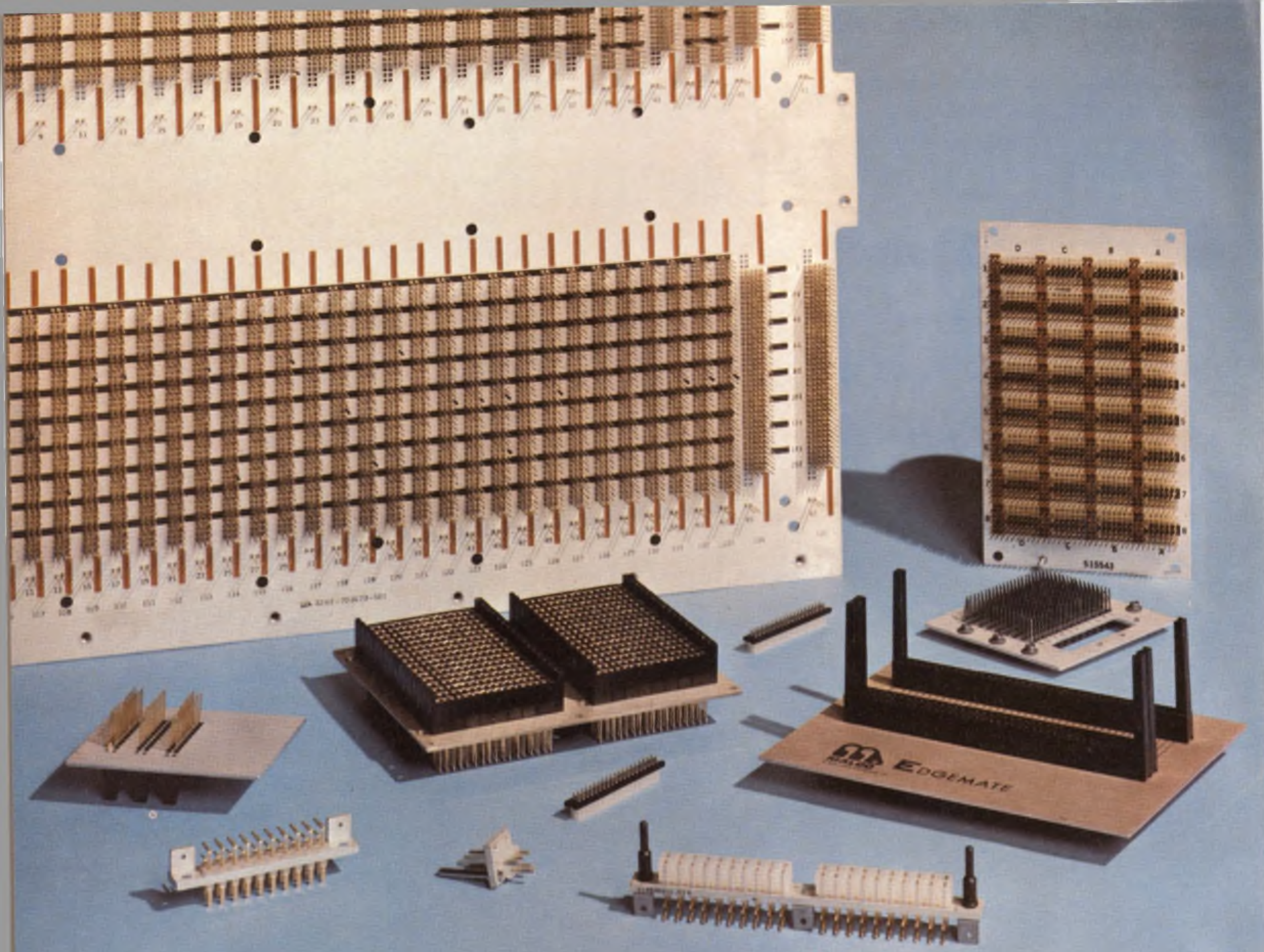
085/2

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CIRCLE #261

FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATIONS ASSISTANCE CIRCLE #262


EDGEMATE

8-k RAM, due out in 1976, to defy 'rule of four' trend

Defying Gordon Moore's "rule of four," which states that memory advances come in multiples of four, semiconductor designers at Advanced Memory Systems are planning to offer an 8-k RAM during the first half of 1976 that will be only two times larger than the memory chips now available.

According to Millard H. Phelps, vice president of the Sunnyvale, CA, company, the device will be pin-compatible with existing 22-pin, 4-k memories. Known as the 7008, it not only will have more density than all high-performance RAMs, Phelps says, but it will also be faster and cheaper per bit on a system level.

Commenting on the 7008's compatibility with current 22-pin, 4-k RAMs, Phelps notes that the latter have an unused pin on the package that can be used to accommodate the extra address line required by 8-k devices.

The 8-k RAM, Phelps says, gives system designers a smooth way to upgrade a product as semiconductor technology progresses and the 4-k RAMs become obsolete.

Another advantage of the 8-k RAM, he continues, is that it can be applied by simple extension of today's 4-k circuit designs; no circuit changes are required. And because of this, the 8-k devices enjoy the same reliability as 4-k RAMs, he adds.

Moreover, since more power per function is available at the 8-k level than at the 16-k, it is reasonable to expect higher performance from the 8-k device, Phelps contends.

The cost savings for system designers using the 8-k RAM can be significant, Phelps says. He reports possible savings of 25 to 40% if the 8-k memory is used as a bridge between 4-k and 16-k devices. The savings come from a reduction in printed-circuit boards, connectors, cables and use of cabinets, he notes.

With the industry advancing at its current rate, 1978 appears to be the earliest that mature 16-k RAMs will be available, Phelps says. That would mean that 8-k devices have two years in which the only competition will be from smaller 4-k RAMs.

Acoustic radar helping FAA study wind shear

To prevent air crashes caused by wind shear—a phenomenon in which the wind speed or direction varies with changes in altitude—the Federal Aviation Administration has instituted a program to collect data on the characteristics of wind shear on the approaches to runways at the John F. Kennedy International Airport in New York and Boston's Logan Airport.

The investigation of low-level wind shear—believed responsible for a recent fatal airplane crash at Kennedy—is using acoustic radar equipment with capability that is expected to measure winds up to 1000 feet above the surface.

The equipment, according to Larry Langwell, manager of the FAA Wind Shear and Wake Vortex Programs, has demonstrated in preliminary tests that it can detect wind speeds up to 600 feet.

The equipment was developed for the FAA as an acoustic doppler system for detection of wake vortices.

The vortex system, produced by Avco in Wilmington, MA, can detect wind changes at various altitudes. Operating between 2 and 4 kHz, the equipment transmits an acoustic pulse with 50 W of sonic energy.

"To date," says Langwell, "the system has been used in a test program to track wake vortices and display their location on a CRT on a real-time basis."

Both the display and the transmitting transducers are being modified, Langwell points out, because while the wake vortex system looks up at about a 150° angle, wind-shear measurements require that the transducers be pointed straight upward to probe the atmosphere.

In addition, Langwell notes, the software of the PDP-11 computer, which is a part of the system, will be modified.

An installation of sonic radar—by Aerovironment, Pasadena, CA—has been made at Logan Airport, Langwell says, to determine the the feasibility of using a lower-cost system. It would cost about $20,000 as contrasted with about $100,000 for the Avco system.

The Aerovironment system was designed for mapping inversion layers in air-pollution studies. The height of the layer, Langwell points out, is identified by backscatter from the inversion interface.

A special acoustic wind-shear system measuring up to 1000 feet and higher is also under development for the FAA by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. It is to be installed at Dulles International Airport, outside of Washington, DC, early next year.

Minicomputer speed at microprocessor cost

Taking advantage of NMOS LSI circuitry, General Automation of Anaheim, CA, has introduced a series of 16-bit micro and minicomputers that it describes as offering the speed and versatility of larger systems at prices equivalent to the slower, low-cost 8-bit microprocessor-based machines.

The GA-16 series of computers has typical instruction execution times of 2 μs, and prices start at $531 (in quantity) for a 16-bit machine with 1 k of memory. All machines offer software and I/O compatibility with the company's existing SPC-16 series of minicomputers. This saves considerable time and money when it comes to picking a system and preparing the software.

There are four units in the series—GA-16/110, 220, 330 and 440. All of the units are based on a two-chip custom LSI processor. Models 110 and 220 are microcomputers and include 1 k words of solid-state memory.

The 110 is built on a single 7.75 × 11-in. circuit board, costs $531, has 91 basic microprogrammed instructions, memory expansion capability to 64 k and 16 general-purpose registers for openers.

The 220 includes all of the 110's features and has an additional 7.75 × 11-in. board that houses a microconsole ROM, TTL controller and serial I/O port. It costs $765 in quantity.

Two larger systems are also available—the 330 and 440. These computers are housed in 5.25 × 19 × 22 and 8.75 × 19 × 22-in. cases, respectively. Both machines can directly address 1 million words of memory. The 330 comes with 4 k of core memory while the 440 is equipped with 16 k. They cost $1950 and $5370, respectively.

Instruction sets for the minicomputers include full-word, byte and bit manipulation in memory and an extended instruction set for the 330. The 440 includes all that plus even higher speed, since it uses Schottky MSI circuits in addition to the LSI processor. The 440 has a complete front panel, while the 330 comes with just the basic control switches.

CIRCLE NO. 319

CAD speeds matching of antenna networks

A jaw-busting computer program—called NETXMTCH—intended to let engineers optimize rapidly the design of broadband matching networks for given impedances, has been developed by the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, DC.

According to Monroe Y. McGown, principal investigator for the project, the program is designed to use transmission-line cable and/or discrete element characteristics in the design of the matching network.

The design of broadband matching networks, generally a tedious task, is required for shipboard antennas, McGown observes. Most shipboard transmitting antennas need compensating matching devices to transform the antenna impedances to values that will keep the voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) at 3-to-1 or less.

NETXMTCH can be used to determine the VSWR, relative to any terminating resistance, for given antenna impedances. This reduces design time and effort.

Although it was specifically designed for antenna matching, it can be used for other broadband impedance-matching problems as well, McGown says.

The program is written in Fortran for the CDC 3800 computer.

Next computer era: A gradual shift seen

Unlike the dramatic entrance of IBM's 360 series—which ushered in the third-generation computer era—fourth-generation machines will make their debut without fanfare, says Joseph Ferreira, vice president of the Diebold Research Program in New York City.

The management research official asserts that "the fourth-generation computers will require no significant advances in hardware technology, such as was evident in the 360 series." Instead, he continues, there will be a gradual shift—probably no earlier than the 1980s—spurred largely by new developments in software.

"We've got the hardware," Ferreira says, "but enormous problems with software remain. It's the major bottleneck in the use of large systems."

The architecture of fourth-generation computers will be determined by product needs rather than by technological development, he says, with the major characteristic functional, specialized processor modules collected in multiprocessor configurations.

Other trends expected as the next generation unfolds, according to the Diebold official, include these:

- Virtual machine program execution.
- Very large main storage—millions of bytes of memory representing a substantial proportion of system cost.
- Intelligent controllers for peripheral devices.

Navy system pinpoints computer transients

High-voltage transients on primary ac power lines for computers can introduce errors in the data. To identify the transient sources, as well as their polarities, on computer power lines, the Navy has developed a portable monitoring device at its Civil Engineering Laboratory, Port Hueneme, CA.

"We needed to determine where the transients were coming from so we could trace and eliminate them," explains M. N. Smith, electronic designer with the laboratory's Electrical System Div.

The transient direction-finding circuit can be used with single, two and three-phase lines, Smith points out. The transient instrument has a voltage probe, a current probe and TTL logic.

The voltage probe is connected between one side of the line under test and neutral. The current probe is a split-core unit that clamps over the line.

The leading edge of the first transient to occur triggers the circuit, Smith explains. And with the voltage measured by the probe as a reference, comparison is made to the polarity of the current-probe output.

If the transient source is the computer or some other load, the polarity of the current flow will be the opposite of that of a disturbance coming in from the line, Smith notes, adding:

"The logic circuitry compares the outputs of the probes and lights corresponding LED indicators marked 'source,' 'load,' 'positive' and 'negative'."

The transient-finder unit is being used in conjunction with a portable power line monitor that prints out the LED indications and also resets the LEDs to OFF to wait for the next transient.

The power-monitor unit also monitors line frequency, overvoltage and undervoltage, together with a clock printout that gives the time of any of the line disturbances.

Two of these transient locators and associated power-monitor systems are now in use at Navy supply installations that have large computer complexes—at the Oakland (CA) Naval Supply Depot and at Mechanicsburg, PA.


"WANT TO SEE SOMETHING SUPER?"
I'M
A
SUPER
GIRL


SUPERE
NOT JUST A BETTER RECTIFIER...BUT A WHOLE
I'M
A
SUPER
GIRL

CTIFIER™

NEW CONCEPT IN RECTIFIER TECHNOLOGY

No other 1 to 3 Amp rectifier of *any* kind—plastic, glass, or metal—can match (or even approach) SUPERECTIFIER's combination of features . . . the result of General Instrument's unique glass-plastic construction:

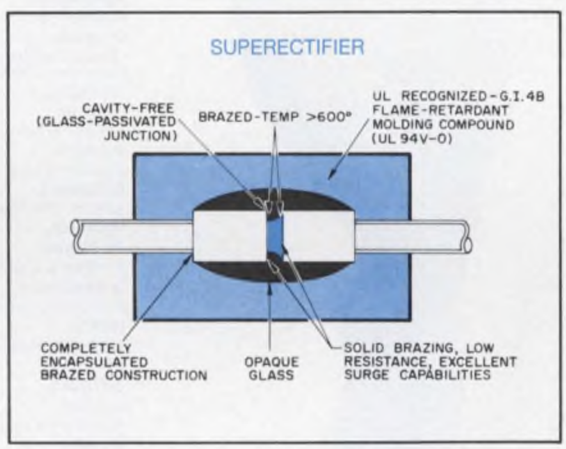
- Brazed at greater than 600°C at both leads and cell—eliminates all soft solders
- Exclusive UL recognized *flame-retardant* epoxy molding compound rated 94V-0, the highest available
- Patented glass passivation
- Reliability proved equal to military requirements
- Hermetically sealed construction
- And all this at plastic prices

General Instrument's SUPERECTIFIER is exactly that . . . a super rectifier. There is nothing else in the world like it.

In cell construction, most other rectifiers rated up to 3 Amps are soft soldered or are only pressure contacted. SUPERECTIFIER is made into an entirely solid unit with its leads and cell brazed at temperatures greater than 600°C. All other rectifiers fail at half that temperature.

In cell protection, conventional plastic rectifiers use either varnish, silicone rubber or a thin film of silicon oxide to protect the junction. SUPERECTIFIER uses a patented glass passivation to seal its junction hermetically.

In device encapsulation, again SUPERECTIFIER is the only one that won't go down in flames. It is the only rectifier using an exclusive flame-RETARDANT molding compound, rated UL 94V-0, the highest rating available. All other plastic rectifiers use flame-ENHANCING compounds. Here again, SUPERECTIFIER's superiority is manifest. In fact, it is the only plastic rectifier that exceeds environmental standards of MIL-STD-19500/228.



In summary, SUPERECTIFIER is the world's only rectifier with totally brazed construction, with a patented glass passivated junction, and with flame-retardant molding encapsulation.

And the topper . . . SUPERECTIFIER sells at super-low plastic prices.

SUPERECTIFIER? . . . You bet it is!

If you want to know more call us at 516-733-3355 or write, General Instrument Corporation, Semiconductor Components Division, 600 W. John St., Hicksville, N.Y. 11802.

P.S. If you have a Super Girl around, we have a Super Girl T-shirt for her. You can get yours from any participating General Instrument distributor (listed on the next page).

GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
SEMICONDUCTOR COMPONENTS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 19

SUPERECTIFIER

Here's where you get it !
(your Super Girl T-shirt, too)

PARTICIPATING GENERAL INSTRUMENT DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA,
Huntsville
Cramer Electronics ...... (205) 539-5722
ARIZONA,
Phoenix
Mirco Electronic Dist. .... (602) 944-2281
CALIFORNIA,
Newport Beach
Semicomp Sales .... (714) 833-3070
Santa Ana
Intermark Electronics .... (714) 540-1322
San Diego
Intermark Electronics .... (714) 279-5200
Sunnyvale
Intermark Electronics .... (408) 339-9312
Woodland Hills
Semiconductor Concepts . (213) 884-4560

COLORADO,
Denver
Integrated Electronics .... (303) 534-6121
Wheatridge
Century Electronics ...... (303) 424-1985
CONNECTICUT,
Bethel
Pioneer .... (203) 792-1182
Norwalk
Harvey Conn............ (203) 853-1515
FLORIDA,
Ft. Lauderdale
N.R.C. .... (305) 792-2600
Hollywood
Cramer Electronics ...... (305) 923-8181
Orlando
Cramer Electronics ...... (305) 894-1511
Hammond Electronics .... (305) 849-6060
ILLINOIS,
Chicago
Newark Electronics ...... (312) 638-4411
Elmhurst
Semiconductor Specialists (312) 279-1000
Rosemont
Advent Electronics ...... (312) 298-4210
INDIANA,
Ft. Wayne
Ft. Wayne Electronics .... (219) 423-3422
Indianapolis
Semiconductor Specialists (312) 279-1000
IOWA,
Cedar Rapids
Deeco Inc. .... (319) 365-7551
KANSAS,
Lenexa
Hall-Mark Electronics . (913) 888-4747-8-9
Wichita
Radio Supply Co. ....(316) 267-5214
MARYLAND-WASHINGTON, D.C.,
Gaitersburgh
Cramer Electronics ......(301) 948-0110
Savage
Pyttronic Industries
Baltimore—(301) 792-7000
Washington—(301) 953-3000
MASSACHUSETTS,
Newton
Greene-Shaw Co. .... (617) 969-8900
MICHIGAN,
Framington
Semiconductor Specialists (313) 478-2700
Grand Rapids
Stotts-Friedman Co........(616) 459-0216
MINNESOTA,
Minneapolis
Hall-Mark Electronics .... (612) 935-3118
Semiconductor Specialists (612) 854-8841
The Berquist Co. Inc...... (612) 835-2322
St. Louis Park
Park Electronics .... (612) 935-3118

MISSOURI,
Hazelwood
Semiconductor Specialists . (314) 731-2400
St. Louis
Olive Electronics ....(314) 863-7800
NEBRASKA,
Lincoln
Scott Electronics Supply ... (402) 464-8308
NEW MEXICO,
Albuquerque
Century Electronics ....(505) 292-2700
NEW YORK (Metropolitan),
Bay Shore
Rosyl Electronics ....(516) 586-1800
Elmsford
Zeus Components ....(914) 592-4120
Hauppauge
Semiconductor Concepts ..(516) 273-1234
New Hyde Park
Lafayette .... (516) 488-6600
Syosset
Nasco .... (516) 822-9450
Woodbury
Diplomat Electronics ..... (516) 921-9373
NEW YORK STATE,
Buffalo
Summit Distributors ...... (716) 884-3450
Johnson City
Wilshire Electronics ....(607) 797-1236
NORTH CAROLINA,
Raleigh
Pyttronic Industries ...... (919) 782-6370
Winston-Salem
Cramer Electronics ...... (919) 725-8711
OHIO,
Cincinnati
Newark Electronics ...... (513) 874-5115
Dayton
Semiconductor Specialists (513) 278-9455
Stotts-Friedman Co. ...... (513) 224-1111
Solon
Repco .... (216) 248-8900
PENNSYLVANIA,
Cinnaminson
Wilshire Electronics ......(215) 627-1920
Erie
Advacom .... (814) 455-8110
Harrisburg
Pyttronic Industries ...... (717) 233-6591
Horsham
Pioneer Electronics ......(215) 674-5710
Huntington Valley
Hallmark .... (215) 355-7300
Montgomeryville
Pyttronic Industries ...... (215) 643-2850
Philadelphia
Philadelphia Electronics Inc.
Pa.—(215) 568-7400
N.J.—(609) 365-6704
Pittsburgh
Semiconductor Specialists (412) 781-8120
TEXAS,
Dallas
Component Specialties ... (214) 357-4576
K.A. Electronics Sales .... (214) 634-7870
Semiconductor Specialists (214) 358-5211
Houston
Component Specialties Inc. (713) 771-7237
Lenert Company .... (713) 225-1465
UTAH,
Salt Lake City
Alta Electronics .... (801) 486-7227
Century Electronics Inc. .. (801) 487-8551
WASHINGTON-OREGON,
Seattle
Intermark Electronics .... (206) 767-3160
WISCONSIN,
Mequon
Taylor Electric .... (414) 241-4321
Milwaukee
Semiconductor Specialists (414) 257-1330

GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
SEMICONDUCTOR COMPONENTS

UNIVERSAL MODEMS

Universal makes modems any way you want them — as OEM cards, rack-mountable units or free-standing packages. In a word, we combine the latest in modem technology with the ultimate in personalized service and personalized applications engineering.

For example, using CMOS technology, we've put a whole 201 modem on a single card in less than 50 square inches. Of course we also offer many choices of 103s and 202s.

Our custom design capability offers you the performance options you need, as well as complete compatibility with your mechanical layout. Besides cards, rack-mounted or free-standing units, Universal also provides multi-channel packages, with modems in any frequency mix up to 2400 bps.

In addition to our products, we're extremely proud of our customer service. Check us out: Call us on the telephone. You'll like what you hear.

member of IDCMA

universal data systems

4900 Bradford Drive • Huntsville, Alabama 35805 • Telephone (205) 837-8100 • TWX 810-726-2100

Created by Hall & McKenzie Advertising, Winter Park, Florida

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 20

Washington Report

Senator seeks cross-pollination of defense technology

With the objective of easing the transfer of technology from the Dept. of Defense to other Federal agencies and state and local governments, Sen. Joseph M. Montoya (D-NM) has introduced a bill to create an Agency for Technology Transfer. Basically, he says, the agency would disseminate existing ideas and knowledge to the public and private sectors. In addition it would assess the secondary applications of technology and provide for research. Funding for this purpose would be separate from the defense budget.

The bill would create a declassification board to review and evaluate technology. Serving on the board would be two members from the private sector, two from the Defense Dept. and two from other Federal agencies. Senator Montoya, when introducing his proposal, said: "We must promote the advances in science and technology to remain first in the world in technology, but it is also time for us to stop wasting these technologies and scientific advancements by limiting their use to one area and retarding their possible development in other fields."

To determine the feasibility of transferring technology, the bill also calls for a 12-member Congressional commission composed of six Senators and six Representatives to study the situation over a two-year period and to report back to the full Congress.

Joint procurement cutting costs of satellites

The Air Force and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration have pretty conclusive proof that things are cheaper by the dozen. In this case, it's advanced meteorological satellites. By jointly procuring a new spacecraft identified as Block 5D, the two spacecraft operators contend they will save the taxpayers $37-million.

The new satellites, to be built by RCA Corp.'s Astro Electronic Div. will replace those now in 450-mile, sun-synchronous orbits. Nine of the satellites will be for NASA, three for the Air Force.

Although sensors and scan systems used by the two agencies differ, the vehicles will be able to accommodate the payloads. The saving comes through NASA's not having to spend $33-million for development, plus an additional $4-million in economies in material and assembly costs.

U.S. to analyze effects of material shortages

The Federal Energy Research and Development Administration, which has marked its first nine months of existence with a flurry of study contracts in an effort to get a grip on future energy problems, now wants to know the probable impact of shortages of materials used in the manufacture of electrical products. Westinghouse Research Laboratories in Pittsburgh has a 14-month, $163,000 contract to evaluate the effects of shortages over the next 25 years in conductor materials, wood, steel and petrochemicals. The study will also identify possible substitutes for these materials, draft recommendations for further R&D and suggest national policies to attempt to stave off materials shortages.

Better ways to locate lost aircraft envisioned

In the annual marshalling of forces to fight budget cuts, the Dept. of Defense has top officials on the speaking trail. A key area being stressed is the value of R&D to both national defense and the civilian sector. Noting that the military services annually spend some $200-million to locate lost aircraft and ships, Deputy Secretary of Defense William P. Clements Jr. recently told the Survival and Flight Equipment Association of new electronic developments that could speed such rescues of aircraft and thus save money.

Using subminiaturized electronics components, he says, it's possible to build a system that a plane could carry and that, in a crash, would transmit the craft's exact position via satellite to a central search and rescue facility. Rescue teams could then be sent directly to the scene, thus eliminating prolonged searches. He names the Navstar Global Positioning System as ideal for navigation position updates.

Clements also notes that the Air Force has developed to the breadboard stage a new rescue beacon for wartime use.

Capital Capsules:

TRAM, a **new avionics system designed to give the Navy A7-E fighter attack aircraft eyes in the night,** is undergoing tests by LTV Aerospace Corp. The system, which uses forward-looking infrared sensors, has the long name of Target Recognition and Attack Multi-Sensor. . . . Aetna Life and Casualty has announced plans to join Comsat General and IBM in **establishing a domestic satellite communication system.** The three would share equally in the total investment of $165-million. . . . The Air Force's Aeronautical Systems Div. reports the start of a program to **design, fabricate and test an infrared warning receiver for slow-flying and low-flying aircraft.** It would be used in cargo, helicopter and fighter aircraft. . . . The Electronic Industries Association reports **the dollar value of new orders for electronic parts in the first seven months of 1975 was down** 28.25% over the same period a year ago. . . . The Air Force plans to **look at the latest equipment in remote writing for use by weather forecasters at mobile tactical air bases.** Among its requirements: The units must be available in transmitter, transceiver and receiver combinations, and they must use exchangeable, highly reliable solid-state electronics. . . . WEMA has announced the start of **an industrywide statistical service to collect and distribute data on monthly bookings and shipments of semiconductor devices.** Monthly reports are slated to start next January. . . . The National Association of Broadcasters, the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers and the Electronic Industries Association are **studying the feasibility of using AM for radio stereophonic broadcast systems.** At the request of the Federal Communications Commission, the three have formed a National AM Stereophonic Committee to test and evaluate all proposed broadcast and receiver systems and report the results back to the FCC.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 22 ▶

DO YOU MEASURE DYNAMIC OR TRANSIENT PHENOMENA?

If you view slowly changing waveforms or fast single-shot events (up to 1.3 μs), variable persistence storage offers you an easy, accurate way to evaluate them.

The variable persistence oscilloscope stores a bright, high-contrast display of new information as the old information fades from the crt. Variable persistence is available in both portable and laboratory oscilloscopes.

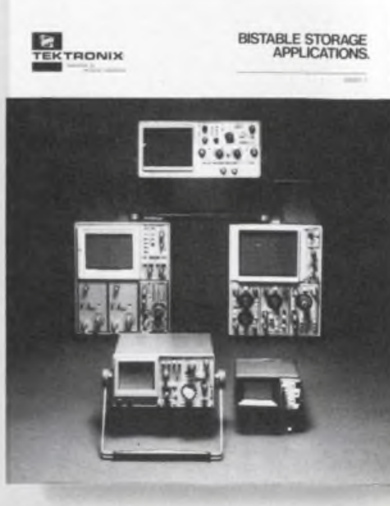
But there's a lot more to be said. Variable persistence storage has applications in spectrum analysis, mechanics, biophysics, and many other areas. Just fill out the coupon and we'll send you our guide, "Variable Persistence Storage Applications," or, if you prefer, arrange for a demonstration.

DO YOU NEED TO RETAIN SIGNALS ON A CRT FOR LONG PERIODS OF TIME?

If you do, bistable storage offers you an easy, inexpensive way to store information for an hour or longer.

A bistable storage oscilloscope makes it easy to store nonrepetitive signals and low-rep-rate waveforms with rise times as fast as 20 ns.

You can get bistable storage in portable and laboratory oscilloscopes. With the split-screen feature, you can store a reference waveform on one half of the crt screen and compare it with incoming signals on the other half.



If you aren't familiar with bistable storage, we'd like to help. Send for our guide, "Bistable Storage Applications," or request a demonstration.

Computer Special

The macro machines:

Despite the increasing attention being paid to microprocessors these days, there's still a whole world of "macro" hardware out there.

Large-scale computer systems—IBM's 370 series and the newer Amdahl 470, as well as such super machines as Staran and Illiac—are alive and kicking. Their designs are having a powerful impact on the big, stand-alone mainframe and processor field. But is this the end of the line? Have these monolithic systems—like the dinosaur—reached the end of the evolutionary trail?

Not by any means, experts say. A decade from now there will be large computer systems, but they'll be as different from today's machines as the Concorde is from the Boeing 707 jetliner.

On the drawing boards are large systems that will be a lot easier to use, simpler to maintain and yet be a lot more intelligent. Their architectures will be based largely upon distributed system concepts, with extensive use of parallel processing. These machines will essentially monitor and run themselves automatically.

Major factors spurring these radical changes are the continued decrease in the cost of hardware and—would you believe—the advent of the microprocessor. These tiny devices will play a major role in converting today's architectures into distributed function systems.

Like the large computers, large mass memories are also thriving. Magnetic disc and tape memories are in wide use. But computer users are demanding larger, cheaper and faster memories. And manufacturers are beginning to comply. IBM and Control Data have introduced magnetic

Survival of the big

Contents

Tomorrow's large computer systems are taking shape today and the changes are going to be radical 36

Mass-memory storage pushes to several billion bytes, while speeds rise and costs drop 46

Floppy discs, cartridges and fixed-hard discs are rising in use at savings to you 54

Medium-speed printers are on the way up—but the 'ideal' hasn't arrived yet 62

Microprocessor emphasis swings from specifications for chips to aids for designers 74

cartridge mass-memory systems that can store several billion bytes of information at a tenth the cost of magnetic-disc storage.

Both IBM and California Computer Products have recently announced two new disc memories that have doubled the storage density of current disc systems. Finally the development of electron-beam memories by General Electric and Micro-Bit and holographic memories by Sperry Univac and Harris promise even higher storage densities and speed.

Like their large brothers, the small magnetic memories are also in demand, particularly with the move toward microcomputers and low-cost minis. Floppy discs, fixed-hard discs and cartridges can now be bought for less than $2000. Probably the biggest growth area to watch in 1976 will be floppy discs. They've been slow getting off the ground, but experts estimate that the number of floppy disc drives to be shipped next year will double over the 1975 figure of less than 3000 drives a month.

Another area of change is the computer printer. Until recently the choice of printer was limited to either expensive high-speed units or low-speed machines used in the teleprinter field. Coming into vogue are medium-speed printers—those that can put out 100 to 160 lines a minute. Their development has been spurred by the advance of minicomputers, remote batch printing and small-business machine applications.

For an inside view of the dramatic changes occurring in computer technology, turn the pages of this special section.

Tomorrow's big computers are taking shape today; the changes are radical

What the large "super" computers of tomorrow will be like is a multi-million-dollar forecasting game. A multitude of predictions have been made, but there is agreement among most experts on one point: The big, stand-alone mainframe and processor of today will, within the next 10 years, be as outdated as the Model A Ford.

Replacing these monolithic systems will be newer architectures based upon a variety of distributed system concepts. And the newer systems will be more intelligent and easier to use, according to a consensus of experts.

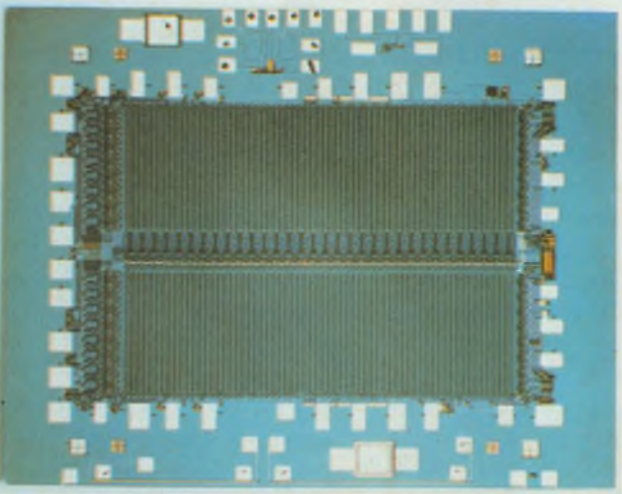
Spurring the development of the new machines are a number of strong influences already at work. They include the following:

- The continuing downslide in the cost of LSI hardware, including logic, microprocessors and memories.
- The increase in the number of devices per chip and in the functions on a chip.
- The ballooning cost of software.
- The high cost of data transmission.
- The energy and material shortage.

Under these influences, these radical changes are expected in the organization and programming of the large machines:

- The cost of programming, which can be more than the cost of the system, will decline. More software functions will be incorporated in hardware than is now done.
- Large computers will be easier to use. They will require less software, and what software is used will work directly in newer, higher-level languages—higher than Fortran, for example. Also, types of data processing that tend to reduce software requirements, like associative processing, will be incorporated into architectures.
- Large computer systems will become decentralized through use of distributed computing networks with multiple processors.
- Microprocessors—almost universally identified as a component of microcomputers and minicomputers—will be used in the large systems and will aid substantially in recasting present architectures into distributed function systems. Intelligence will be incorporated in all system elements and peripherals, instead of being principally in the mainframe. Loads will be shared between the newer mainframes and terminals.

Jim McDermott
Eastern Editor



Increasing chip densities, like the 5-million bits per square inch on this experimental IBM 8192-bit FET memory will change future machine architectures.

- The use of data communications will grow, both for internal system communications and external communications.
- Super machines will be independently built and independently controlled, with the elements tied together in a network of mainframes.
- More extensive parallel processing—multiple processing going on simultaneously—will be incorporated in both the large and super machines to increase throughput.
- Architectures with dynamic allocation of functions will appear. These machines will be able to monitor and run themselves automatically.
- The limitation on throughput imposed by the speed of the logic will be overcome by use of the newer, distributed architectures.
- The speed of solid-state logic will continue to increase, reaching 500 ps within five years.

Large systems will be easier to use

"New systems, in general, are going to be driven by the need to reduce the complexity of software and the cost of maintaining it," says R. C. Phillips, vice president of system engineering at Sperry Univac, Blue Bell, PA. "We're concentrating on architectures that will make more use of higher-order languages. The key objective here is to make the systems easier for our customers to use.

"We've also been spending a lot more time and effort in the area of maintainability and reliability—in self-checking and error checking and in the integrity of the data. Some of the improvements will be in the ability to manage and control the system. We're trying to make it 'fail-soft,' so that the user does not lose his data or the integrity of the system."

The demand for higher hardware speeds and throughput is greater than ever. There is general agreement that the speed of computers will increase gradually and not jump by orders of magnitude.

Seymour Cray, president of Cray Research, Chippewa Falls, WI, and designer of the new Cray I, says that the performance of machines he has developed has improved fourfold or fivefold every three or four years.

"I don't see much change in this pattern," Cray says. "Neither do I see any revolutionary breakthroughs. The Cray I has a performance factor of four or five over that of the Control Data 7600, which is the last machine I did. I imagine that Cray II, in three or four years, will have about the same performance improvement over the Cray I."

While the increase in semiconductor logic speeds will have some impact, the experts see a limit beyond which faster speeds will be achieved only by improved machine architecture. Today gate speeds are on the order of 10 to 20 ns.

"The gate speeds we'll see in the next five

Through development of higher software language and by putting more of the software into the hardware, future generations of large scale computer systems like this Sperry Univac 1100/40 will be easier to use.

Together with multiple processing elements, this Staran S-1000 has a memory organized so that it can be accessed either by word or by association. Words can be selected based upon a commonality of meaning.

years will be on the order of 500 ps, or 0.5 ns," says Neil Lincoln, senior design consultant at Control Data Corp., Minneapolis, who is concerned with architectures for extremely high-performance computers like the Star 7600. "Some day we'll get down to 200 ps, but I don't think we'll ever push the technology beyond that, and that's a long time away."

The big speed improvements are expected in the new architectures rather than the semiconductors.

"The future architecture has to go to some form of parallelism to get higher performance," Lincoln points out. "And high-bandpass peripherals will be needed to move large masses of data fast. For example, the present STAR station that does file processing has an I/O bandwidth in excess of 100 Mbits to move the data to and from the mainframe. But we're now working on one that will have 900-Mbit bandwidth."

The computer experts agree that the architecture of the future will be that of the distributed system. But just how the elements will be distributed is subject to interpretation.

Phillips of Univac says: "There are about seven different definitions of these distributed systems. You'll see architectures that will accommodate the functional distribution of the various system elements. You'll also see more and more networks of systems. The new architecture will be 'software driven.' Software complexity will be reduced by giving the hardware more software functions."

A major influence in implementing the distributed function concept will be the decreasing cost of hardware. This type of architecture has a number of dedicated processors within the system.

"Because the cost of the hardware is getting so cheap, you can afford to keep these resources idle a major part of the time just to have it available when you need it," notes Ragnar Nilsen, senior staff engineer of Hughes Aircraft, Culver City, CA. For example, you don't use your car more than two hours a day, yet you're paying for the fact that it's there when you want it to go somewhere. And the same thing is happening in the computer world.

"I also think you'll see a trend away from scientific computing and number crunching. What we really need in this country is to distribute information and not people. The way we distribute information now, because we have so many cars, is by moving people from place to place.

"Most of the people who drive to work don't have to if they can convey their information. It's not unrealistic in the next 10 years for me to pick up the phone and call the library and have them pipe over a book that I want and display it on my TV set. With that type of information transfer, we wouldn't have the oil crisis.

"Data communication is also going to be a focal point of the next generation of computers. You're not going to have the big central processors that you've had in the past. Instead you're going to have a federated system with a sophisticated communication interface. So you dial up what you need and where you need it."

Oscar Rothenbeucher, senior staff member of

A. D. Little's Information Systems Section, observes:

"IBM and other manufacturers have already shown in their architecture the tendency to distribute functions within the system rather than leave them centralized and assigned to one single processor. For example, the architecture of IBM's 370/115 and 370/125 has distributed processors—I/O processors, an arithmetic logic processor and a diagnostic processor. In the next generation of hardware we expect to see this carried further.

"There will be a number of processors to which the various functions are assigned via microprogramming. These microprograms will be loaded once and sit there, unchanged by the customer.

"An advantage of multiprocessors in the system is that if one goes out of service, it can be removed and the work assigned to another, with the work still going on in the degraded mode. The user, however, cannot do that reassignment today because the microprogramming is now done by the manufacturer. To make the change dynamically requires software of an exceptionally high level of competency.

"We expect this dynamic software to be out at the end of the decade. And in that case you'll have what is termed master software plus the operating software which would handle the dynamic allocation of functions to these boxes. The boxes, once told what they are, remain the same."

Systems monitor own workload

Rothenbeucher sees dynamic systems emerging that will monitor their own workload at all times. As an example, he points to a system that has five dynamically assignable processors: three file processors and two I/O units.

"If one has a low workload in file management but a high I/O requirement, the system would reconfigure itself." Rothenbeucher explains, "making one of the file processors an I/O processor. In this case the system would operate with three I/O's and two file units."

But Rothenbeucher cautions that "the type of software that would be needed for this system has been much more difficult to design than everybody, including ourselves, anticipated."

Earl Joseph, staff scientist at Sperry Univac, St. Paul, MN, predicts that "steps will be taken to automate the programming task" in the 1980s.

"One of the major influences here is the fact that it's becoming less costly to wire in a line of code in the hardware than to do it in software," Joseph says. "For example, back in 1965 a line of code wired in as an instruction cost about $10,000 to the computer users. This cost has been tumbling by a factor of 10 every five years. We're now at the point where it's in the neighborhood of $50 per line of code, and before 1980 it will be less than $10.

Programming tasks are made easier in this CDC Star-100 through the use of virtual memory and a very high-level instruction set. APL language is used.

"As a result, you will see much of the system support software—and what we would call application primitives—moving into the hardware, where the primitives look almost like the total application.

"For a large, general-purpose computer, one of the most likely architectures will be one which will have dedicated processing functions in the form of microprocessors. Each microprocessor will have its own local memory plus a hard program for doing that dedicated function. Then you integrate the processors to form the system, using what can be called a 'universal interface module.' "

In considering the cost of a component in 1980, Joseph says that the number of gates or logic functions—10, 10 k or 100 k—will not be the major cost. The price will be determined by how many ICs are produced. As a result, the designer can put in as much circuitry as he wants in these interface modules.

With that assumption, all of the bit-handling and field-handling capability that will be needed for 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5-bit operations, can be put into the interface module. In addition the character-handling capability for 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10-bit characters, and word-handling capabilities for 8, 12, 16, 24, 30, 32, 36 and 48-bit words can be put into modules.

"We might as well put in all of the protocols for getting outside of the system for real-time operation—the standard IBM, Univac, DEC interfaces and so on," Joseph says. "And we might also include the various security functions you need, as well as the various ways of getting to memory—direct address, indirect, index, page, virtual and so forth.

"In addition we could put in the interface module the various arithmetic operations, such as one's complement, two's complement, the absolute value sign, the arithmetic capability and so on.

"And finally we might as well put onto that module provisions for connecting to 5, 15 and 25-V systems.

"For this dedicated module, there would be a wide range of use," Joseph indicates, "but for any one application only 5% of the logic would be needed. The cost to the computer user would be very little because the development would be spread out over many modules."

The dedicated microprocessor would then be integrated with an interface module to form the system. Because of the low cost of these modules—say $100 to $1000—there will be little motive to keep the system busy, Joseph notes.

"As a result, about three-fourths to seven-eighths of the executive program disappears," he continues. "And what you're left with is data and flow control.

"In the calculation process today, we compile programs to memory, because we do it in software form. But if most of the programs are going to be in hard form, we have an entirely different type of compilation process. Instead of having to compile and run, as now, what we have is 'compile while running.'

"And we're telling the chip what pins it is connected to internally and what chips are connected in to make the architecture. But that's a dynamic process, microsecond to microsecond, fitting the specific application needs.

"So what we have then is a compiled-architecture machine in which you're dynamically compiling the architecture, which is an evolutionary result of putting more and more of the programs in the hardware.

"We'd call these things intelligent adjuncts rather than computers because we can attach them to existing processors, memories, communication channels or whatever. And with these adjuncts we can grow into the next generation. We have an architecture that is piecemeal updatable and a distributed system as well."

Memories will grow in size

Future large systems will have much larger memories than present systems, says Gene Amdahl, president of Amdahl Corp., Sunnyvale, CA. He looks for memory hierarchies and, possibly, for uniform addressing systems between the CPU internal storage and the complete archival store.

"I would expect that there would be some distributed processing with the large system for management, as well as some of the functions," Amdahl says. "This would remove them from being serial with respect to the execution of the main programs of the system."

Bubble memories still are not commercially feasible, Amdahl comments.

"Whether or not this will come within the next 10 years I think is in considerable doubt," he says. "Also, whether or not there is any advantage in having fully electronically accessible information at all levels of storage is rather doubtful."

The reason for this doubt, Amdahl points out, is that "the transaction rate on a lot of data files is infrequent.

"And when it does occur," he continues, "it is often clustered in time. I don't think that there is any medium right now that could compete with tape for shop storage."

Jack Bremer, director of the North American Operations Program for Honeywell Information Systems, Waltham, MA, agrees with Amdahl about exotic memories.

"While charge-coupled devices or magnetic bubbles may come into use by 1980," he says, "they will be used only in special cases, where their unique characteristics are especially valuable. I don't think we'll see electronic disc technology replacing rotating magnetic devices for storage in the 80s, because the discs themselves will continue to improve.

"But I do see a trend towards the use of the diskette as a user-removable medium for local information storage—as opposed to cards—and for program development and for terminal storage."

Rothenbeucher at A.D. Little, turning to another aspect of memory development notes:

"The main problem the commercial user of large machines has is handling large masses of data. It's a problem of file of data-base management and the mixing of sequential orders in file with random-access requirements.

"The solution, and the faster way of handling data, is a joint development of both hardware and software—for example, the IBM 3850 mass-storage system. The 3850 is seen by many as a tape-replacement system; I look at it as a disc-expansion system. What we have there is a virtual disc system.

Rise in batch processing seen

David Hodges, a professor in the Dept. of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science at the University of California, Berkeley, says he "wouldn't be surprised if there is a trend away from interactive time sharing with the large, remote computer, despite opinions to the contrary.

"Rather," he continues, "I expect to see the

data entry and editing done on a small terminal with some kind of local processing and storage, such as a microcomputer and a memory or floppy disc. When the user is satisfied with the data he has prepared, it can then be remote-batch-processed.

"I also don't believe the cost of communications is coming down. For example, even if you make the long lines between the terminal and mainframe free, the local loop from the user to the telephone office is going to get more expensive. And the cost of that loop puts a floor on communications of about 60 cents an hour."

Future designs in the supercomputers like Staran, the Star and Illiac are expected to be strongly influenced by their current designs.

"Over the next few years," says James Feldman, Staran project engineer for Goodyear Aerospace, Akron, OH, "we expect that the basic architecture of the Staran will remain the same.

Distributed processing is found in the architecture of this IBM 370/125. Functions are assigned to I/O, arithmetic, and diagnostic processors.

However, it will have a number of enhanced capabilities. The amount of memory that is directly available to each processing element will be increased, speeds of the processing elements will be raised and the manner in which the processing elements are used will be expanded.

"This will probably make available bit-by-bit processing with the Staran. Now the arithmetic operations are serial-by-bit. The end result will be more throughput, in particular in the long-word-length arithmetic and floating point operations.

"The Staran now has bipolar LSI memory arrays, and the logical extrapolation to the next generation is that the bulk memory will be ICs and the mass stores may go from rotating systems to some sort of solid-state memory.

A "coordinated amalgam" of functional elements—a mainframe network—is what Lincoln at Control Data sees for the very large or supercomputer machines.

"In this type of system" he notes, "all of the functional units will have access to all of the available memory, with an extremely high bandwidth for the transfer of data between the units in the memory. But the memory units and functional units will be fairly stand-alone and intelligent—which will make fabrication and checkout of a machine of this size much easier than in the past.

"But the reason that will be possible is that we will be getting much higher logic densities in the future MSI and LSI circuitry. Because we can afford to put more intelligence and independence in these functional units, we no longer need to have a giant slave and a giant CPU."

How will throughput be improved in future super machines?

"One obvious answer," Lincoln says, "is the use of parallelism—you perform two or three or four add operations simultaneously. One type of parallel architecture is that of the Illiac IV, which can be considered a two-dimensional processor. Multiple additions are obtained in the same clock cycle."

Another approach, Lincoln points out, is a multiprocessor, with four independent processors working on four independent instruction streams.

A five-year program of studies leading to a more powerful Illiac in the 1980s is reported by Loren Bright, director of research support at the NASA Ames Research Center, Moffet Field, CA.

"Experience over the last three or four years," he says, "has demonstrated that Illiac IV has insufficient computing power for Ames requirements. We need to have about 1000 times the computing power we have today—something on the order of 10^{10} operations per second—before we can substitute computer flow solutions for wind-tunnel experiments."

Daniel Slotnick, professor of computer science at the University of Illinois and a principal designer of the original Illiac, cites improvements that he would make in the machine.

"I wouldn't distribute control," Slotnick says. "I'd keep it central, because I still don't think we have the programming technology to deal with such a large system—a system where each node requires a substantial amount of individual control.

"But I'd greatly increase the number of processing elements, for two reasons. One is simply to increase the processing capacity. The other is to obtain an order or two of magnitude increase in reliability and availability. The present Illiac is very memory-limited, so I'd lay on the memory like there's no tomorrow."

But, in general, Slotnick feels that the redesign of the supercomputers that were funded by the Government is several years off. ■■

Unique Action Pins solve panel-production problems.

No more rupturing of plated-thru holes. Fewer rejects. Wide commercial tolerances on plated-thru hole diameters. Increased contact area. Higher production yields. Stable electrical properties. Highest reliability. Low cost. Now you can get them all with AMP ECONOMATE Panels loaded with new Action Pins. Or in your panels with our Action Pin Components.

HOW ACTION PINS WORK. AMP Action Pins incorporate a spring section to give a higher degree of compliance than ever before possible. The diagonal measurement of the spring section —before insertion—is larger than the hole diameter (Fig. 1). When the Action Pin is inserted, the two opposing spring members readily compress, and after insertion, exert a force sufficient to effect a gas-tight interface with the plated-thru hole walls (Fig. 2). Yet their rounded corners prevent rupture of the plated-thru hole. They come with a variety of configurations: card-edge contacts, .025² feed-to and feed-thru posts, and SEM (NAFI-style) two-piece receptacle-and-blade contacts. All are compatible with wrap-type terminations or I/O connections.

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

AMP ECONOMATE panels are made to your specifications and consist of two elements: the pc board—either two-sided or multi-layer with plated-thru holes—and the AMP ECONOMATE Action Pin contacts.

ECONOMATE I card-edge contacts, and ECONOMATE II two-piece receptacle-and-blade, SEM (NAFI-style), contacts both feature snap-on housings for maximum maintainability of panels. Posted panels feature .025² feed-to and feed-thru posts for automatic, semi-automatic, or manual point-to-point wiring. All types hold costs to a minimum through AMP's high-speed automated assembly process.

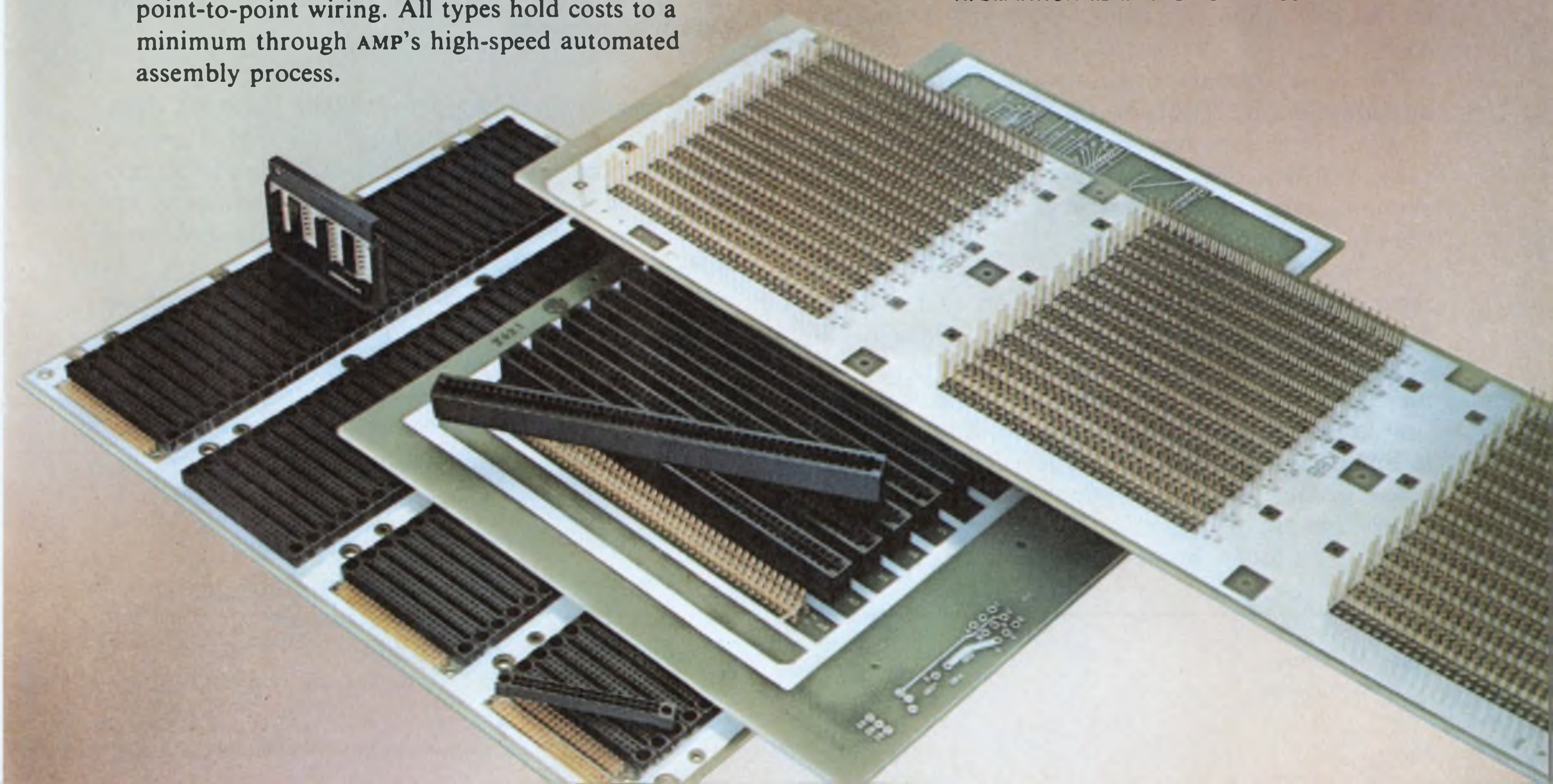
MAKE OR BUY. AMP can supply all your panel requirements. Or, you can make them yourself using our reliable Action Pin components. Contacts come in strip for high-speed, low-cost gang insertion at rates up to 10,000 an hour with our high-productivity assembly tools.

Action Pins solve the problems that bother you most. They won't broach, rupture, tear, distort or damage the plated-thru hole—giving you the ultimate in reliability.

When it comes to panels, AMP is where the action is. Get the whole story. Call (717) 564-0100 or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP
INCORPORATED

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 25



Mass memories raising speed, dropping cost and storing billions of bytes

Prodded by the demands of computer users for larger, cheaper and faster memories, manufacturers have stepped up their efforts to produce mass-memory storage systems. As a result of this increased activity, several advances in memory technology have taken place. Among them are:

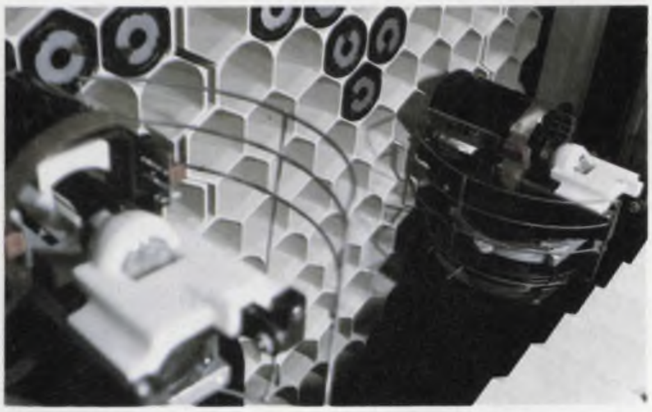
- The introduction by both IBM and Control Data of mass-memory systems that are capable of storing several billion bytes of information.
- The announcement by California Computer Products, IBM and Storage Technology of larger and cheaper disc memories.
- The development by General Electric and Micro-Bit of electron-beam memories that promise high storage densities, high speed and low cost.

The most dramatic of these advances may be the introduction by IBM of the 3850 mass-storage system. This system uses a new storage component, called a data cartridge, that combines the random-access characteristic of disc devices with the economy of tape drives.

Housed in honeycomb storage compartments, these fist-sized data cartridges can each hold up to 50 million bytes of information. Data in the 2-by-4-in. plastic cartridges are stored on 770 inches of 3-in.-wide magnetic tape. The information is organized on the tape spool into cylinders, in much the same way it is recorded on magnetic discs, giving the tape medium the random-access characteristic of disc storage.

Each cylinder accommodates 19 tracks, and each track can hold up to 13,030 bytes of data. Since there are 202 cylinders in a cartridge, the total storage capacity of each cartridge is 50 million bytes. Thus only two of these small units are needed to store all the information stored on a 3336 disc pack.

Jules H. Gilder
Associate Editor

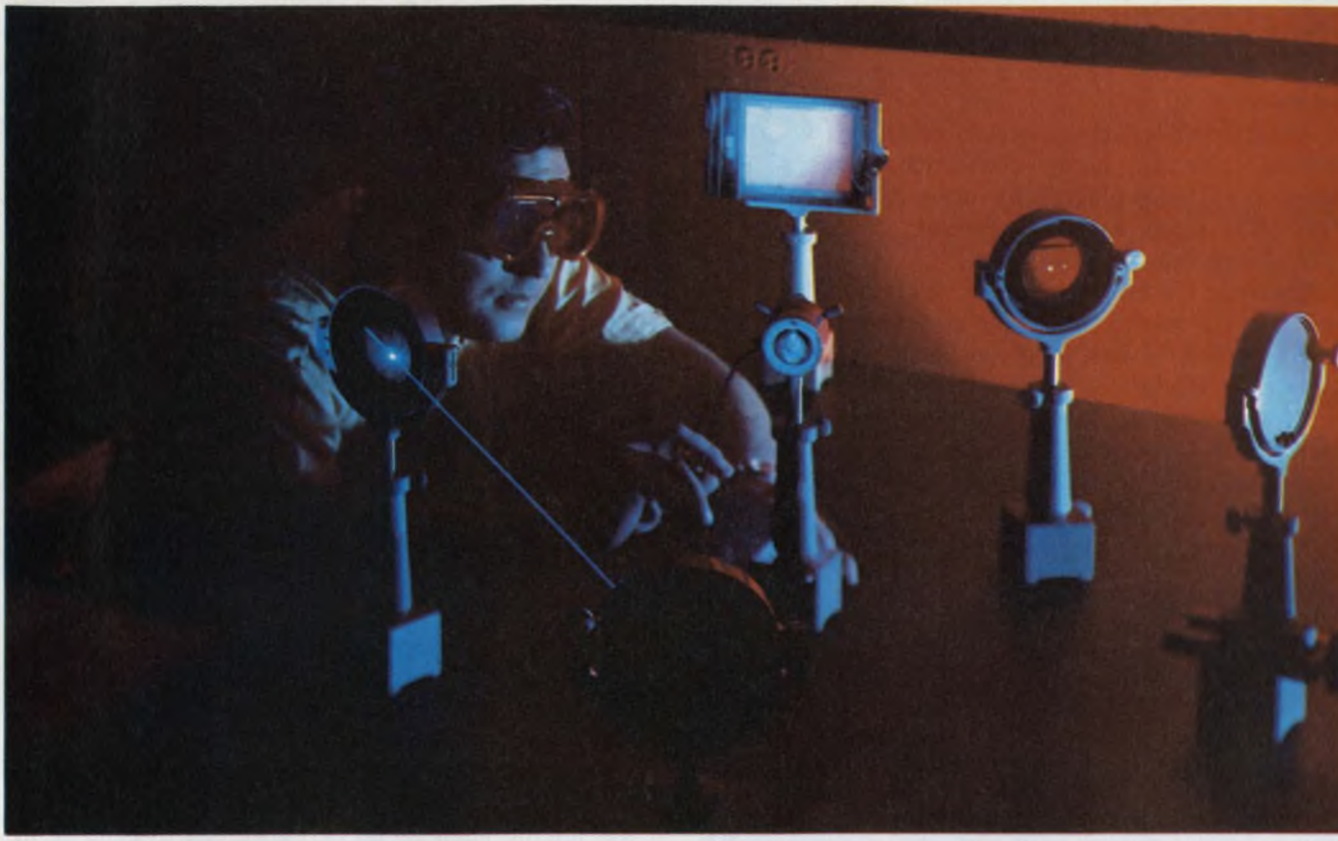


Small data cartridges stored in a honeycomb array form the heart of IBM's new 3850 mass memory system. The new system extends the virtual storage concept to magnetic disc memories.

Whenever information from a cartridge is needed by the computer, a mechanical mechanism selects the desired cartridge and transports it to one of eight reading stations. There the data are read out and transferred to disc drives through a process known as "staging."

It's a virtual disc system

An interesting feature of the 3850 is that it extends the virtual-storage concept to magnetic disc devices. By combining the 3850 with a standard 3330-type disc system, the new memory sys-



An experimental holographic memory that has a storage density of 10^6 bits/sq. cm has been developed by Sperry Univac. Optical memories promise a storage density of 10^8 bits/sq. cm.

tem makes the computer "think" that there are many more discs available than there actually are. This is done by using the same area on a disc pack to hold different data files at different times.

The basic 3850 system starts with a storage capacity of 35 billion bytes and is expandable in increments of 67 billion bytes to 472 billion. IBM claims that, with the 3850, users with a large number of data files can make all of their information available to the computer at about one-tenth the cost of magnetic-disc storage.

Enter, the CDC 38500

Only months after IBM announced its 3850, Control Data introduced its version of a mass-storage system and dubbed it the 38500. The CDC unit offers IBM 370 users a smaller alternative to the 3850 at lower cost. While IBM's minimum 35-billion-byte configuration costs about $477,000, the 16-billion-byte minimum configuration from CDC costs $326,335.

As with the 3850, data in the 38500 are stored in small cylindrical cartridges. But unlike the cartridges in its predecessor, each cartridge in the 38500 contains only 150 in. of 2.75-in.-wide magnetic tape. Data are recorded on 100 inches of tape on 18 tracks. The CDC data cartridge can store only 8 megabytes of data, while the IBM cartridge holds 50 megabytes. But the smaller CDC cartridges have an advantage: They are more flexible and allow for faster access times.

Many marketing specialists in the industry say that since the CDC system is not compatible with the IBM unit, it will have a difficult time being accepted by users. But CDC's hopes for the 38500 are based not on parity but on what it says are tangible advantages over the 3850. These include:

- Faster average access time to data.
- Faster data transfer rate.
- Plug compatibility with IBM hardware.

Up to 2000 data cartridges can be stored in a honeycomb structure that is similar to the one used by IBM. CDC claims that the average access time to any byte of data is only 7 seconds, while IBM says its system needs an average of 15 seconds to access data.

When data-transfer-rate figures for the IBM and CDC units are compared, CDC comes out ahead, though it may not appear that way at first glance. On the surface, IBM's transfer rate of 874 kilobytes per second looks quite a bit faster than Control Data's 806-kilobyte rate. But because IBM has borrowed from video technology and used helical scanning, rather than the longitudinal recording of the 38500, the system must perform considerable error correction.

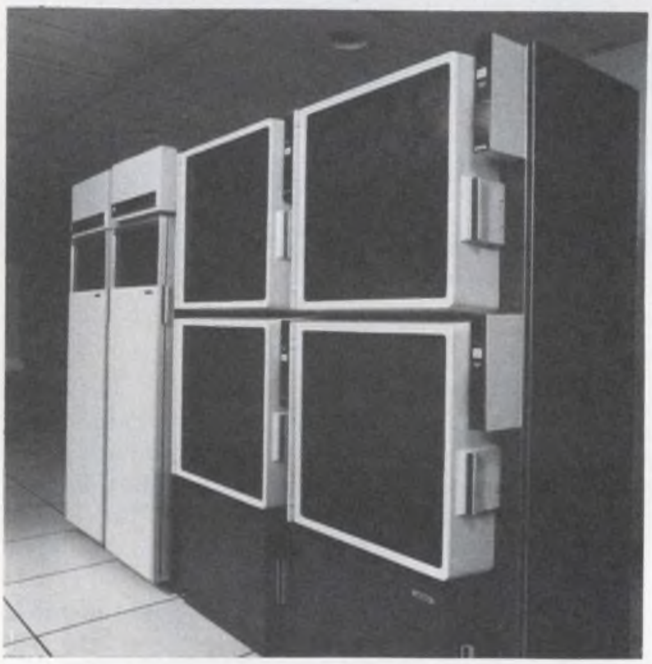
Error correction slows down the IBM system so that the actual transfer rate of data is about 200 kilobytes per second.

By using longitudinal recording, designers at CDC have avoided this problem; the 806-kilobyte transfer rate is the actual speed at which data are moved.

Another interesting feature of the CDC 38500 is that it is plug-compatible with existing IBM hardware. It can plug right into a 3832 controller. The IBM mass memory cannot; it requires a special new controller—the 3830.

There are other differences between the IBM and CDC systems that may make the CDC unit more attractive. In the 38500, data from the tape cartridge can be read directly into the computer or staged onto a disc. Thus the system can be used either for virtual memory or with any other IBM operating system. The IBM 3850 can be used only in the virtual mode.

Also, the CDC mass memory will work with any disc memory system, while IBM's works only with 3330-type discs.



The Terabit Memory from Ampex is capable of storing up to 358 billion bytes of data on 2-in. wide video tape. The access time is 15 sec. Data move at 1.2 million bytes/sec.

A potentially serious problem with the CDC device, however, is that it uses only one tape-cartridge selection unit. If that device fails, 2000 cartridges, or 16 billion bytes of data, are out of commission. You can't easily move 2000 cartridges to another selection box; recovery from such a failure is very difficult. IBM avoids the problem by having two selection mechanisms for each system, so there is always a spare.

Terabit memory hangs in there

While both the 3850 and the 38500 appear to be attractive possibilities for mass storage, neither of these systems has been installed yet, and thus there is no user experience to back them up. IBM systems should be installed by the end of this year, but CDC doesn't expect to ship until the fourth quarter of 1976 at the earliest.

This lack of user experience, notes Erik Salbu, Ampex's marketing manager for advanced systems, is a good reason why customers should consider a system that has been in use for a few years and has had the bugs worked out of it. Ampex's Terabit memory (TBM) is such a system, he argues; it has been around since 1972.

That's not to say that Salbu doesn't hope IBM will be successful. He does. Ever since the computer giant announced an entry into the mass-memory market, the projected $20-million potential market has jumped to somewhere between $500-million and $1-billion; Ampex expects to get a slice of this larger market.

Salbu notes that the TBM is more modular than the IBM system, and he says it can outperform it. He points out that a minimum IBM system contains 35 billion bytes, while the TBM has a minimum configuration of 11 billion bytes.

As far as efficiency is concerned, Salbu vigorously opposes the widely held view that sequential media, such as large tapes, are inefficient in a random-access mode. There isn't much truth to that, he asserts, because the TBM system searches tapes at 1000 inches per second. Access time for the TBM in a random mode is about 15 seconds. In the same mode, the CDC system requires about 10 seconds, while the IBM unit needs 20 to 25 seconds, he reports.

And if some simple techniques—such as rewriting at the end of the tape data that haven't been used in the last 30 days—are employed, access time can improve by a factor of 2.

In its maximum configuration of 358 billion bytes, the TBM can store the same amount of data that normally would be found on 3500 IBM 3336 disc packs or on 160,000 tape sets. This enormous capacity makes it possible to put an entire tape library on-line.

While the TBM is basically the same system that was introduced three years ago, some improvements have been made, particularly in interfacing, Salbu says. One improvement has been the addition of a disc-staging capability that allows data to be entered onto discs directly.

Research on further improvements is still going on, the Ampex manager reports. For example, efforts are under way to increase the recording density of the system. And good results are being achieved, Salbu says. For the last two years, Ampex has been testing a TBM system that has 10 times the packing density of the presently available unit. That means that the system has a bit density of 15 million bits per square inch.

Another approach to the mass-memory problem —one that is a lot more palatable to many users with a large investment in standard computer tape—is the 7100 Automated Tape Library from California Computer Products (CalComp).

The most attractive thing about this system is that it does not require a user to convert his standard computer tapes to another format. All he has to do is install the hardware, place his tapes in the bins and turn on the equipment.

The system can handle between 700 and 7200 reels of tape. In operation, a selector mechanism moves along a rail, and when it reaches the site of the tape it wants, it pneumatically grabs it, mounts it on an automated tape drive and afterward puts it back.

Disc density doubled in new units

Recently IBM announced two new disc memories that set records for storage density. The two units, the 3350 and the 3344, have doubled the storage density of discs, resulting in the packing of 3 million bits of data into one square inch of area. The previous storage density record was also held by IBM, with its 3340 Winchester disc.

According to Richard Whitney, manager of storage products at IBM in San Jose, CA, the increased density resulted from improvements in both the track density and the linear bit density. But just what the new limits on these parameters are he will not say. However, he does note that each spindle in the new system—it has two—can accommodate 317.5 megabytes of data.

The major difference between the 3350 and the 3344 is that the 3350 has a transfer rate of 1.2 megabytes per second, compared with only 885 kilobytes per second in the 3344.

Like the 3340, which preceded them, the new disc systems use Winchester technology—that is, they incorporate sealed disc packs. But unlike the earlier memory system, the new ones have the media, or discs, fixed into the unit. By bolting the disc pack to the system, IBM has shut the door to independent disc pack manufacturers.

The industry is already reacting to the IBM announcement. California Computer Products has already announced an 800-megabyte disc memory. CalComp's 800 MB 235-IV is expected to be on the market by the second or third quarter of 1976.

Although other manufacturers already have 800 megabyte units on the market, the CalComp unit is said to be a real advance in the technology in that it uses IBM 3330-type discs in which the track density has been doubled from 370 tracks/in. to 740 tracks/in.

Three other new products that are designed to compete directly with the new 3350 from IBM come from Storage Technology of Louisville, CO. They are known as the 8850, 8450 and 8350.

The 8850 is an upgraded version of the company's Super Disk, and it has a storage capacity of 1270 megabytes, which is achieved with 238 tracks/in. and 6425 bits/in. It is compatible with the IBM 3350 and it looks to the computer like four of those units.

The 8850 has an access time of 27 ms compared with 25 ms for the smaller 3350. It will cost half the price of the 3350 and will be available during the last quarter of 1976.

A scaled down version of the 8850 is the 8450. This unit stores up to 635 megabytes of data and looks like two 3350s. It has the same bit and track densities as the 8850. Both the 8850 and the 8450 can run in a 3330 mode and be converted to a 3350 mode when desired. The final entry from Storage Technology is the 8350, which looks identical to the 3350.

Data cartridges in CDC's 38500 mass memory system are read at a read/write station where the tape inside is automatically unwound into vacuum columns. Information is transferred at 806,000 bytes/sec.

Holographic memories being pursued

Development of holographic memories is under way at several companies. Among them are Sperry Univac and Harris.

To date, Sperry has fabricated an experimental read-only holographic memory with partially populated pages. The storage medium is a photographic plate on which data are recorded in both amplitude and phase modes.

In Minneapolis, researchers at Sperry are at-

Comparison of mass memory systems

	Ampex Terabit Memory	CalComp Automated Tape Library	Control Data 38500	IBM 3850
Capacity	Minimum: 11 billion bytes Maximum: 358 billion bytes	Minimum: 600 standard computer tapes Maximum: 6000 standard computer tapes	Minimum: 16 billion bytes	Minimum: 35 billion bytes Maximum: 472 billion bytes
Access time	15 sec	20.5 sec	7 sec	15 sec
Data rate	1.2 million bytes/sec	1.2 million bytes/sec	806,000 bytes/sec	874,000 bytes/sec
Media	5620 megabyte, 2-in. TV tape on 10.5-in. reels.	0.5-in. wide magnetic tape on 10.5-in. reels	8 megabyte cartridges containing 150 in. of 2.75-in. wide magnetic tape	50 megabyte cartridges containing 770 in. of 3-in. wide magnetic tape
Recording technique	Transverse video tape recording	Longitudinal	Longitudinal	Helical scan
Throughput	220 files/hour	150 reels/hour	200 files/hour	100 files/hour
Cost	\$375,200 to \$461,000 for minimum system	\$75,000 for minimum system	\$326,000 for minimum system	\$477,000 for minimum system

tacking some of the critical problems that still stand in the way of commercially feasible holographic memories. These include the recording material, the light deflector and the page composer, which converts electrical data into optical data.

Engineers at Harris' Electro Optics Operation in Melbourne, FL, seem to be progressing faster. They have already delivered a preliminary model of a holographic system to the Air Force and have a contract to deliver preproduction models by the spring of 1976.

The Harris approach uses 4-by-6-in. microfiche cards to store information. The system is unusual in that it accommodates a special human-readable/machine-readable format. The concept consists of 60 images arranged in five rows of 12 that contain human-readable data plus a 6.4-mm-wide strip of one-dimensional holograms recorded along an unused portion of the title block. This strip contains 2.5 megabits of data, the encoded equivalent of the 60 pages.

The memory can also operate in a machine-read-only mode. In this case the storage capacity jumps to 37 megabits.

Electron beams increase speed and density

For applications that require high speed, as well as high density, electron-beam memories developed by Micro-Bit and General Electric look promising.

Basically an electron-beam memory is one that uses a high-resolution electron beam to store and read information on a target by some reversible reaction. In practice, the target is made of silicon dioxide, and the data are stored as electrostatic charges.

According to Dennis Speliotis, manager of advanced systems for Micro-Bit in Lexington, MA, a prototype system consisting of nine storage tubes, each with a capacity of 128 kilobits, has already been delivered to Control Data for evaluation. It is being used with a Star 1B computer, a scaled-down version of the giant Star computer.

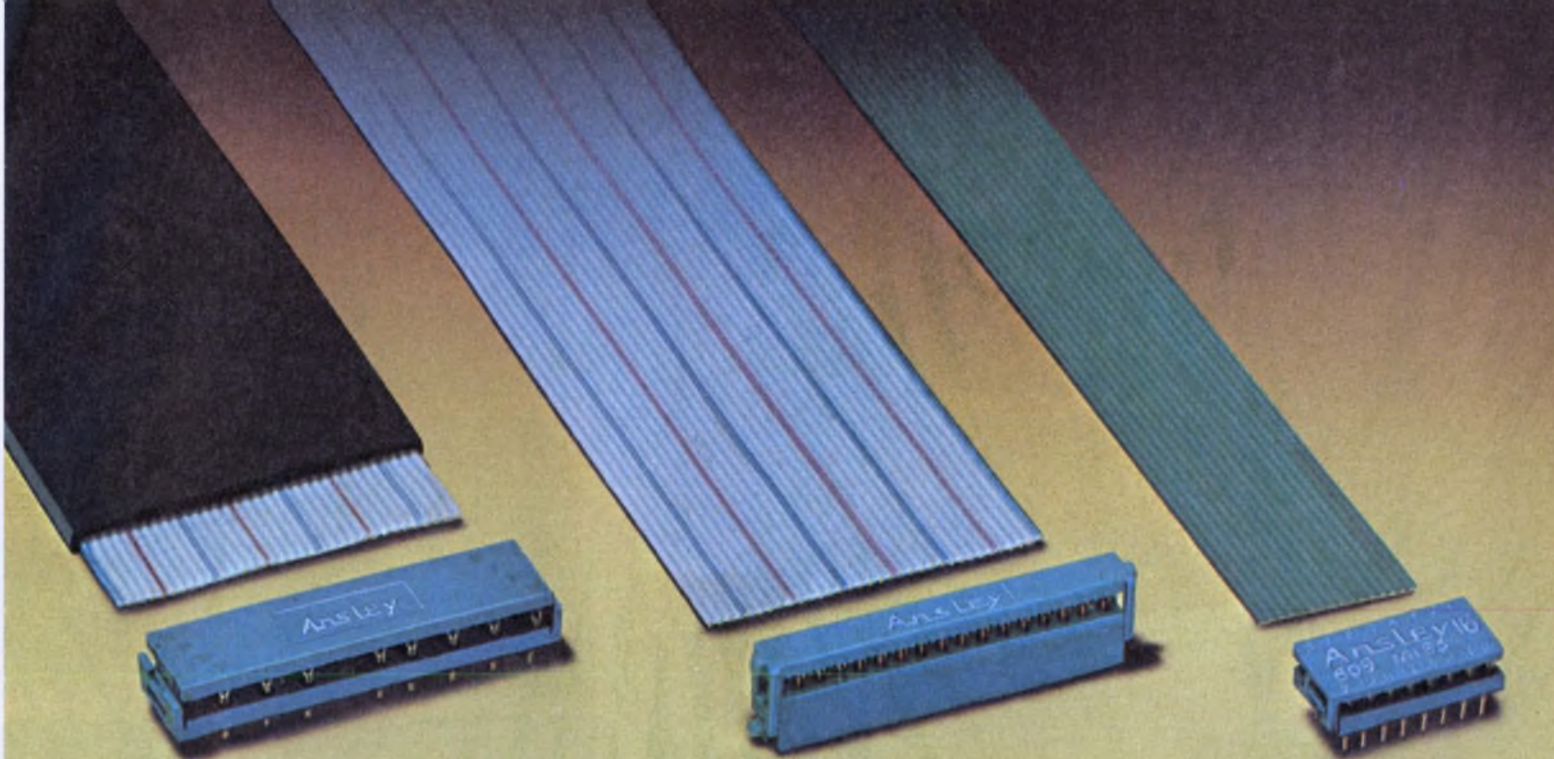
Speliotis says that he hopes to introduce a commercial electron-beam memory by the end of the year. The product would be known as the System 7000 and would consist of 18 parallel storage tubes, each with a capacity of 4 million bits. The access time of this memory would be 5 μs to a block of data. Once at the correct block, the system requires only 0.5 μs/bit to read out data.

The OEM price for a plug-compatible system, Speliotis indicates, would be only 0.04 cent/bit.

Dampening this cost claim is William C. Hughes, program manager for electron-beam memories at General Electric's Research and Development Center, Schenectady, NY. He says that the cost for storage on a systems level will be 0.02 cent/bit.

GE, says Hughes, has developed an electron-beam memory that is similar in many ways to Micro-Bit's. Known as Beamos, the GE memory is capable of storing 32 million bits per tube. That's 256 times more capacity than the tubes delivered in Micro-Bit's prototype and eight times more than its proposed product entry. Because it is larger, the GE memory has a higher access time—typically 30 μs.

While the 32-megabit memory module has been successfully constructed and tested for the military, it is not yet commercially available. Hughes indicates that it will take at least another year to put together a commercial product. ■■



BLUE MACS™...the lower installed cost mass termination system.

The new Ansley BLUE MACS cable/connector system employs a unique mass termination technique that achieves both lower installed cost and maximum reliability.

Cross section of TULIP™ contact termination.

With our specially designed one-piece connector *there is no* pre-assembly. Which means you can simultaneously mass terminate up to 50 conductors – in seconds – with our BLUE MACS round or flat conductor cables. And because both the cable and the connector are made to fit together like a glove, absolute electrical contact reliability is assured.

Before, during and after crimping, precision mechanical side latches hold the one-piece BLUE MACS connector together. The self-aligning connector groves automatically position *each* conductor over a 4-point TULIP-shaped contact for positive termination. And finally, the one-step crimp cycle does the rest – all without pre-stripping.

The same cost-efficiency and reliability benefits of our mass termination technique apply to our SHURE STAKE® hand and bench tools. Our entire series of one-piece connectors, UL-listed jacketed and high-flex flat and round conductor cables all use the same, simplified tooling.

In short, our one-source BLUE MACS termination technique offers built-in design compatibility to provide you with the most reliable and complete mass-assembled-connector-system in the industry. After all, who else would know more about mass termination techniques than T&B/Ansley . . . the company that's been doing it since 1958.

Pre-set compression cycle assures connection reliability.

To prove our point, a free demonstration is yours for the asking. Call or write:

T&B/Ansley

The mass termination company.

Ansley Electronics Corp. • Subsidiary of Thomas & Betts Corporation

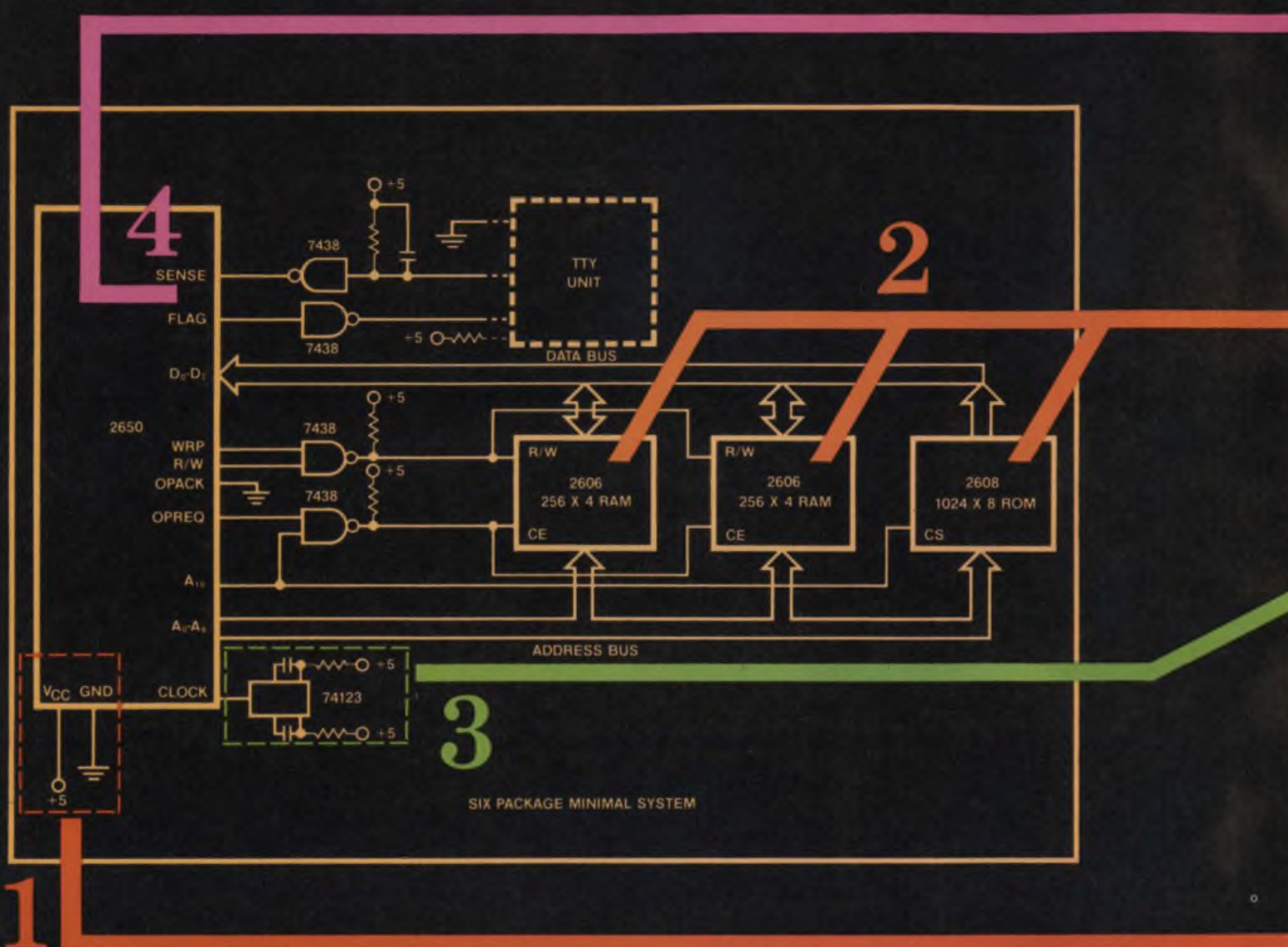
3208 Humboldt St. • Los Angeles, CA 90031 • Tel. (213) 223-2331 • TWX 910-321-3938

In Canada: Ansley Electronics Ltd., P.Q.

The BLUE MACS system is stocked and sold through authorized T&B/Ansley distributors worldwide.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 26

EASIEST-TO-USE



The 2650–static, 5V, TTL compatible, 8-bit μP.

Conceptual simplicity is the key to the 2650's ease of design. This μP is static, not dynamic. Its multiple addressing modes mean fewer instructions. Even the instruction set is extra powerful, to increase coding efficiency. Features that add up to less memory required, less design time. Less parts cost and assembly time. More value.

Illustrated: Parts for 6-package system. Can be purchased for under $100 in quantities of 1.

How much less than $100? In large quantities, the parts could go below $50. But what's most important is that if you build a larger system—perhaps with 5 or 10 times the memory, plus more I/O—you'll do it with the greatest of ease, and increase your savings still further. Because the 2650 won't need the special (and expensive) memory and LSI I/O chips required in other microcomputer systems. What's an outstanding value in small systems becomes an unbeatable value as the systems get larger. Convince yourself by looking at this beautifully simple Teletype system, a typical example.

1 Only one +5V power supply drives everything in the system; and this microprocessor is really low power: just 525mW max.

2 Standard, low-cost memories—your choice. This 6-package system with TTY interface uses only 3 ICs to give you 1024 bytes of standard ROM, 256 bytes of standard RAM. ROM can contain bootstrap loader and I/O driver programs for the TTY, plus operating programs for the system. Other programs plus data can also be in the ROM or written into the RAM by the TTY. Or use a PROM instead of a ROM for maximum flexibility.

3 Single-phase, TTL-compatible clock input eliminates the nest of transistors, crystal and extra ICs some other microprocessors require. Simple. Cheap. Works better.

MICROPROCESSOR.

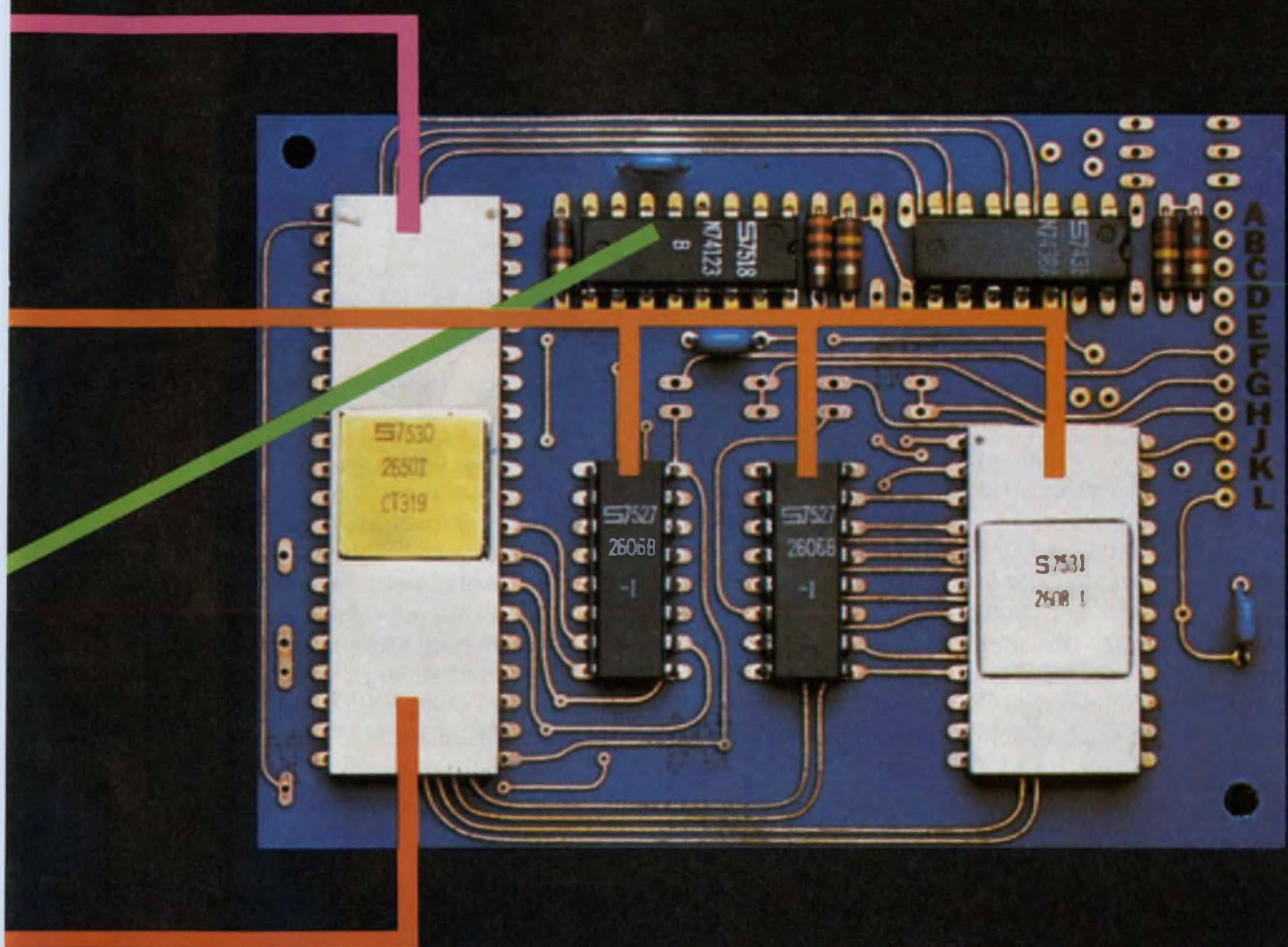


Photo approximately twice actual size.

4 On-chip serial interface eliminates a 24-pin IC. And its cost. And its space. And its connections.

5 Where are the special interface chips? There aren't any in this sample system. And not much in any other system you might design with the 2650. With much of the I/O built into the 2650, you can interface the I/O devices with simple, low-cost, industry-standard 74LS, 7400 and 8T circuits.

For instance, get both input and output with the 8T31 Bidirectional I/O Port. Or take the 8T26 Quad Bus Driver as another example. Signetics offers fifty 8T types and nearly everything in 74LS and 7400—all low cost, all industry standards. Lower parts cost means much greater value.

Software and people to back the 2650 are here now.

Cross assemblers and simulators are available in batch and on timeshare. (The assemblers come in both 32-and 16-bit formats because we realize that not everyone has a 32-bit machine.) And there's a prototyping card (CPU, RAM, ROM) with debug firmware. Documentation, manuals, application notes. Plus training seminars and on-the-spot Field Applications Engineer assistance.

You get more computer with fewer parts at less cost with the 2650. That's high-technology value. Send now for complete details and prove it to yourself.

Attach this to your letterhead for fast response

☐ Send me full specs & abridged manual, free.
☐ Send me the complete 2650 manual with update service (additions, corrections, application notes, etc.). Bill me $40.
☐ Call me to answer questions I have.
☐ Have a Field Applications Engineer make an appointment with me soon.

NAME

TITLE TEL.

signetics

811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Floppy discs, cartridges and fixed-hard discs rise in use at savings to you

Two years ago there were buoyant predictions that floppy-disc manufacturers would be shipping tens of thousands of their drives for a multitude of applications by the middle of this year. It hasn't happened yet. But hang in there.

Floppy discs, fixed-hard (nonfloppy) discs and cartridges are all heading for much wider use. All can be bought today for less than $2000, and with the move toward microcomputers and low-cost minicomputers, it has become increasingly important to get such low-cost peripherals.

Floppies are taking off

A buzzword in the industry; the floppy is a round disc of coated Mylar, about the size of a 45-rpm phonograph record, that sits in a plastic envelope with a large hole in the middle. More effort has been expended toward producing reliable, low-cost floppy disc drives than any other low-cost magnetic peripheral.

Experts now estimate that by mid-1975, the entire floppy-disc industry was shipping less than 3000 drives a month. But that figure is expected to rise to 5000 a month by the end of this year. And from then on, the experts say, production should increase steadily. These estimates do not include output by IBM, which produces many thousands of floppy-disc drives for its own use.

William E. Walker, director of marketing at Remex, Santa Ana, CA, notes: "Floppies have divided into two basic types. When media interchangeability (use of discs on different floppy disc drives) is necessary, there is a class of drives that call themselves IBM-compatible. These drives are compatible both in media and in format with the diskettes used on the IBM 3740 terminal. They use biphase recording, with 26 soft sectors, and can store about 1.9 Mb of usable data. The other class of drives is broadly defined as non-IBM-compatible. This covers a broad variation in features."

The main feature that most floppy-disc manufacturers have added is double density. By

Kennedy's 331 is a drive for the standard 3M data cartridges. Maximum capacity is 2.875 Mbytes. The drive sells for $350 to $400 with a formatter.

David N. Kaye
Senior Western Editor

switching to modified frequency-modulation (MFM) coding, they have increased the 3268-bpi inner track density to over 6000 bpi. The usable capacity of the disc increases to around 4 Mb. Through other coding tricks, some manufacturers have increased the capacity to about 5 Mb.

Another feature that many manufacturers offer is hard sectoring. This marks the boundaries of data "bins" on the disc surface. Hard sectoring is usually done with either holes punched into the disc and sensed by the drive or—in the case of Orbis Systems, Costa Mesa, CA, and Remex—with a strobe wheel on the drive shaft. Holes in the strobe wheel are sensed and counted. The number of sectors is determined by the number of holes counted per sector. Memorex of Santa Clara, CA, was the first to use holes in the disc for hard sectoring.

Leading manufacturers of floppy-disc drives—such as Control Data, Hawthorne, CA; Memorex; Shugart Associates, Sunnyvale, CA; Century Data Systems, Anaheim, CA, and Pertec, Chatsworth, CA—offer both IBM-compatible and non-compatible drives. But is this necessary?

"I don't think that IBM compatibility will continue to be important in floppies," says Frank Madren, marketing manager for instrumentation and control at Data General in Southboro, MA. He believes that media interchangeability is important in only a very limited number of applications. When it's not necessary, Madren thinks that customers will want all of the additional features that can be offered, including higher capacity at not much increase in price.

Michael Shebanow, vice president of engineering at Pertec, feels differently. "Certainly some customers will want double density and a variety of other features," he says. "That's why Pertec and others offer those features. But IBM compatibility is a comfortable standard for floppy-disc users to specify. It is a safe buy, and a predictable level of performance will be obtained no matter who the vendor is. IBM-compatible floppies are certainly the leader now, and I believe that they are here to stay."

Two-sided recording expected

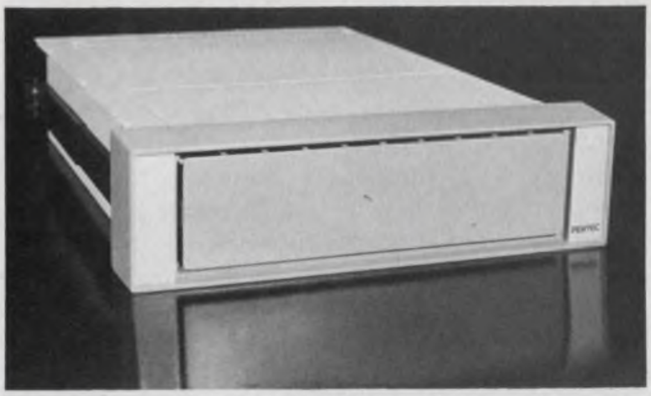
One feature that most floppy vendors are working on is two-sided recording. It requires that media be available with oxide on both sides and slots cut into the envelope for the recording heads to come through. Discs suitable for two-sided recording will soon be available from a variety of media vendors. Shebanow of Pertec does not believe that two-sided recording is cost-effective at present. Walker of Remex expects two-sided drives within the next two years.

A survey of vendors indicates that the industry is almost evenly split on the question. Most seem to think that two-sided recording will eventually come, but not in a big way, within the next couple of years.

Another area of floppy-disc controversy involves the best way to handle multiple drives. Companies such as Shugart, Memorex and Sycor in Ann Arbor, MI, have used a single ac-drive motor and have driven more than one disc on a single spindle. This, they contend, increases the

The 2644A Data Terminal from Hewlett-Packard uses a tiny version of the 3M data cartridge. On one track the cartridge can record over 100,000 bytes.

iCOM's FD360 dual floppy-disc drive system interfaces to the Intellec MDS-800 microcomputer system from Intel, as well as other microcomputers.



Fixed disc drives are a lower-cost alternative to removable disc packs. The D1400 from Pertec can store 6 Mbytes with an average seek time of 70 ms.

capacity of the system with a minimum increase in mechanical parts. Generally these drives also share a single controller, and sometimes they also share a single head positioner.

Most other manufacturers seem to feel that it is more reliable to use a separate motor for each drive. This, they argue, allows the system to stay up even if a motor fails. In addition it allows seek overlay—that is, when one drive is reading, another can be seeking a new track.

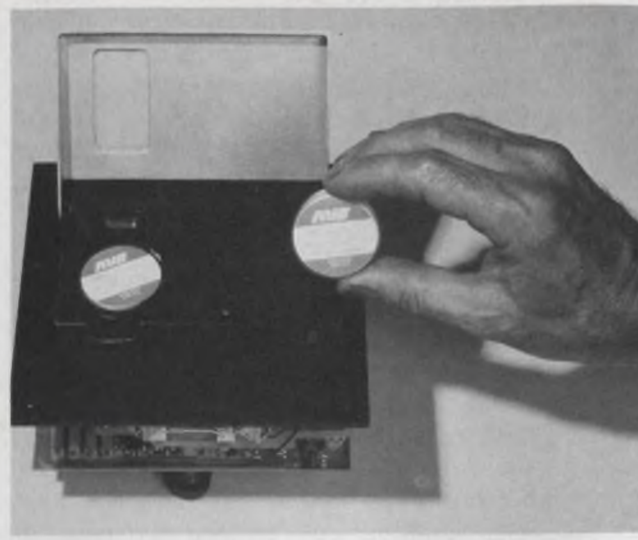
Among the other features predicted for the next year or two:

- Higher operating temperature capability for the media. The present plastic envelope does not remain stable much above 100 F. Better plastics will improve this.
- Wide use of ceramic recording heads. This will give five times longer lifetime than steel heads.
- Faster head positioners. These should come into wide use, yielding a small improvement in average access time.

The middle ground: Fixed drives

When floppies are not fast enough or have too little capacity, and removable media cartridge disc drives are too expensive, a middle ground must be sought. It has come into wide use in the last few months in the form of a fixed hard disc drive. Leading minicomputer disc drive companies—such as the Diablo Systems Div. of Xerox in Hayward, CA, Pertec and the Caelus Div. of EM&M, San Jose, CA—now offer this type of drive. These are moving-head, voice-coil-positioned, flying-head drives with capacities on the order of 5 and 10 Mbytes. They sell for under $2000.

"I see a major move to fixed media drives," says Taz Pettebone, product manager at Diablo. "I believe that the next couple of years will bring whole families of fixed media drives with ever larger capacities. Recent IBM developments



American Videonetics offers the MDR 212 with fully automatic loading of small tape reelettes. The reelette can store 1.5 Mb at a storage density of 800 bpi.

have also indicated that fixed media drives will be used in many IBM systems. This stamp of approval is sure to accelerate the sales of these drives."

Robert Rottmayer, manager of disc components and technology at Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, says: "Fixed media drives have a couple of major advantages over removable media drives. They are 30 to 40% cheaper for the same capacity, and they are more resistant to harsh environments. Since they are fairly well sealed, the disc is protected against particulate contaminants."

Virtually all manufacturers are moving in the same general direction with these drives. The next major advance is likely to be a combination of fixed heads and moving heads on the same disc surface. Avi Brand, disc engineering manager at Pertec, points out: "The inside tracks on the disc will have fixed heads, and the outside tracks will be accessed by a moving head. Thus we will have the cost advantages of a moving head drive combined with the much faster access time of a fixed head-per-track drive."

Higher bit and track densities

Another main avenue of development is toward higher bit and track densities. Existing drives have about 2000 bits per inch and either 100 or 200 tpi. New drives will be coming with over 4000 bpi and up to 600 tpi.

On most disc drives the head is positioned by means of a mechanism mounted on the drive chassis. This is not accurate enough when the track density gets too high. It then becomes necessary to position the head through the use of positioning data recorded on the disc itself. This technique is called servo following.

Whereas large multisurface disc drives use a servo surface for this function, small drivers will place the servo information in the record gaps on a data surface. This technique is called imbedded servo-track following. So far it has been best demonstrated on a floppy-disc drive produced by Dynastor in Denver. Dynastor has been shipping drives with this feature for several years.

Brand of Pertec also expects fixed media drives to share a common interface and controller with floppy-disc drives. The floppy disc allows for some media removability. You can place another disc into the same drive.

Some controllers for both floppies and fixed-media drives are using microprocessors. For the high transfer rates of hard-disc drives, bipolar microprocessors will probably be necessary. For floppies, MOS microprocessors will do the job.

Cartridges are expanding

Of all the tape cartridges that have been introduced so far, the one that seems destined for widest acceptance is the 3M Data Cartridge. About a dozen manufacturers are now making drives for it, and BASF of Germany and Information Terminals of Mountain View, CA, are also making compatible versions of the cartridge.

Most cartridges are still having difficulty making it in real-time operating systems. Russ Bartholomew, vice president of marketing for the Kennedy Co., Altadena, CA, says: "We're just starting to see the 3M cartridge drives finding their way into real-time operating systems. So far most of the sales for this application have been overseas. Most cartridges still go into such things as point-of-sale terminals and program loaders."

Bartholomew notes that 3M cartridge drives are now in the \$200-to-\$400 price range in large quantities. Kennedy, he points out, sells the Model 331 drive for \$350 to \$400 in large quantities, with a formatter.

The 3M cartridge uses a single point drive with all of the tape alignment done in the cartridge. A single four-track cartridge can store about 2.9 Mbytes with a read/write speed of 25 to 40 ips and a search speed of 90 ips.

A new mini version of the 3M cartridge has been designed by 3M in conjunction with Hewlett-Packard, Cupertino, CA. The cartridge measures only 3 × 2-1/2 × 1/2 in. and contains 140 ft of tape 0.15-in. wide. It can store more than 100,000 bytes on each of two tracks. Tom Anderson, product manager at HP notes:

"We use a 10 ips read/write and 60 ips search mode. The drive is constructed of DuPont Lexan. HP is using a pair of the drives in the new 2644A Data Terminal."

ICP's 3321 Termicette is a cassette peripheral that offers data rates of 110, 150 and 300 baud and has a gap-stop feature that provides automatic stop in a file separation gap without the use of special codes.

The cartridge that is in widest use at present is the Tri-Data. The Mountain View, CA, company has an endless loop cartridge with 150 ft of 1/4-in. tape. The cartridge can store up to 312,000 bytes and be read and written at 10 ips.

A pair of new cartridges show promise. American Videonetics, Sunnyvale, CA, makes the MDR 212. The drive uses a small, sealed cartridge called a reelette. It is 1-1/2-in. diameter by 3/8-in. thick, and it can store 750,000 bits. The read/write speed is 10 ips.

Emerson Electric, Santa Ana, CA, has the R-522, which uses a special cartridge with 600 ft of 1/2-in. tape. It has 30 ips read/write and 240 ips search. The capacity of the cartridge is 180 Mb, and the price for the basic drive will be about \$900. Ron Carroll, marketing manager at Emerson, says that the drive is comparable in performance to 7-in. reel-to-reel drives.

Dale A. Spencer, director of engineering at Cipher Data Products, San Diego, feels that the next big breakthrough in low-cost tape will be a 1/2-in. reel-to-reel drive with IBM compatibility for less than \$1000. He sees it coming within the next year or two.

Finally, mention must be made of Digital Equipment's DEC Tape or the equivalent from Computer Operations, Beltsville, MD, LINC Tape. A total of 336,000 bytes of data are stored on a single reel with a read/write speed of 60 ips. Although the technology has been around for a long time, Stephen Silverman, president of Computer Operations, notes that the drives used to cost over \$4000 but are now under \$2000. ■■


IBM

IBM announces the new 5100 Portable Computer

A compact problem-solving aid for engineers, statisticians, scientists and financial and business analysts.

Now you can have a computer right on your desk. Exactly where you need it. When you need it.

The new IBM 5100 Portable Computer incorporates the latest in semi-conductor technology. It features a typewriter-like keyboard and numeric key-pad for simplified data entry, a 1024 character display screen, an integrated magnetic tape drive, and 16K characters of memory.

Options available with the 5100 include a bi-directional 80-characters per second printer, a second magnetic tape drive, and additional memory up to a maximum of 64K characters. Also available is a communications feature which allows the 5100 to be used as a terminal.

The IBM 5100 comes with either APL or BASIC language or both.

Over 100 often-used analytical routines in mathematical, statistical and financial calculations are available for such functions as forecasting, modeling, matrix arithmetic, engineering and design calculations, regression and correlation analysis, return on investment and cash flow analysis.

In addition, the 5100 features a self-study training package that makes it easy to learn and easy to use without taking any classes or relying on specially trained experts.

If you'd like to find out more about IBM's new 5100 Portable Computer and arrange for a demonstration right at your desk, call your IBM General Systems Division office or fill out this coupon

ED

IBM

IBM General Systems Division
P.O. Box 2068, Atlanta, Georgia 30301

☐ I would like more information about IBM's new 5100.
☐ I would like a demonstration of IBM's new 5100.

My major area of interest is:
☐ Engineering/Scientific ☐ Statistical Analysis
☐ Business/Financial Analysis

Name__________

Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City______ State______ Zip______

Phone__________

Medium-speed printers are on the way up--but the 'ideal' isn't here yet

The medium-speed printer—one that can put out about 100 to 600 lines a minute—is coming into vogue, sparked by the strong advance of minicomputers, remote batchprinting and small business-machine applications.

Formerly the choice of a printer was limited to either expensive high-speed units, designed primarily for giant computers, or low-speed clunkers recruited from the teleprinter field.

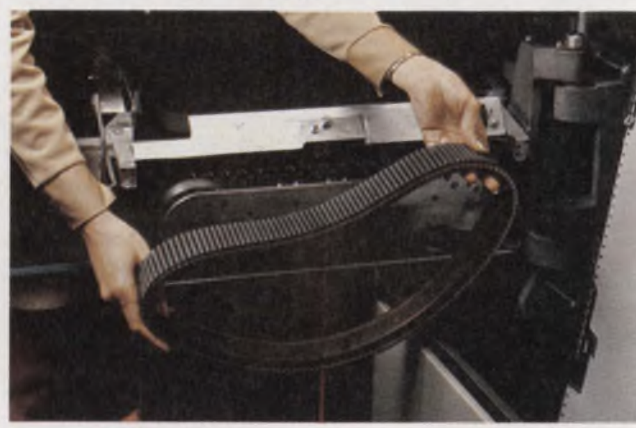
The "ideal" mid-speed machine isn't available yet. When it comes, it will be a low-cost, compact unit that provides both upper and lower-case print and a full set of ASCII symbols. It will produce copies cheaply, require no maintenance and will operate silently.

With the latest improvements, some of the present impact line and quasi-line printers come pretty close.

Almost all categories of printers claim some new features. Among impact types the evolutionary improvements include the following:

- Quasi-line printers can now go over 600 lines/min on 132-column data. And built-in microprocessors control overshoot and misregistration of characters.
- Full-line printers have edged toward printing speed limits of over 2000 lines/min on 132-column formats.
- Serial printers with full-faced characters of typewriter quality can now print 100 char/s, where formerly they were limited to about 30.
- Serial printers with matrix-formed characters have been accepted for low-cost applications and can achieve 200-char/s speed. For a given speed, matrix printers generally cost less than full-character units. Often multiple heads are used to double and triple the data throughput.

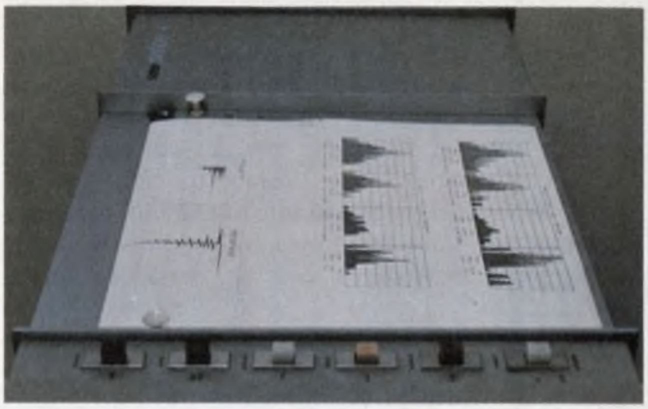
Morris Grossman
Associate Editor



An important advantage of band printers, as in this Dataproducts 2550 Charaband unit, is that a line of print is at least straight.

Nonimpact printers are promising

Though manufacturers of conventional nonimpact printers, such as thermal and electrostatic types, report only modest improvements, the potential for super-speed printing at low cost still lies with nonimpact methods. Consider IBM's recently announced laser-imaging printer that can spew out data at 13,360 lines/min. Another new nonimpact printer comes from Universal Technology (Verona, NJ), which offers a hot-air jet printer that scorches characters onto ordinary paper in a 7 x 9-dot matrix. One model can print up to 1100 lines/min, and it even provides copies.



Electrostatic printers such as the Gould 4800 can print 3600 lines/min or draw complex diagrams and charts; and do it silently. The Gould 5200 has 200 styli/in. and can provide accurate, high-definition plots and even camera-ready art. However, a considerable amount of software and memory is needed.

Some of the reported improvements in conventional nonimpact printers include the following:

- In thermal serial printers, quiet operation, low cost and improved reliability provide stiff competition for 10-to-100-char/s impact printers, especially in office use for teletypewriter and data-terminal applications. Also, list or strip printers for data-logging, miniterminals and instrument recording now frequently use thermal print heads. They print mainly numbers, but some also have limited alphabet or other symbol capabilities.
- In electrostatic printers, definition has been raised to 200 styli/in., which allows the production of fine-quality drawings or even camera-ready art. And printing speeds of 3600 lines/min are offered. Some units have built-in microprogrammed controllers to take some of the software and memory-capacity burden from the computers they serve.

The price is right

In spite of inflation, the prices of both impact and nonimpact printers have tended to remain stable. In some cases they have even dropped. Renn Zaphiropoulos, president of Versatec (Cupertino, CA), reports:

"Rising production has allowed a cut from $9700 to $8400 in our biggest seller—the high-resolution dual-array 200 dot/in. D1200A electrostatic printer/plotter. This price is even less than that of our original 72.5-dot/in. units of five years ago."

Except for the noise they make, some line impact printers have most of the desirable characteristics sought in the "ideal" medium-speed printer. And even the noise can be substantially controlled with acoustically insulated enclosures supplied by some manufacturers.

One class of line printers—quasi-line—achieves a low price by time sharing some mechanical components, thus requiring fewer parts than other line printers. Of course, this sharing means that the parts are used more frequently; they have shorter lives. In addition the maximum speeds are lower—about 100 to 600 lines/min—where full-line printers can go well over 2000 lines/min.

Dataproducts (Woodland Hills, CA) puts out a quasi-line printer, the 2230. It uses one-half the number of hammers of a full-line printer and achieves print speeds of 300 lines/min on a 136-column format. The character print sets are carried on a drum. Odd columns print during one drum revolution and the even columns on another. Hammers fire as selected characters move into position on the printing line. Thus the drum needs two revolutions per line of print.

However, the Dataproduct 2260, which uses a full complement of hammer actuators—one per column of print—prints at 600 lines/min. It is a true line printer. Other Dataproduct full-line printers, such as 2470, can operate as high as 2400 lines/min. Generally print quality suffers at such high speeds.

The case for band printers

Another class of line printers uses a horizontally moving band, chain or belt to carry the characters. Timed hammers fire as characters align with column positions. As with drum printers, band printers also can share parts.

For example, IBM, in its 5023 chain printer, moves the print hammer to four positions. The printer needs only one-fourth the hammers of a full-line printer. It operates at speeds of 100 to 200 lines/min.

And IBM's steel-band 3770 printer, used primarily in data terminals, operates with one hammer for two columns and runs at 50 to 150 lines/min. On the other hand, Control Data Corp. (Minneapolis, MN), in its 200 lines/min printer, moves the paper to three positions and thus needs only one-third the hammer mechanisms.

Band printers can have only two or three sets of characters per band, at most, whereas drum printers have at least one set per column. Thus the band characters are subject to more impact and wear than the characters on drum printers. But in most band machines, individual fonts or short character groups can be easily replaced. The fonts in Dataproducts' 2550 Charaband machines are carried on a steel-belted polyurethane band. Individual steel font slugs are easily removed and new ones quickly snapped into place. The 2550 operates to 1500 lines/min with a 132-column format.

An important advantage of band printers over drum printers is that horizontal misregistration of printed characters is less noticeable to the eye than even a small amount of vertical dis-

No printer fits all applications

The all-purpose, all-applications printer will probably never be built.

Giant computers need printers that can keep pace with their high-speed outputs. Speeds can run to over 5000 lines per minute with some of the nonimpact printers, and printer costs to over $100,000.

At the other extreme are hard-copy devices for data terminals and keyboard printers, where speeds are geared to a human operator. The costs must be low to match the relatively low cost of the rest of the equipment. Characters usually are printed in serial fashion at 10 to 55 char/s, and prices run in the $1000-to-$3000 range.

And then there is a vast middle ground—printers for minicomputers and remote-batch outputs—with speeds of 100 to 600 lines/min and prices to match—$2000 to $20,000. This is the fastest expanding portion of the printer market, judging by development and marketing activity.

In choosing a printer, consider the following:

- Are full-faced characters and special fonts needed?
- Can dot-matrix-generated characters meet your print-quality requirements?
- Do you need multiple copies?
- Can ordinary paper be used?
- Is printer noise a serious problem?
- What are the periodic maintenance requirements?
- Should the printer be able also to plot curves or draw complex diagrams?
- What are the interfacing problems?

No matter what you buy, expect undesirable features along with the good. For example, the need for multiple copies usually dictates use of an impact printer. It will be noisy.

If use of ordinary paper is a must, some type of inking is needed for the original and carbon paper for the copies. Ribbons require frequent changing and liquid inking mechanisms need maintenance. With multipart forms, the carbon inserts must be removed after printing.

Some impact printers allow use of the new pressure-sensitive paper. No inking or carbons are required. But special paper costs more.

And don't forget that a printer needs a proper interface to its data source. Though many printers can handle either serial or parallel inputs, some need buffers to convert serial to parallel, or vice versa.

In addition to a data interface, printer control signals of appropriate timing and levels are also usually needed. It can be very expensive to force a match to a printer that is incompatible with the data source.

Don't get fooled by the printing speeds in manufacturer specs. All the conditions that can affect throughput are not always clearly spelled out. Four major variables generally affect throughput:

1. Time to print a line. Serial printers, usually rated in char/s, sometimes have multiple print heads to speed throughput. Line printers, rated in lines/min, often time share hammers and other components, which reduces throughput.

2. Width of the line—72, 80 and 132 columns are common. For a given line/min rate, more columns means more throughput.

3. Time to index the paper between lines, including carriage-return time in serial printers—400 ms is typical.

4. Size and nature of the character set—48, 64 and 96 characters are common.

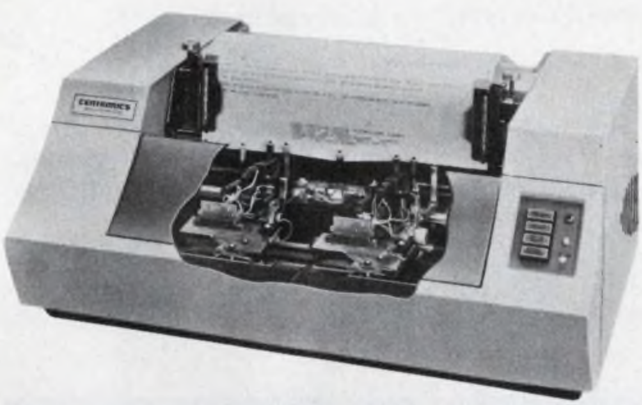
The stated line print rate might be for only an 80-column form. A 132-column form needs 30% more time to print a line. And if both upper and lower case characters are printed, it may take as much as 50% more time. Manufacturers often supply a table to cover all the variables and resultant speeds.

For example, the speed of IBM's popular 132-column 1403 line printer depends upon the character subset size. The 1403's total character set is 240, and it can be divided into many subset combinations and groups. The smaller the subset, the faster the machine can print. A 48-character subset prints at about 550 lines/min, but a 14-character subset attains 1385 lines/min. Many other combinations of subsets and speeds also are available.

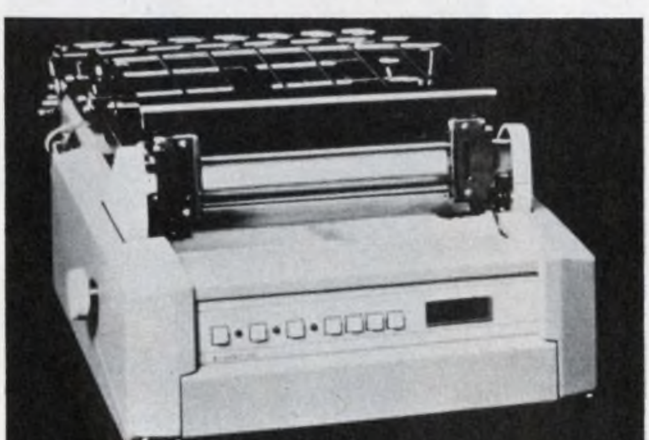
placement. The horizontal band motion at least ensures a straight line of data, and variations in spacing between characters are less obvious than those in a wavy printed line.

Other band printers are promised soon by Data-100 (Minneapolis, MN). Its 5540 and 5560 use steel-character bands and operate at 400 and 600 lines/min with 132 hammers. They will sell for $8195 and $8998 in small OEM quantities when they become available next January. The printers feature a microprocessor, which controls the registration of the characters, monitors the ribbons and directs the skew of the drive shaft to compensate for irregular tracking.

Often a line printer operates in a quasi-line, or near-serial, mode because the electronics constrains the system to accept and print only one character at a time. The 80-column Teletype 40 ROP is such a machine. It operates at about 200 lines/min when a 94-character ASCII set is used. But its speed increases to 300 lines/min, when a 63-character, upper-case-only set is used. The Teletype 40 sells at an OEM price of $2732.



Some serial printers use multiple print heads. The Centronics 102A printer has two heads with 9 × 7 dot matrices and prints 132-columns at 125 lines/min.



General Electric's TermiNet 120 uses a belt technique to print 120 lines/min at 240 char/s on 120-column paper. Models for 80 columns are also available.

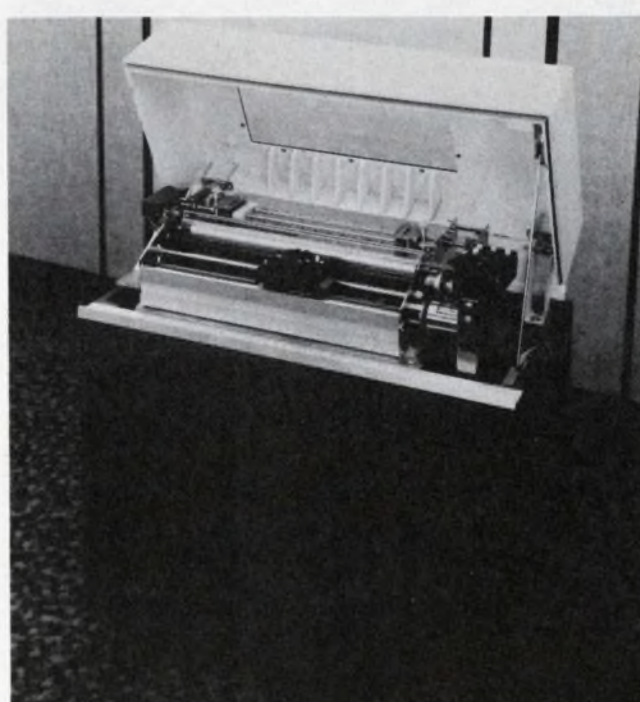
GE (Waynesboro, VA) makes the TermiNet 120, which operates at 120 lines/min with a set of 94 ASCII characters and up to 180 lines/min on a 64-character upper-case-only set. Both models are available with either 80 or 120-column line lengths. The 80-column printer sells for about $2917 in small quantities.

The position of the print head in true serial printers determines where a character is printed. But in quasi-line machines, the position of the printed character is determined by electronic instructions that cause a hammer to strike at a particular time. Also, functions such as tabbing, line feed and the equivalent of carriage return are all electronically controlled. And as in many models of serial machines, some quasi-line units come with keyboards and complete electronics for send/receive time-shared data terminals or for direct interfacing with minicomputer systems.

Serial printers have typewriter quality

Diablo (Hayward, CA) offers the Hytype I, a 30-char/s serial printer, and the new Qume Corp. (Hayward, CA) the Sprint 45 and 55 printers, which operate at 45 and 55 char/s. The latter are significant advances in speed over the traditionally Teletype 33 and IBM Selectric printers. The Teletype units, which carry their characters on a cylinder, and the Selectrics on a ball mechanism, operate at only 10 to 15 char/s.

The Qume and Diablo units use a plastic daisy-



Singer's MPS-300 series of matrix serial printers operate to 150 char/s and use a 9 × 7 dot matrix to print the full 128 character ASCII set.

wheel font carrier, which is cheap and easy to replace when a different character set is desired or when worn, according to David Lee, vice president of marketing at Qume.

"Daisy wheels last for a long time, and because the Sprint has fewer moving parts than other printers—less than one-fifth of those in a typical typewriter—reliability is high and servicing easy," he explains.

For still higher speeds, the family of Printec serial machines, made by Printer Technology (Woburn, MA), carries the print fonts on a continuously rotating steel print wheel. A timed hammer drives the paper against a selected character. Print speeds to 100 char/s, or 35 lines/min, are attained on 132-column paper. An ink roller, rather than a ribbon, keeps the print wheel coated with a thin film of ink. The Teletype, Selectric, Diablo and Qume serial printers use ribbons.

One advantage of this roller and liquid inking arrangement is that magnetic ink can be used. Thus the Printec can print documents with both magnetic and ordinary characters. And with two sets of fonts on a single print wheel, both types of characters can be printed in a single pass. Other printing setups often require two passes using two different machines.

The Printec 100M, with a special font set for magnetic-ink printing, operates at only 35 char/s, but the Printec 100A can do 70 char/s with a 96-character ASCII font set. The Printec 100 can reach 100 char/s, but with only a 64-character set. The price you pay depends upon interface requirements and other features; it can vary from $2750 to about $4150.

Dot matrix for low cost

The principal advantage of impact dot-matrix printers is low cost. They are more reliable than some of the slow-speed machines, such as the Teletype 33, but they are not as reliable as most line printers, according to Irving L. Wieselman, vice president of product programs at Dataproducts Corp. Individual matrix pins get a lot more use than the full-formed font characters on a line printer. But then the matrix head is mechanically simpler than many of the serial-printer mechanisms.

Though they have font limitations, dot-matrix impact techniques are widely used for the low-to-medium-speed printers—from 30 to approximately 200 char/s for a single-head serial machine. Dot matrix printers tend to sell for less than shaped-character printers.

For example, the Model LA36, a 132-column matrix printer made by Digital Equipment (Maynard, MA), sells for $1250 in OEM quantities, but it operates at only 30 char/s. GE's TermiNet 30 printer, also a 30 char/s machine, is being offered for about $1200. Both units come with keyboards. They compete with Teletype 33 units and operate three times faster than the 33.

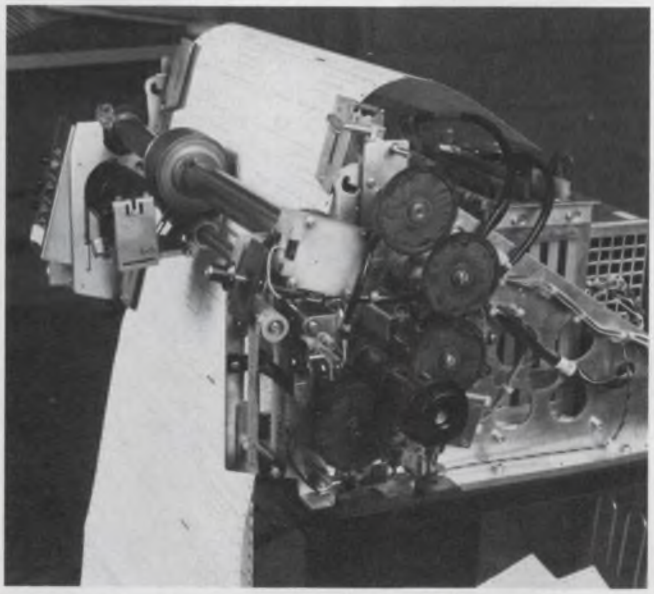
However, the 132-column Model 104 matrix serial machine, made by Centronics Data Computer (Hudson, NH), operates at 200 char/s. It uses a print head that consists of a vertical column of pins, selectively pushed against an inked ribbon to create either a 7 $\times$ 5 or 9 $\times$ 7 dot matrix. Machines that print both upper and lower-case characters need the 9 $\times$ 7 matrix to obtain greater definition.

Often serial printers, both full-character and matrix, increase their throughput capability by using two, or even three, print heads. For example, the Centronics 102A has two print heads, with double the throughput at 330 char/s that the company's single-head 101A has. The SV Alphanumeric printer, made by Sweda International (Pine Brook, NJ), offers three independently controlled heads, but it uses a different kind of head—a seven-segment matrix instead of a dot.

Nonimpact types are quiet and fast

If quiet operation is of prime importance, a nonimpact printer is your choice. The superspeed printers are found in this category. However, nonimpact printers generally can't produce multiple copies, and except for xerographic and ink-jet types, they require special paper.

Thermal printers are relatively inexpensive. Serial units operate to about 30 char/s and usually print with a 5 $\times$ 7 matrix. Such units include



To print magnetically detectable characters the Printec 100M, made by Printer Technology, uses a roller to apply ink to its print wheel.

Where other data terminal systems grow old, this one is designed to simply grow.

The Teletype® model 40 is the data terminal system to start with because it's completely modular, and is designed to grow as your needs grow.

The display, operator console, printer and controller modules form the heart of the model 40 system and permit a variety of configurations to suit your application.

There's a wide range of options, too, such as expandable memory with scrolling; half/full duplex modes; fixed and variable field transmission; protected formats; a variety of on-line controls; current loop and EIA (RS232) interfaces; and speeds from 110 to 4800 bps. Printer options include 80 column friction and adjustable tractor feed units.

And don't worry about obsolescence. Since the model 40 design consists of separate modules, you can select only those capabilities you need now—and add others later.

Add it all up. The model 40 system offers outstanding reliability, versatility and economy. And delivery is sooner than you may expect. No wonder you can't beat the model 40 on a price/performance basis. To start with. Or to grow with.

For complete information, please contact our Sales Headquarters at: 5555 Touhy Ave., Skokie, Ill. 60076. Or call Terminal Central at: 312/982-2000.

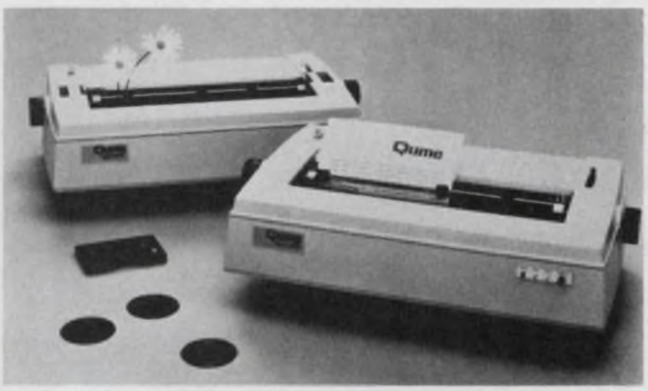
TELETYPE

The Teletype model 40 system. Nothing even comes close.

the Model 700 from Texas Instruments (Houston) and the Model 260 from NCR (Dayton, OH). And Computer Devices (Burlington, MA), with its 930 Teletherm, and Computer Transceiver Systems (Upper Saddle River, NJ), with the Execuport 300, provide both receive and transmit capability similar to that of a standard teletypewriter. But the special paper for their thermal printers costs about twice as much as ordinary paper does.

Where the number of columns printed is limited to, say, 12—as the TP-10 thermal digital printer made by PPM (Bedford, OH), print speeds can be as high as 600 lines/min for bursts of 1000 impressions with parallel input BCD data. The TP-10 forms its characters with a seven-segment matrix.

Gulton Industries (Metuchen, NJ) makes thermal print heads for data-collection systems and



Daisy wheels, which carry character fonts, as in these Qume Sprint 45 and 55 units, are low cost and easy to to replace.

Speeds to 120 char/s are attainable on Tally's Series 1000 matrix serial printers. Form widths from 4 to 15 in. can be handled.

panel printers, such as the DPP-7 units made by Datel Systems (Canton, MA).

Electrostatic printers, manufactured by Varian Data Machines (Irvine, CA), Versatec (Cupertino, CA), Gould (Cleveland) and others, use a dielectric-coated paper. The paper is electrostatically charged by a row of styli—80 to 100 styli/in. is common—as the paper advances, usually in a step motion. The charged spots become visible and fixed when the paper passes through a liquid toner. Since only the paper moves, electrostatic printers are mechanically simple. And print speeds as high as 5000 lines/min have been reported. The Gould 4800 can print 3600 lines/min with a paper speed of 7.5 in/s. And at a paper speed of 2.75 in/s Varian's Statos 4122 can print 1200 lines/min.

Also, electrostatic printers can plot curves and print complex diagrams. Varian says it can supply units with up to 200 styli/in., and Gould's Model 5200 has 200 styli/in. However, an electrostatic printer needs considerable memory and software to interface a computer. The Statos 4122 uses a microprogrammed controller to help reduce this burden on the computer.

Printers that work on the xerographic principle, using standard paper and operating at 4000 to 9000 lines/min, are available from Xerox (Los Angeles). They can reproduce multiple copies of 132 columns on 8-1/2 × 11-in. paper.

And IBM has just announced a new laser-imaging printer, the Model 3800, that operates at up to 13,360 lines/min. A low-power laser forms characters on the photoconductor surface of a rotating drum. A dry powder adheres to the images only and then transfers to the paper in a way that is similar to xerography. The usual 132-column data format is printed on the more economical 8-1/2 × 11-in. paper instead of large computer paper. Delivery of the machine is promised for the fall of 1976 for $310,000 or a monthly rental of $6250 to $7344.

Another of the nonimpact printers uses a jet to squirt electrostatically deflected ink particles. The particles are directed, much as an oscilloscope directs and focuses an electron beam, to form characters on standard paper. For years, the A. B. Dick Co. of Chicago made a series of ink-jet printers that could print 250 to 750 char/s with a single jet; however, they have been withdrawn from the market because of lack of demand. Now A. B. Dick is using its jet printers in industrial applications, such as point-of-sale code labeling and the printing of variable data on form documents.

Teletype's ink-jet units, introduced a few years ago, have also been discontinued. But Casio Computer Co. (Tokyo) is marketing a new unit for about $1000 in OEM quantities. ■■

Just as you can count on Newton's law,

you can count on Synchron® motors.

The synchronous motor you install in your product is likely to be the most important single component. So everything about that motor should be exactly right for your product. The speed, the torque, the price and the delivery, of course. The performance, the quality and the dependability. But, especially, its rightness for you.

What's exactly right for someone else may be exactly wrong for you. That's why it's almost impossible to find a ready-made synchronous motor

that meets your specs in every way.

We custom-make every Synchron motor. At a competitive price. To fit your needs, not ours. Delivered on time. Designed and built right, to do the job right. That's the only way we do business.

Call or write for our specification sheets and the name and location of our representative in your area.

Choose from five principal styles of Synchron motors—60 or 50 Hz—from one revolution per week to 900 rpm—from 8 thru 98 oz-in torque at 1 rpm—from hundreds of different outputs.

MALLORY

HANSEN MANUFACTURING CO.
a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
Princeton, Indiana 47670

We make every Synchron motor as if our name were on your product

Developing this new pushbutton was a little like coming up with a Ferrari that gets 32 mpg, holds 12 people and costs less than a Pinto.

Until now, there have been some good-looking lighted pushbuttons and indicators.

And there have been others with varied electrical capabilities. But there's never been a line that gave you harmonious panel design, electrical flexibility, and low cost. All at the same time. Until now.

Introducing the MICRO SWITCH Advanced Manual Line—AML.

The most sophisticated line of pushbuttons and indicators ever designed. And you can see a few of the reasons why right here. The AML button height, bezel size and visual compatability of the square and rectangular sizes "harmonizes" your panel. To give you a panel with a clean, good-looking geometric face. And a panel with increased efficiency, because it doesn't distract. The low-profile square and rectangular buttons are available in five colors: white, red, yellow, green, and blue. Display capabilities include split screen, hidden color, and a unique three segment lens cap indicator. Illumination can be transmitted or projected. But what you can't see here is what helps to make these the most advanced line of lighted pushbuttons and indicators available: their extreme electrical flexibility.

Solid state operates at 5V or 6-16V with a built-in regulator, sink (TTL) and source (CMOS).

Electronic control is capable of handling low energy circuits and has a maximum rating of 3 amps, 120 VAC, with single or double pole double throw.

And power control, DPST, with a rating of 10 amps at 120 VAC.

The AML has snap-in mounting from the front of panel and can also be subpanel mounted. There's a choice of individual or strip mounting.

All devices are the same shallow depth behind the panel to provide a unique single level termination system. The result is ease of wiring and neat appearance.

There are 5 types of terminals available: solder, quick-connect, wire-wrap, push-on or p.c. board mount.

Relamping is accomplished from the front of the panel. And it's done without a tool. With a choice of lamps including a T-1¾ wedge base lamp, neon and LED. To provide international acceptance, every AML device has been designed to comply with essential IEC, CEE24, UL and CSA standards.

For more information on the AML, call your nearest MICRO SWITCH Branch Office. Or write for our literature.

What you'll see is a line of lighted pushbuttons and indicators that give you a completely harmonious panel design in the front.

And the utmost in electrical flexibility behind the panel.

All products shown on this page are actual size.

MICRO SWITCH

FREEPORT, ILLINOIS 61032

A DIVISION OF HONEYWELL

MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International.

CIRCLE 291 FOR DATA, 292 FOR SALESMAN CALL

Knotty problems in wire, cable, and cords can pop up at any stage of a project. Hopefully, they arise early in design. Oftentimes, they surface later. This can put an unexpected crimp in your product's profit or performance.

We're ready to offer backup help in performance, design, processing, assembly, installations, and ordering. Whatever wire and cable application idea you put on paper, Belden can help put life into it! Our total engineering approach to your problems can identify and analyze the "knots" before they tie up a major project.

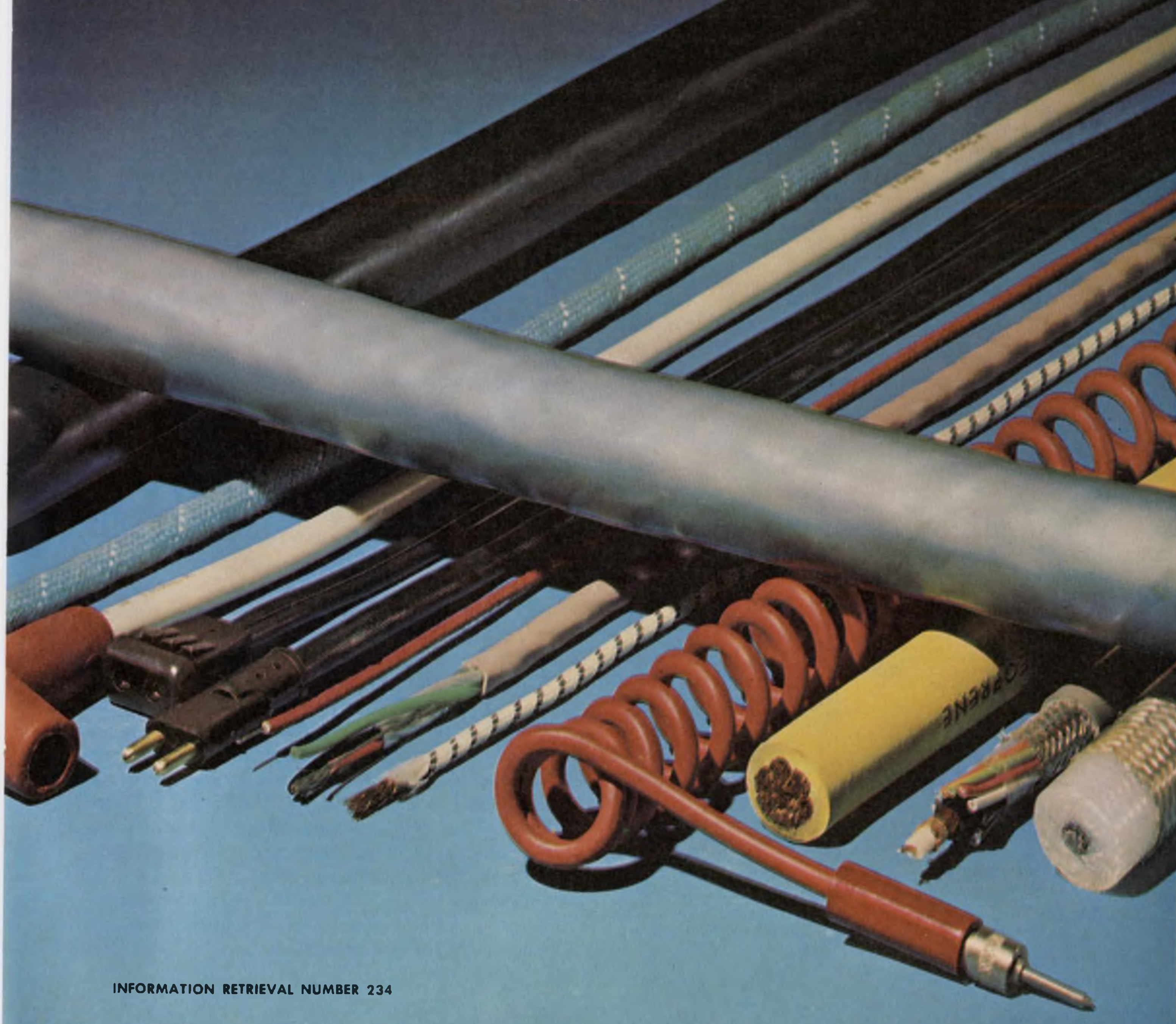
If you have problems involving electrical parameters, space, compatibility, human engineering, color coordination, precision, materials, fabrication, processing, put-ups, installation, Belden has the ability to engineer reliability and ease of assembly into wire, cable, and cords without letting costs run wild due to over-engineering.

When we can't get out the "kinks" using standards, we'll innovate a solution for your problem. We're here with service and multi-plant facilities that can meet your demands. Need answers? Phone:

(312) 681-8920, Electrical Division
(317) 966-6681, Electronic Division
(312) 887-1800, Transportation Division

Or, write Belden Corporation, 2000 South Batavia Ave., Geneva, Illinois 60134.

H-4-4



Microprocessor emphasis swings from chip specs to aids for designers

In the hotly contested microprocessor race, the spotlight has shifted from basic μP-chip performance to the various hardware/software design aids that simplify system development. Microcomputer manufacturers have shown they can make high-performance microprocessors—and deliver them in volume. Now vendors are trying to convince skeptical designers that the processors can be easy to work with.

The most advanced design aids are a far cry from the ones first available. Early designers had a two-way problem. First, software had to be developed with computer-aided-design techniques. This involved the use of assembler and simulator programs on computer services. Simultaneously a hardware prototype had to be built. And this entailed the construction of test and control circuitry, as well as the interconnection of the several chips that make up a microcomputer.

A designer could spend much effort getting both the hardware and software to function properly, only to discover they didn't work together in the final product.

Edward A. Torrero
Associate Editor

A resident compiler will be added to National Semiconductor's development systems. Already disc-operating systems are available for use with the company's 16-bit multichip processor. And the disc system will shortly be available for the PACE processor.

Design-aid advances

Now microcomputer development systems combine both hardware and software design tools. They constitute complete microcomputers with the capability to interface with a host of peripherals that speed development. Like minis, newer prototype "boxes" can interface with disc-operating systems and high-speed readers and printers. They have extended debug capabilities, being able to check internal μP registers and memory locations and exercise a system one or several steps at a time. And they now allow in-circuit emulation, permitting the very early isolation of trouble spots in an end product.

Significantly microcomputer manufacturers say present development systems won't become obsolete when future microprocessors become available. These systems will be "universal" design centers. They will accommodate a company's existing and future products and, possibly, competing vendor's microprocessors.

In essence, the universal design aids are multiprocessor systems. One microprocessor, residing in the prototype box, generates the code and performs basic software-development chores, like editing and assembly. The other processor, part of an add-on unit, tailors the box to a specific microprocessor and replaces the system processor. It monitors and controls the system, tracking down errors and simplifying diagnostic tests.

The next advance might well come on the software front. Efforts are under way to tackle one of the biggest design headaches: The need to have a working knowledge of different assembly languages to use different microprocessors. One approach seeks to circumvent the problem at the assembler level by establishing an industry-standard compiler that would accept a subset of IBM's PL/1. Intel has pioneered such a compiler with its PL/M; however, many competing vendors say they would prefer a different version.

Another, more ambitious, approach seeks to create a kind of cross-compiler. It would accept a popular assembly language for one processor and output code for another μP. Initial versions of the cross-compiler would translate assembly languages, but later versions might handle higher-level languages.

Another aspect of the growing design-aid field is the increasing presence of organizations that don't make ICs. Recent entries include distributors. Cramer, for example, offers kits containing a popular microprocessor, peripheral-support circuitry and memory. The kits also have software packages and instruction manuals. These kits provide a lower-cost alternative to the micro maker's more extensive prototype boxes, which range in price from about $4000 to $8000.

Similarly other companies are concentrating on the "low-end" of the design-aid spectrum. Pro-Log, for example, sells small micros and conducts courses showing hardware-oriented designers how to assemble programs by hand. This approach minimizes the amount of software expertise needed, though its usefulness tends to be limited to small systems.

In-circuit emulation speeds designs

An advanced feature of new prototype systems is in-circuit emulation (ICE). It is found on Intel's latest unit, the Intellec MDS (for microcomputer development system). The ICE capability leads directly to reduced development time.

"We believe that between 25 and 40% can be saved over our earlier prototype system, the Intellec 8," estimates Jim Lally, Intel's manager for system products.

With ICE, the resources of MDS can be applied to an end product at an early design stage. As soon as the bus structure is defined—often the first step—the ICE module can be plugged into an actual system prototype in place of the microprocessor. Then various trouble spots may be checked out by a "transparent" mapping from the prototype to the MDS.

For example, a problem may arise from either a malfunctioning memory module or software errors. The MDS solution disconnects the module and replaces it with an internal memory; the system doesn't know the difference. The program is then executed. If the system works, the hardware is at fault; if not, software must be checked.

The Intel system also includes enhanced debug tools. One allows hardware "breakpoints" to be set up within the ICE module for the 8080. These breakpoints suspend the execution of the

In-circuit emulation is offered in Intel's latest development system, the MDS. The capability permits early fault and error isolation in actual system prototypes. MDS can accommodate the company's 8080 MOS processor, as well as the 3001 bipolar processor slice. MDS includes floppy-disc storage and CRT terminals.

processor and permit examination of bus activity during the previous 40 machine cycles. Further, the breakpoints can be set "symbolically" rather than at specific locations.

Accommodating future products

Besides the 8080 MOS processor, the MDS can accommodate Intel's Model 3001 microprocessor, a bipolar bit-slice unit that requires microprogramming techniques. For this product, a different ICE module must be used along with a ROM simulator to develop the processor's instructions. For future Intel microprocessors, the company plans to use the same MDS mainframe but to offer ICE modules designed for those products.

Going one step further, Klaus Haferkorn, product marketing manager at Motorola, asserts: "Eventually I am sure develepment tools will also accommodate competitive products." He believes that his company's Exorciser prototyping system might be doing so within a year.

Present efforts, though, are aimed at enhancing Exorciser development capabilities for Motorola's 6800 MOS processor. For example, the company will shortly add a component tester for the 6800 family. External to the Exorciser, the LSI tester would plug into the development system and could perform incoming inspection on all microcomputer ICs, including memory.

Also scheduled is a system analyzer for detailed checks of faults and errors. For each step of the program, the analyzer would permit tests of internal microprocessor registers and each memory position up to 65-k words. And by year's end, Motorola will add PROM programmer modules for UV-erasable ROMs. These additions will permit Exorciser program development in PROMs. Present programs are developed in the system's RAMs, which may be switched into a read-only mode when programs are firm.

A recent addition to National Semiconductor's prototype box, the IMP-16P, is a disc-operating system (DOS). It can now be used to design systems involving the company's 16-bit multichip MOS processor, and it will shortly be available for used with PACE (a single-chip version).

"By putting everything on disc, we can do in 30 minutes what used to take a day," observes Bernie Kute, National's application manager.

Unlike most competitors, National emphasizes resident software (run on the microcomputer rather than a larger, host computer) to the point that simulators aren't available on computer networks.

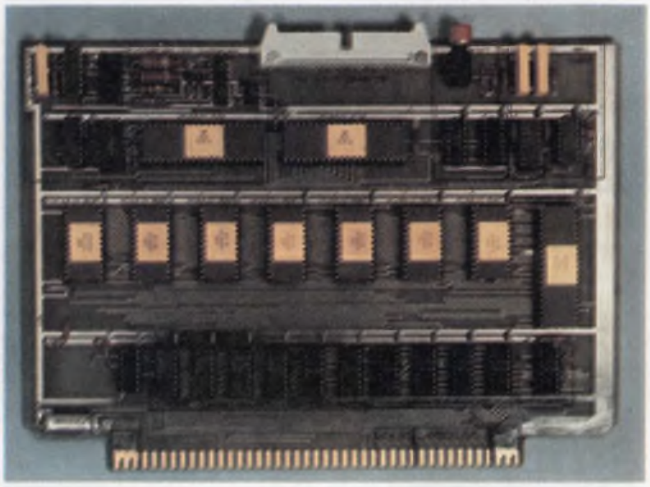
"You can't simulate I/O operations, and most micros stress them," observes Kute, "so you eventually have to go to the hardware, anyway."

The next step for National will be a compiler accepting a PL/1 subset. In keeping with the hardware emphasis, the compiler will be resident.

However, National does provide a microassembler on computer networks. It enables designers to microprogram the company's multichip processor. The manufacturer also provides preprogrammed control ROMs that provide enhanced data-movement capabilities and various arithmetic functions. Replacement or modification of these control ROMs (or CROMs)—key elements in the multichip set—represent another technique whereby instruction sets can be altered.

Future development systems may entail radically different software techniques. "Assemblers and compilers as we presently know them," says Gerry Madea, a product marketing manager at National, "will become obsolete within the next three years."

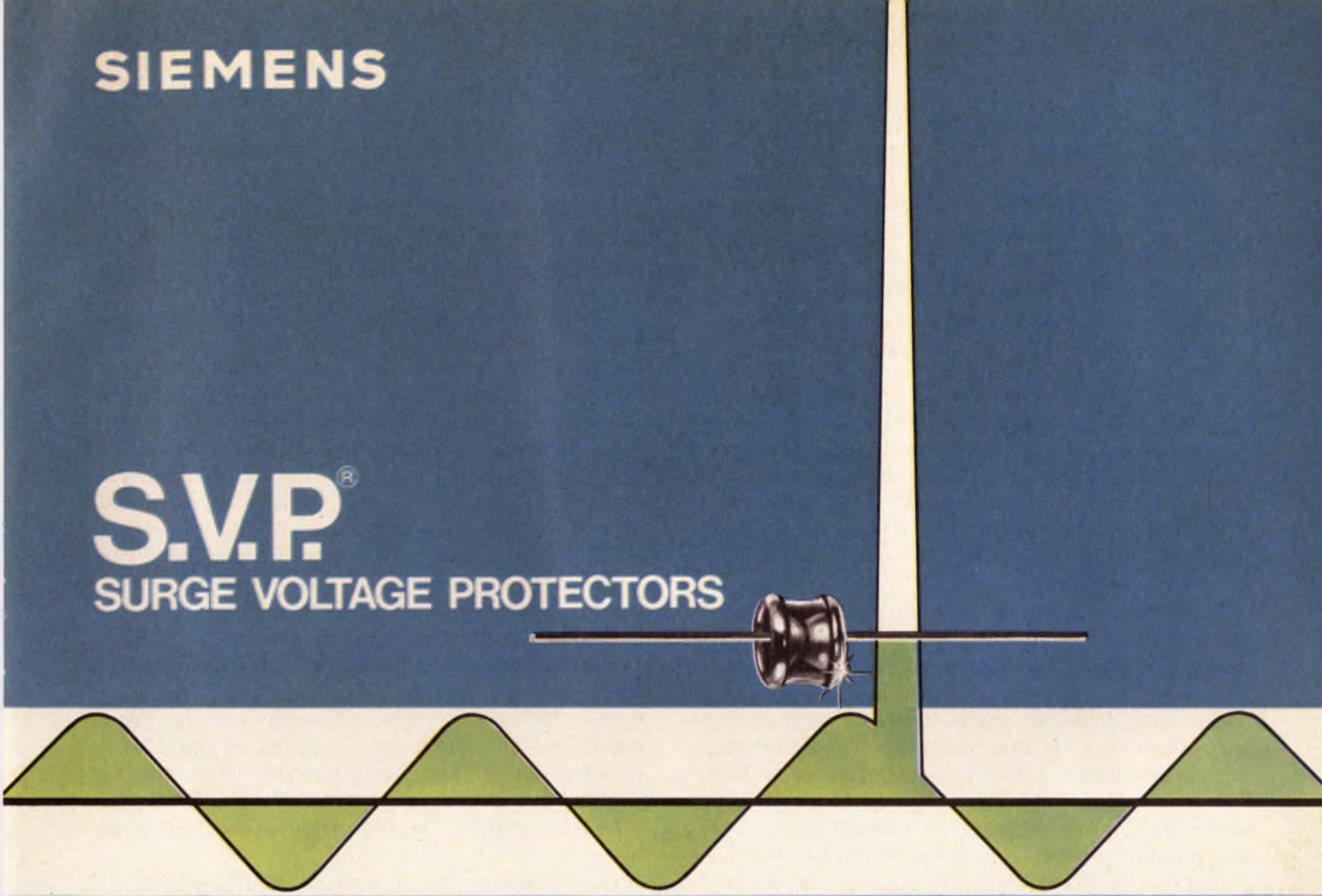
Madea believes a new and better alternative to existing microcomputer languages is possible, one that he prefers to call a translator. It would combine some of the best features of both assemblers and compilers, and it would have an input language that would be completely machine independent. However several problems remain to be solved before the translator becomes a practical reality. A key one is how primitive operations would be implemented in different machines.



Evaluation boards like this one from Motorola come with sufficient aids to build small microcomputer systems. They serve two purposes: They allow designers with little microprocessor experience to get "on board," and they allow experienced hands to simplify designs.

The rapid pace of design-aid developments raises the ante for micro manufacturers entering the field. Fairchild—a recent entry—believes its aids must match those of most competitors. "We believe our aids are the absolute minimum needed to support our F8 microprocessor," asserts Bruce Threewitt, manager of MOS applications.

The "minimum" includes a microcomputer on a board (the F8S). It requires a power supply but allows memory expansion in 4-k byte incre-



Low-cost protection against damaging voltage transients.

Electronic equipment—especially solid state—needs protection from sudden surges in voltage that can lead to costly maintenance, long operational down-time or even loss of equipment.

Siemens Surge Voltage Protectors provide this protection. If you are now using or contemplating the need for gas tubes or spark gaps, check out Siemens SVP's on performance, price and delivery.

Highly reliable and of proven design, Siemens SVP's offer:
- High current capability.
- Accurate breakdown voltage.
- Low capacitance.
- High insulation resistance.
- Ability to withstand extreme environmental and operational extremes.
- A broad line: power, fail safe and 3-electrode types.

Beyond typical telephone and communications uses, Siemens SVP's have a variety of non-protective "switching" applications. Strobe/flash warning lights, photography, ignition or almost anywhere a voltage sensitive switch is required.

To learn more about Siemens SVP's, write for literature, free samples or applications engineering data. Immediate delivery is available from current stock.

Siemens Corporation
Special Components Division
186 Wood Avenue South, Iselin, New Jersey 08830 (201) 494-1000

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 34

ments, and it can support a resident assembler, which occupies only 1-k bytes of storage. Also offered is a prototyping system in a box, the F8C formulator, which provides the tools for both hardware and software development. An expanded version of this box is expected next year. Called the F8T, it will accommodate both a floppy-disc system and a video terminal.

Time sharing: a design alternative

Micro makers often promote their development systems by saying that the major alternative—time-sharing services—can be very expensive. The cost for their full-time use over an extended period can easily exceed that of a hardware/software system, which has a one-time, fixed price. However, the computer-service approach does have advantages.

With time sharing, a designer pays as he goes; there isn't any fixed overhead. Also, several computer services now offer programs for a number of popular microprocessors. So designers can check out different units without committing themselves to a specific one. Moreover a designer has at his disposal the full resources of a fast, large computer. Storage space isn't limited to that of a floppy disc or other storage media used by smaller systems. And outputs can be obtained in various forms without the purchase of peripheral equipment.

The major drawback, though, is an inability to fully simulate real-time processes.

"We offer microprocessor, not microcomputer, software," notes Paul Newton, marketing manager of electronic products at University Computing Co. "We can simulate a stream of I/O bits to and from, say, a disc or large external RAM and see the effect on the microprocessor. But we can't see the effect on the peripheral at the same time."

However, designs can proceed up to the simulation phase and then be applied to a hardware prototype.

One proponent of time sharing over development systems is Matt Biewer, vice president of engineering at Pro-Log. "If a system involves more than 1000 words of coding, go to a computer service, which has the power needed," he advises. However, most microcomputer jobs aren't that large, according to Biewer, and these can best be done with hand-assembly techniques.

Pro-Log emphasizes the use of assembly language, although individual instructions are manually programmed, one at a time, in their hexadecimal form. The technique is simple, and it doesn't require software expertise. A designer begins by assembling the program on paper. Then portions of the program are developed and stored in PROMs. And the initial prototype can be made to look as close to the final product as possible.

"Hardware people really relate to this," says Biewer. "It's the way they're accustomed to working."

Designing with bipolar μPs

The design of systems using bipolar μPs can pose problems in addition to those of MOS processors. Most bipolar units are actually microprocessor slices. They don't come with fixed instruction sets, so designers must first develop these, storing the instructions in a special microprogram memory. Further, various peripheral and interface circuits—as well as additional memory—must be connected to the processor slices to form a working microcomputer. Then a design can proceed as it does with most MOS units; application programs are developed and stored in the microcomputer's memory.

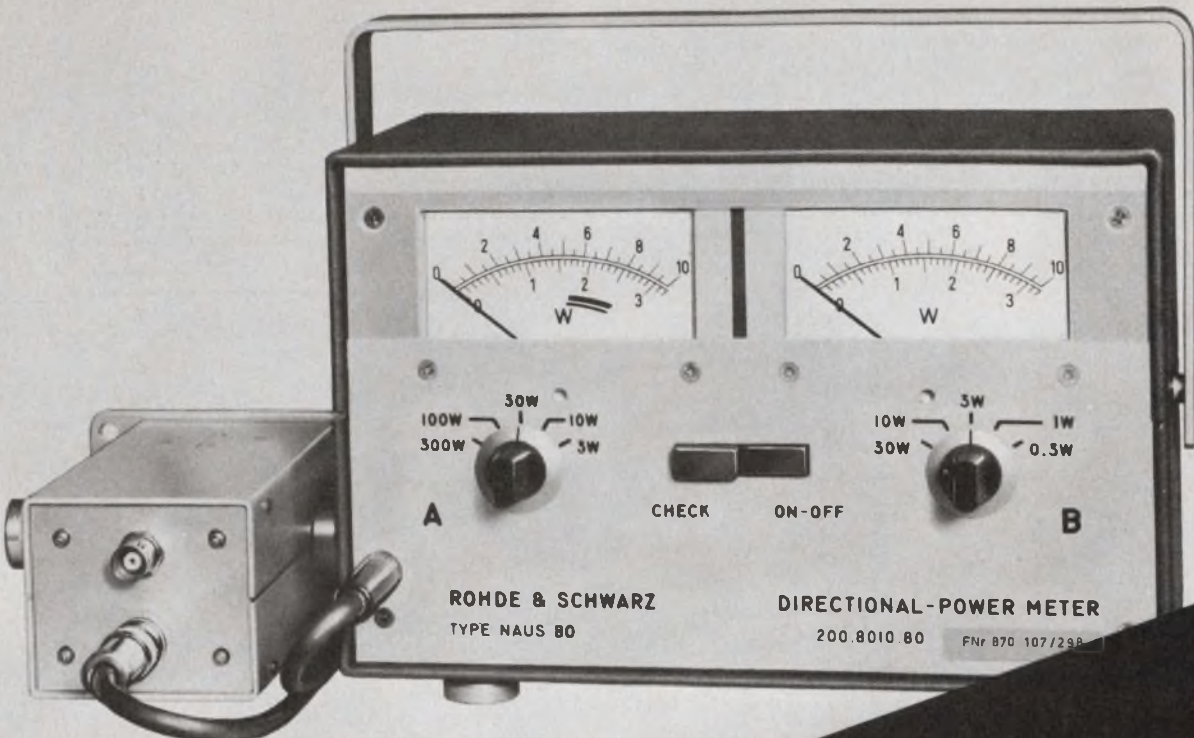
Hardware testing can bring other problems if the prototype system doesn't run at the high speeds of bipolar units. Typically bipolar processors can operate many times faster than MOS versions can. The microprogram need not be checked out at the high operating speeds, but the complete system generally requires real-time tests.

One exception to the general rule is presented by Scientific Micro Systems. The company offers the Model 300, an 8-bit bipolar microprocessor—not just a slice. It comes with its own instruction set, so microprogramming isn't needed. Also, the company offers a multiprocessor prototyping system, called MCSIM, which allows in-circuit tests in real time.

MCSIM (for microcontroller simulator) comes complete with power supply, and it doesn't require a CRT terminal or teletypewriter. Instead the mainframe can be entered from a paper-tape reader or through octal switches on the front panel.

"And the next generation of design aids will handle several companies' microprocessors," says Steve Drucker, product manager at Scientific Micro Systems. However, several hurdles must first be overcome. One is how to handle the different software needs of different micros. Another is grappling with the widely diverse architecture of today's micros.

Meanwhile manufacturers of bipolar micro slices are seeking other ways to simplify designs. Monolithic Memories, for example, will shortly introduce a kit that will eliminate the need for microprogramming. Preprogrammed memories in the kit will provide a fixed-instruction set. Other chips will include the company's 6701 micro slice, as well as the additional ICs needed for a complete micro. ■■



100W
300W
30W
10W
3W
A
CHECK
ON-OFF
10W
30W
3W
1W
0.3W
B
ROHDE & SCHWARZ
TYPE NAUS 80
DIRECTIONAL-POWER METER
200.8010 80

NI 2001 Programmable Calculating Oscilloscope

Turn your waveforms into more useful data...quickly!

Just key in conversion factors... read out engineering units

If you have used the NI 2001, or seen it demonstrated, you know that there is no easier way to acquire, process and manipulate electrical data without interfacing with a mini-computer or programmable calculator. All of its convenience and versatility is contained in a single mainframe that combines the capability of a digital oscilloscope and a microprocessor.

Whether you're performing a simple calculation or programming complex sequences, the 81-key interactive keyboard of the NI 2001 combines function and convenience never before attainable. Eight groups of color-coded controls put required commands at your fingertips. Consider, for example, what you can do using just the group of 14 keys of the NUMERIC ENTRY section of the keyboard, shown above. This group of keys eliminates the need for a separate calculating unit. In conjunction with other keyboard controls they give the NI 2001 complete calculating power to let you perform any arithmetic function. It operates on entire arrays of data as well as individual numbers.

More than a simple calculator, the NUMERIC ENTRY keys let you convert waveform measurements (or constructed waveforms) into any desired units to make processed data immediately useable. You can instantly convert waveform data to units of power, current, energy, acceleration, velocity, displacement, torsion, temperature or any other engineering, scientific or biological units to meet your needs. You can even convert instantly to metric units. You just key in the conversion factors and the results are displayed on the CRT in desired units. This group of keys is also used in searching for voltage levels or horizontal positions.

See how you can increase your productivity with the simplified signal analysis and accuracy of the NI 2001. Send the reader service card or write Norland Instruments, Department F-2.

Want a demonstration? Call us, today.

NORLAND INSTRUMENTS
A Subsidiary of Cordis Corporation

Norland Drive
Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin 53538
Tel. (414) 563-8456 U.S.A.
TWX 910-260-3732

FOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE 161

FOR INFORMATION ONLY CIRCLE 162

The Am9080A: Microprocessing for the masses.

The Am9080A, a pin-for-pin plug-in replacement for the C8080/8080A is priced at $29.95 in 100-piece quantities now. Less Later.

Something is going on. Something big and important. A revolution. The Microprocessor revolution.

In the second half of this decade, microprocessors of various configurations, complexities and technologies will be sold and used in systems. But, only one will be used by the millions: The Am9080A/C8080A.

Since Intel's introduction of the 8080 and its successor – the 8080A – hundreds, perhaps thousands of designs have been committed to this general-purpose, 8-bit instruction set microprocessor. Design aids, software development systems, adequate debugging equipment, independent computerized programming systems, assemblers, compilers, cross-assemblers and systems applications materials are abundant.

The principal reason for using microprocessor-based systems is cost reduction. Unchallenged in the marketplace and hampered by an aging process technology, price decreases on the competitors' 8080 have been lagging. Until now. The Am9080A, a superior performance pin-for-pin functional replacement for the C8080/8080A, is built with an advanced ion-implanted, n-channel, silicon gate process that has enabled Advanced Micro Devices to build a chip with superior speed characteristics only two-thirds the size of the competition!

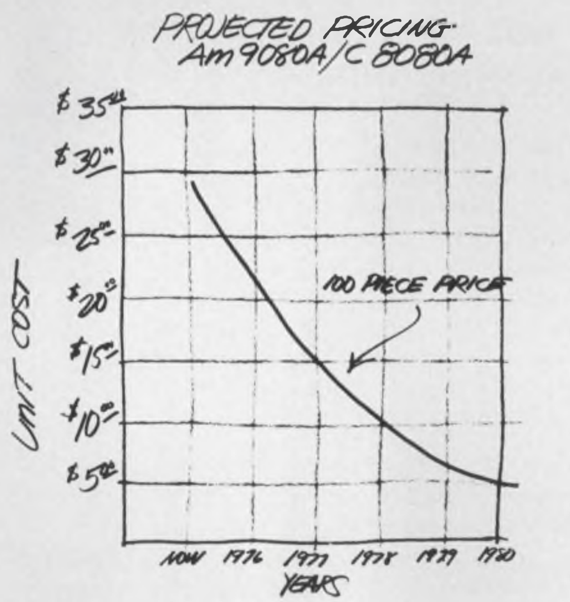
This independently developed CPU is guaranteed interchangeable in your system – or your money back. It is just like their 8080A – only better.

Like all Advanced Micro Devices' products, it is manufactured to the requirements of MIL-STD-883 at no extra charge. The $29.95 price is the unbundled price. You don't have to buy our RAM's, our ROM's or our other support circuits if you don't want to. We think you'll want to.

Advanced Micro Devices offers the broadest line of alternate plug-in replacement kit parts for your 8080-based system featuring high-speed and high-performance memories designed to take full advantage of the microprocessor's speed. We present the opportunity to optimize your microprocessor system, not compromise it.

The same engineering excellence that has made Advanced Micro Devices the price/performance leader in n-channel static RAM's is at work for you in the Am9080A microprocessor family.

Design a microprocessor-based system around the third generation *de facto* standard, the Am9080A/C8080A – the only independently multiple-sourced microprocessor from proven suppliers of high-volume n-channel silicon gate products.



Buy the microprocessor that will be sold by the millions. By the way the million-piece price is $6.00. F.O.B. Sunnyvale.

Am 9080A System Circuits

AMD Part Number	Description	Availability	8000 Series Plug-In Replacement
CPU			
Am9080ADC	0-70°C 480 nsec clock period	In Dist. Stock	C8080/C8080A
Am9080A-2DC	0-70°C 375 nsec clock period	In Dist. Stock	C8080A-2
Am9080A-1DC	0-70°C 325 nsec clock period	In Dist. Stock	C8080A-1
Am9080ADM	−55°C to +125°C 480 nsec clock period	In Dist. Stock	M8080A
Am9080A-2DM	−55°C to +125°C 375 nsec clock period	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Static Read/Write Random Access Memories			
Am9101A/Am91L01A	256 x 4, 500 ns, 22 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	8101
Am9101B/Am91L01B	256 x 4, 400 ns, 22 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9101C/Am91L01C	256 x 4, 300 ns, 22 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9101D	256 x 4, 250 ns, 22 pins	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9102/Am91L02	1K x 1, 650 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	8102/8102-2
Am9102A/Am91L02A	1K x 1, 500 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9102B/Am91L02B	1K x 1, 400 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	8102A-4
Am9102C/Am91L02C	1K x 1, 300 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9102D	1K x 1, 250 ns, 16 pins	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9111A/Am91L11A	256 x 4, 500 ns, 18 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	8111
Am9111B/Am91L11B	256 x 4, 400 ns, 18 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9111C/Am91L11C	256 x 4, 300 ns, 18 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9111D	256 x 4, 250 ns, 18 pins	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9112A/Am91L12A	256 x 4, 500 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9112B/Am91L12B	256 x 4, 400 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9112C/Am91L12C	256 x 4, 300 ns, 16 pins/low power	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9112D	256 x 4, 250 ns, 16 pins	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am9130A	1024 x 4, 500 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9130B	1024 x 4, 400 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9130C	1024 x 4, 300 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9130E	1024 x 4, 200 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9140A	4096 x 1, 500 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9140B	4096 x 1, 400 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9140C	4096 x 1, 300 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.
Am9140E	4096 x 1, 200 nsec	1st Q 1976	N.A.

AMD Part Number	Description	Availability	8000 Series Plug-In Replacement
Dynamic Read/Write Random Access Memories			
Am9060C	4K x 1, 300 ns, 22 pins	Samples Now	8107A
Am9060D	4K x 1, 250 ns, 22 pins	Samples Now	8107A
Am9060E	4K x 1, 200 ns, 22 pins	Samples Now	8107A
Am9050C	4K x 1, 300 ns, 18 pins	Samples Now	N.A.
Am9050D	4K x 1, 250 ns, 18 pins	Samples Now	N.A.
Am9050E	4K x 1, 200 ns, 18 pins	Samples Now	N.A.
Serial Memories			
Am2812	32 x 8 FIFO	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am2813	32 x 9 FIFO	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am2841	64 x 4 FIFO	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am2847	4 x 80 static shift register	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am2896	4 x 96 static shift register	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Mask Programmable Read-Only Memories			
Am9208B/C	1K x 8 mask programmed, 400 ns/300 ns	Now	8308
Am9214	512 x 8 mask programmed, 500 ns	Now	N.A.
Am9216B	2K x 8 mask programmed, 400 ns	Oct. 1975	8316*
Erasable Read-Only Memories			
Am9702	256 x 8, 1.0 μsec	In Dist. Stock	N.A.
Am1702A	256 x 8, 1.0 μsec	In Dist. Stock	8702A
Am2708	1024 x 8, 450 nsec	2nd Q 1976	8708
Processor System Support Circuits			
Am8212	8-bit I/O port	1st Q 1976	8212
Am8224	Clock Generator	1st Q 1976	8224
Am8228	System Controller	1st Q 1976	8228
Am8T26	Bus Transceiver	In Dist. Stock	8216**
Am25LS138	1 of 8 Decoder	In Dist. Stock	8205**
Am25LS14	8-bit Serial/Parallel Multiplier	Samples Now	N.A.
Am2905/6/7	2-Port LSI Bus Transceiver/Registers	Samples Now	N.A.
Am9555	Programmable Peripheral Interface	1st Q 1976	8255
Am9551	Serial Communications Interface	2nd Q 1976	8251

*Functional replacement only.
**Pin-for-pin replacement only. Some parameters vary.

Advanced MOS/LSI

In stock now at Hamilton/Avnet, Cramer and Schweber Electronics.

Advanced Micro Devices • 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Telephone (408) 732-2400 •

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 167

Texas Instruments SR-52. 224 program locations. Twice the user-defined keys. Twice the memory registers. But half the cost of the only other programmable in its class.*

Complex repetitive problems or lengthy calculations that once took hours can now be solved in seconds. And the chances of entry error are dramatically reduced.

The SR-52 allows you to record up to 224 keystrokes to perform your calculations—your way. Programming is simple and straightforward. What's more, preprogrammed cards are available which can be integrated into your problem solving routines.

Easy Left-to-Right Algebraic Entry. Enter calculations *exactly* as you write them. The SR-52 combines a 3-level algebraic hierarchy with 9 levels of parentheses. This lets you enter problems containing up to 10 pending operations (three times the capability of the only other machine in its class). This means you don't have to presolve the problem or search for the most appropriate, efficient order of execution. The SR-52 does this automatically.

Learn Mode. Teach the SR-52 your personal approach to problem solving. Simply key-in your problem left-to-right as you would in calculate mode, using the following options for precise control:

- Preprogrammed "if" Statements (8). Makes a decision based on the condition of the display.
- Decrement and Skip on Zero. Lets a segment of code be repeated a specified number of times.
- User-defined Flags (5). Determines the condition under which a program transfer is made.
- Program Levels (3). A main program can call up to two levels of subroutines.
- Labels (72). Name program segments.
- Indirect Addressing (2 modes). Extends versatility of all memory-reference and branching instructions.

Trial-run your program. Editing and "debugging" are easy. Move through problems a step at a time, forward or backward. Add more steps. Delete. Or write over steps. Then record.

Run Mode. Load a magnetic card. This puts the card's contents in memory. Insert the card above the 5 user-defined keys representing 10 functions.

Enter numbers directly into the program. Or into one or more of the 20 addressable memory registers. Or both.

Execution is completely automatic. A program runs until it encounters a halt, which may be part of a program or a keyed-in interruption.

Repeat a program as often as needed. Change values of your variables. Solve for different unknowns. The stored program is unaffected.

With the SR-52 comes a Basic Library Program Manual and preprogrammed cards: Factors of an integer. Complex arithmetic. Reconcile checking account. Ordinary annuity. Permutations and combinations. Means and moments. Random number generator. Hi-pass active filter. Low-pass active filter. Dead reckoning. Hyperbolic functions. Trend line analysis. Solution of quadratic equations. Conversions. Game.

Additional Libraries may be purchased separately: Statistics. Math. Electrical Engineering. Finance. And more are on the way.

Calculate Mode. Operated manually, the SR-52 is one of the most powerful calculators available today.

For more information. See your TI calculator retailer. Or send for new brochure. Write Texas Instruments, M/S 358, Box 22013, Dallas, Texas 75222.

Complete software... and soon, an optional printer.

Accompanying an SR-52: Operating guide. Comprehensive owners manual. Basic library of prerecorded programs, diagnostic cards and head cleaner in carrying case. Basic library manual. User instruction & coding forms. Blank magnetic cards. Fast-charge battery pack. AC adapter/charger. Sturdy vinyl carrying case.

SR-52 lock-in printer.
(available early 1976)

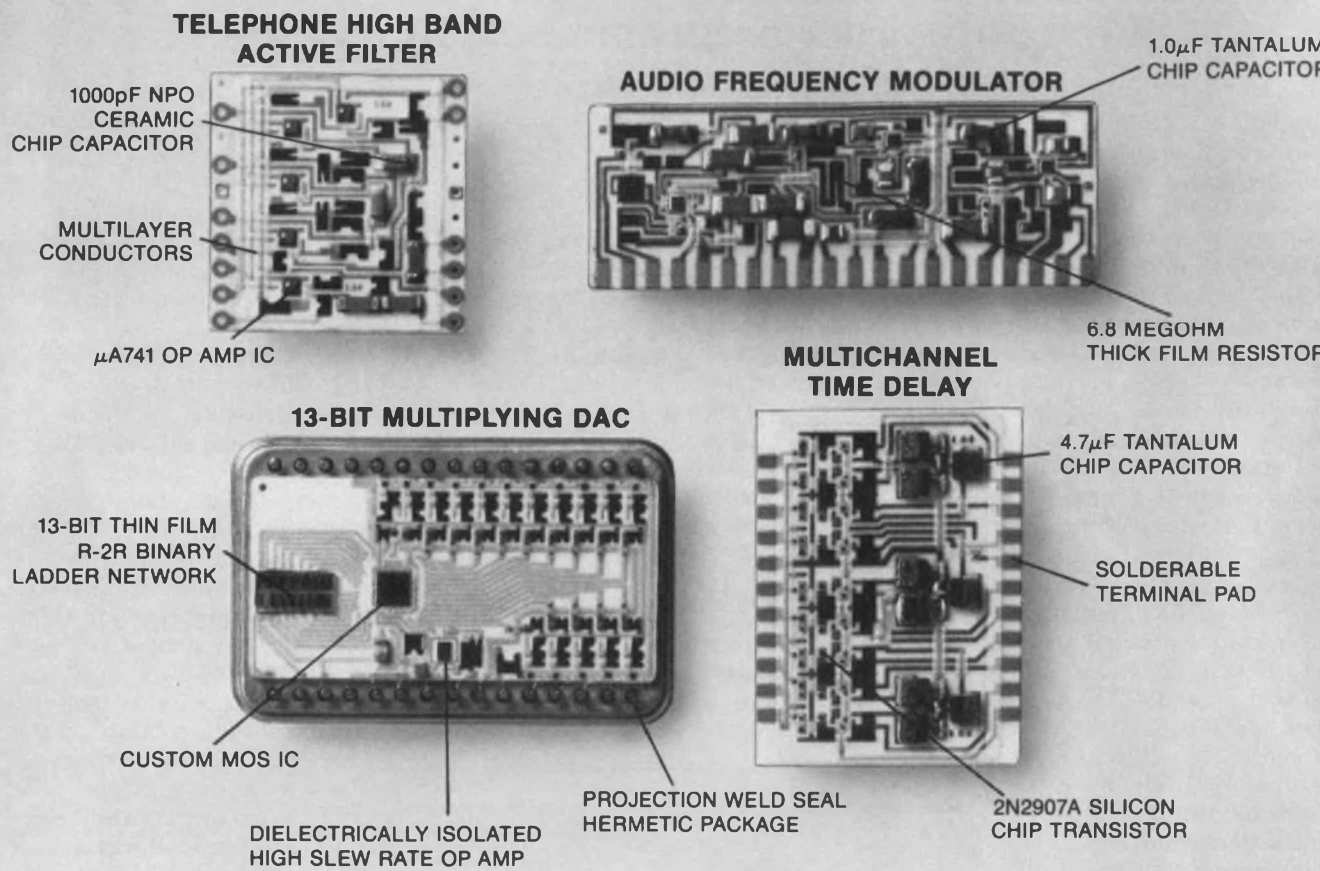
- Print out an entire program.
- Print calculate mode results.
- Print instructions or results without halting program execution.
- Trace program execution step by step for error detection.

*Based on suggested retail prices current at time of this printing.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 163

If you need HYBRIDS...



you should know about BECKMAN!

We offer *expert* application assistance and *quality products* at *competitive prices.*

Beckman Hybrids can solve your system packaging problems in:

- Active Filters and Telephone Tone Filter/Modem products
- DACs and ADCs from Industrial to Military standards
- Power Linears from Amplifiers to Voltage Regulators
- Complex Customs from Passive Substrates to Multilayer Digital hybrids

For fast response, call (714) 871-4848, Ext. 1776

Beckman®

HELIPOT DIVISION

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 166

Your Guardian Angel presents an all-new relay that's

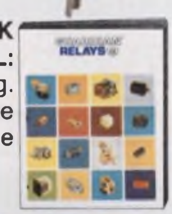
Low slung... and ready to turn on.

This new "flat-pack" relay for high density packaging switches currents that could weld contacts on other small relays . . . and reeds. And it comes in your choice of SPDT or DPDT.

Guardian's new Series 1475 low profile relay is specifically engineered for use on printed circuit boards. Or, where usable output load to be controlled is inductive or of higher value than practical for reed relays or even solid state controls. This compact little relay switches low to intermediate currents by handling up to 3 amps at 120VAC resistive or correspondingly higher currents at lower voltages.

All this action inside a sealed thermoset housing and cover that lets you wave or hand solder at up to 650°F without contact contamination or damage during normal soldering time. Mechanical life of this little miracle? 10^7 operations. (What else would you expect from your Guardian Angel?!!)

SEND FOR THE BOOK THAT TELLS IT ALL:
Guardian's 48 page relays catalog. Full of facts and specs to make selecting a relay a snap. Yours free for the asking.



CIRCLE NO. 164

GUARDIAN®

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO. • 1572 West Carroll Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60607

SOLID-STATE? YOU BET!

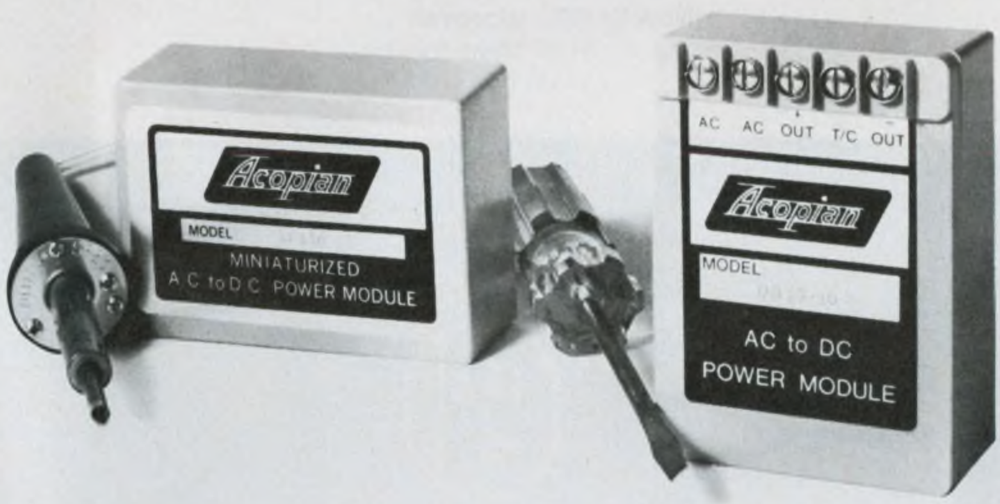
For compatible solid state switching products call Guardian . . . or circle 165

Two years of a wealth of incredible information on MICROPROCESSORS brought right up to date by Electronic Design

We sifted through the last two years of ED and found an incredible amount of practical information and advice on selecting micros . . . using them to your best advantage . . . improving them for better speed and broader application. We compiled it all into one convenient handbook — **MICROPROCESSORS: New Directions for Designers.** If you'd like to see a copy, circle the information retrieval number below and we'll send you one to read and use FREE for 15 days. At the end of time, just send in a check for $8.95, or return the book.

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662
(201) 843-0550
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 95

±15 VOLT POWER MINI'S FOR OP AMPS



ALL MODELS U.L. RECOGNIZED

PC-BOARD MOUNTING

OUTPUT CURRENT MA	SIZE INCHES	PRICE	MODEL
25	2.3 x 1.8 x 1.00	$24	D15-03
50	2.3 x 1.8 x 1.00	39	D15-05
100	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.00	49	D15-10A
200	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.00	69	D15-20
300	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.25	105	D15-30
500	3.5 x 2.5 x 2.00	130	D15-50

CHASSIS MOUNTING

OUTPUT CURRENT MA	SIZE INCHES	PRICE	MODEL
100	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.38	$55	DB15-10
150	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.38	65	DB15-15
200	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.38	75	DB15-20
300	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.63	105	DB15-30
350	3.5 x 2.5 x 1.63	110	DB15-35
500	3.5 x 2.5 x 2.38	135	DB15-50

Line/load regulation, ±0.1% or better; ripple, 1 mv; input, 105-125 VAC. Other single and multiple output models from 1 to 75 volts, to 2.5 amps. Liberal quantity discounts. Three-day shipment guaranteed.

Complete details on these plus a comprehensive line of other power supplies and systems are included in the Acopian 74-75 catalog. Request a copy.

Acopian Corp., Easton, Pa. 18042. Telephone (215) 258-5441.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 169

This one resistor can shrink your inventory costs

TYPE CC RN55D

- **10 ohms to 10 megs (1/4w size)**
- high stability cermet film
- multiple wattage ratings
  - 1/8w at 125°C
  - 1/4w size 1/4w at 70°C
  - 1/2w at 70°C (max 250 v)
- tolerance 1%
- dual resistance marking
- available now, off-the-shelf
- **Now RLR07 approved**
  - 10 ohms to 1 meg
  - tolerance 2%

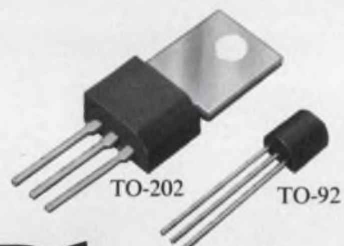
Quality in the best tradition.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
Electronics Division
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204

EC119C

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 170

The first packaging breakthrough in power transistors for switching power supplies:



Plastic.

Introducing the Unitrode Plastic Power Switching Transistors.

The first series of power transistors in plastic designed and characterized for maximum efficiency at 20KHz and above in switching power supplies up to 300W.

This means that now, for the first time, you can get high-priced power switching performance in a low-cost package.

For complete specs on the whole line, simply circle the reader service number, drop us a line, or call Ed Rodriguez at 617-926-0404.

And find out how to get everything you want in a power switching transistor.

For less than you're willing to pay.

Unitrode Corporation, 580 Pleasant Street, Watertown, Mass. 02172.

PERFORMANCE

SERIES	UPTD	UPTC	UPTF	UPTA	UPTB
PACKAGE	*	*	*	**	**
BV_{CEO}	60-100V	60-100V	100-300V	100-300V	200-500V
I_c	5A	2A	2A	.5A	.1A
t_f (μs) typical	.2	.2	.5	.2	1.0
t_s (μs) typical	.3	.2	.5	.2	.25

*TO-202 ** TO-202 OR TO-92

UNITRODE

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 37

Editorial

Suddenly, the rest of the world died

A fellow came up to our office the other day to tell us about a dramatic new product his company had developed. I couldn't understand why he seemed sheepish and apologetic about it until he broke down and admitted that the product did not include a microprocessor and had nothing to do with microprocessors. He feared that we might not publish anything that didn't give us an opening for headlining the word microprocessor.

That really threw me. I certainly appreciate the importance of microprocessors. They are the most dramatic and far-reaching products of this decade. But they are not the only ones. There are lots of other products around and we're going to have to use them.

Since their first commercial availability three years ago, ELECTRONIC DESIGN has published dozens of articles on microprocessors and we expect that, before the world ends, we will have published quite a few more. In fact, in the November 22nd issue, we're starting a new section, "Microprocessor Design." But please don't think that this increased emphasis is going to throw us. We are not going to ignore other products. We are not going to lose our perspective.

After the transistor was introduced in 1948, some engineers acted as if all other products were dead. The transistor was such a dramatic development that people were almost ashamed to use old, garden-variety resistors and capacitors and pots in their transistor circuitry. We had the same phenomenon after 1959 when the IC was introduced. Again, nothing was important unless it *was* an IC, *included* an IC, or *worked* with an IC. And now we're seeing it again.

If somebody introduces a digital-to-analog converter today, you can be sure he'll say it can be used with a microprocessor. If somebody has a new DVM, it is, of course, suitable for measuring microprocessor supply voltage. Even resistors and capacitors will be "suitable for use with microprocessors." The word microprocessor will be strewn all over the place.

People will lose sight of the fact that a microprocessor mounts on a PC board, which often goes to a connector, which often goes to some plain-vanilla cable. The PC board is likely to be mounted in a cabinet, whose front panel supports switches, knobs, meters and, maybe, paint. And the microprocessor, powered by a power supply, is likely to be surrounded by resistors and capacitors as well as old-fashioned transistors and ICs.

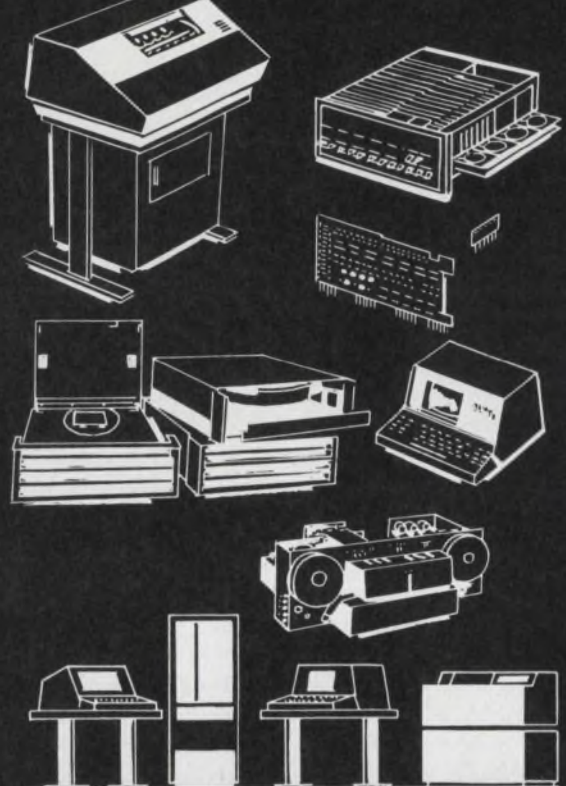
If we keep these things in perspective, we're not likely to lose our balance.

George Rostky

GEORGE ROSTKY
Editor-in-Chief

The Qualified Supplier Offers

OEM PLUG COMPATIBILITY



Complete customer satisfaction comes first at DATA 100. That's why we are being called the OEM's OEM —we understand how important your customer is to you. Call a DATA 100 OEM sales office for information about these highly reliable, proven in use products:

Line Printers	62.5, 125, 210, 225, 250, 300, 400 and 600 LPM
Card Equipment	Readers and Punches
Micro Programmable Mini Computers	Basic Hardware and Complete Systems
Plug Compatible Memories	PDP-11 8K and 16K, Connectors, Mounting Units and Memory Address Extenders
Disk Drives	Front Loaders, Top Loaders, 6 to 12 Megabytes Capacity
Paper Tape Products	Readers, Handlers and Punches
Communications Equipment	Throughput Enhancers, Line Testers

OEM products are backed up from over 200 field service locations throughout North America.

We care more about our customers because we are one.

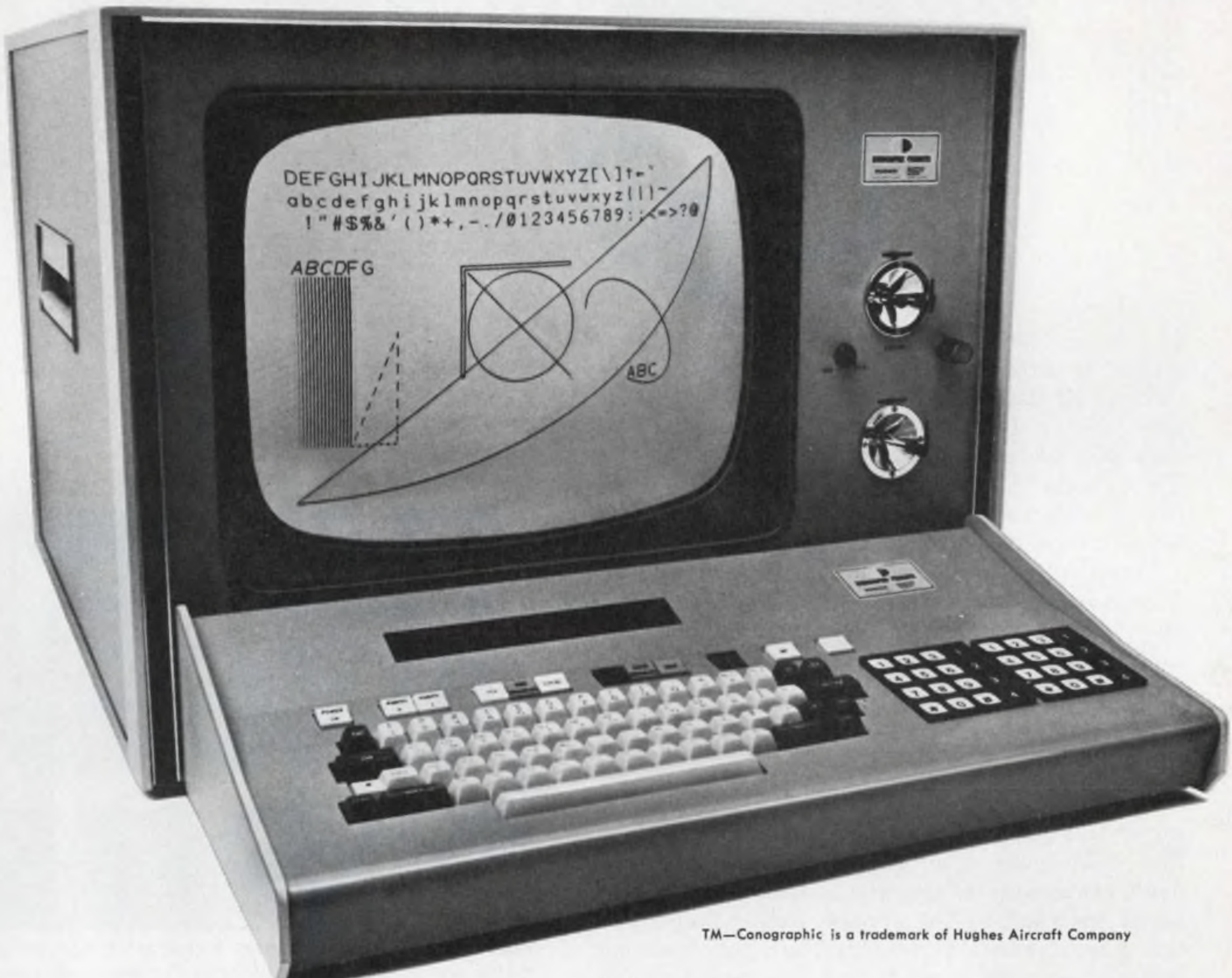
DATA 100

CORPORATION

Boston (617) 848-6100 • Minneapolis (612) 941-6500 • San Francisco (415) 574-1812

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 38

Take a big byte out of data requirements with conography.



TM—Conographic is a trademark of Hughes Aircraft Company

What's conography? It's a new space-age technology which uses conic curves to digitize and store graphic and symbolic information.

Conography not only reduces data requirements, it produces a better image. (It's like using a french curve instead of a straightedge to draw contours and curved images — a lot easier and with smoother results.) The computation of these special curves is so fast that a mini-computer can interactively change curved images in real time.

The Conographic™-12 advanced display terminal uses a standard video format, so you can receive, transmit and process information by video data transmission. It has complete graphic and alphanumeric capability, high resolution video (1029-line), selective erasure and extensive line texturing capability.

Since it requires less data to operate, the Conographic-12 system needs less support hardware, simpler software, and less computer time for most applications.

In other words, conography can save you a lot of time and money.

Write for our brochure, "Image Processing with Conography." Hughes Conographic Products: 6855 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (714) 729-9191. Or 1284 North Broad Street, Hillside, New Jersey 07205, (201) 289-7770.

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
IMAGE DEVICES

Creative Image Processing

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 39

FOCUS on CRT terminals

Cathode-ray tube computer terminals come in all shapes and sizes. Not only that, but they have widely varying IQs. They range from dumb to smart and on to intelligent, with many degrees in between. You almost need to be a psychologist to buy one.

Some offer only alphanumeric characters. Others have some graphics capability. And some have enough graphics to draw three-dimensional pictures, with a choice of 64 levels of gray scale. Most system designers tend to buy more capability than they need. This is like asking for a 150-mph auto speedometer, even though the legal speed limit is 55.

Perhaps the most serious problem in specifying a CRT terminal is to ensure that it will interface with your computer. Standard interfaces don't always mate, and line protocols are almost never specified by the vendor. Just because you can buy a PDP-11 interface for the terminal doesn't necessarily mean that the terminal will work with a PDP-11 computer and the interface alone. You often need a bit more.

Just how smart is it?

Most common of all the specsmanship games that manufacturers play is that of characterizing the terminal's IQ. Only a few manufacturers are brave enough to call their terminals dumb. Rather they tend to pitch the least-intelligent CRT terminals as improved low-cost terminals—as "glass teletypewriters." These terminals usually have ASCII 96-character keyboards (sometimes only 64 characters), and they transmit data asynchronously (character-by-character as they are typed) at a rate of at least 110 baud.

David N. Kaye
Senior Western Editor

Hazeltine's 3000 is a smart terminal with a programmable communications interface. The interface provides the polling discipline compatible with the communication network.

Anything more than a dumb terminal is generally referred to as "smart." But how smart is it? That depends on who the terminal's mother is. One proud manufacturer has described his line of terminals as smart, smarter and smartest. The "brains" of smart terminals are sometimes hard-wired logic and sometimes an internal microprocessor programmed with firmware.

The first smart feature usually added is editing capability. Most manufacturers point to "full editing capability." Depending upon who is talking, that can mean anything from character delete and insert, to line delete and insert, to field delete and insert, to page delete and insert, to clear line (clear to end of line from cursor location), to clear page (clear to end of page from cursor location except for protected fields), to clear memory (clear all refresh memory including protected fields), to automatic justification of text, or any combination of these. However, the specific editing functions you need in your system will largely determine which terminal you buy. Certainly, by looking at editing capabilities, you can considerably narrow the field of suitable vendors.

Beyond editing, smart terminals often offer selectable baud rates. These allow transmission from below 110 baud up to 19.2 kbaud. And many terminals have buffer memory, so that blocks of data may be transmitted synchronously as well as asynchronously. Once memory is added, many terminals also offer a feature known as "scrolling." But this means different things to different people. If only enough scroll memory is available to store the information that appears on the screen, the scrolling control will move the entire display either up or down one line at a time, saving the line that disappears at the top or bottom in the scroll memory. Then, if you scroll in the opposite direction, the lines will reappear on the screen.

If more than one page of scrolling memory is available, it is usually four pages. With four pages of scrolling memory, you can save one page above the page on the screen and one page below the page on the screen. Thus, as you scroll the page of characters on the screen up, the lower page appears out of memory and the upper page moves from one memory location to another. As you scroll down, the reverse happens.

Another feature that's possible if the terminal has memory is called "protected fields." Normally if a character is on the CRT screen and you

A compact 5-in. CRT and unusual styling with a keyboard in a drawer make this terminal from Informer unique in its field.

An Intel 8080 microprocessor is the heart of the Control Data 92451 Display Terminal. Control of the basic terminal is performed by semiconductor read-only memories mounted on PC boards within the terminal.

The 2644A Data Terminal from Hewlett-Packard is a smart terminal with a character generator that can draw line segments and a pair of built-in data cartridge drives that accept a new, small 3M data cartridge. The cartridges can be used on-line as well as off-line.

Research's Teleray 3900 is a terminal that provides APL as well as ASCII characters. A 15-in. CRT is used, and high readability is achieved.

Sycor's 350 intelligent terminal contains a pair of built-in floppy-disc drives and a range of interfaces for other peripherals.

strike a new character over the existing character location, the old character goes away and the new character appears. But, sometimes you put information on the screen that you don't want to lose. A protect key handles this situation. When this key is depressed, the character marked by a cursor on the screen is protected from strike-over. Until the character is unprotected, it cannot be removed from the screen if another key in its position is struck. Protected fields are very useful when forms are set up on the screen and labeled. The forms and the labels are usually protected, so that when the form is filled in, the form is not accidentally erased.

Once a protected field is set up, it is often desirable to give it special prominence on the screen for ease of identification. Or it may be desirable to highlight information other than protected fields. Terminals offer a variety of ways of doing this. Multiple intensity, blinking, reversing and underlining are popular methods. Most terminals offer one or more of these techniques and some offer several that can be used in any combination with each other. Most common of the multiple intensity features is dual intensity. Usually the second intensity is half the normal intensity. Sometimes double brightness is also offered. In more advanced graphic terminals, up to 64 levels of brightness are available.

Blinking is also very common. In this mode the protected field, or any desired character or combination of characters, can be instructed to blink from one intensity level to another.

Reversing means creating a dark character on a white field or drawing horizontal and vertical broad white stripes on the CRT. Underlining is also offered sometimes. In combination, these techniques can give many different items on the screen special identity.

And if these visual techniques aren't sufficient, audible alarms are available—sounds like ping, bong, buzz or click. These can tell when you have finished entering a record of prescribed length on the screen, or they can tell you that a block of data has been transmitted from the terminal. On some terminals the alarm can be programmed to indicate almost anything the user desires. If an audible alarm is available, make sure it has a volume control. Some don't.

All terminals have a cursor of some sort. On the smarter terminals, the cursor can be moved around freely, but usually the movements are more restricted. Typical cursors include a line under the character at hand, a nondestructive blinking white block and a white block on which an existing character on the screen is reversed.

Typical cursor keyboard commands are up, down, left, right, home and return left to next line on new line command. With the up, down, left and right keys, there is usually a repeating feature for rapid long-distance cursor movement. When cursor control keys are not enough, other interactive control devices are sometimes available as options. These include a joystick, a light pen, a track ball and a set of thumbwheel controls. These techniques are most useful on graphic terminals.

Another technique for quick cursor movement when tabular data are being entered on the display is a tab key. This works just like the tab key on a regular typewriter and comes complete with "set" and "clear" keys.

Smart terminals frequently offer special function keys. These can be set through firmware to transmit any code the user desires. When the code is received at the computer, it is interpreted through software. Since the software can be changed, the function keys can be reprogrammed at the computer rather than at the terminal.

Some smart terminals can also do internal error checking under microprocessor control. In addition widely expanded character sets are often features of smart terminals. These may be foreign letters or graphic elements. Blanking is also offered sometimes. In this mode a private code can be typed into the terminal without being displayed on the screen.

When is it intelligent?

Although this point is disputed (primarily by some manufacturers who would call smart terminals intelligent), users tend to agree that a terminal must be user-programmable at the keyboard before it is truly intelligent. Of course, it must have a processor and random-access memory in it as well.

Generally, an intelligent terminal can also be interfaced to other peripherals under program control. These may be other terminals, floppy-disc drives and other forms of add-on memory. Sometimes paper tape or card readers are also used. Printers and copiers are quite common.

There is one big area of dispute in the definition of intelligence. What about the terminal that can be reprogrammed when the manufacturer plugs a new ROM control store into the terminal? Most manufacturers and users would classify this type of terminal as not quite intelligent but very, very smart.

Intelligent terminals come close to minicomputers in their capabilities—in some cases, they're more powerful. The dividing line is becoming blurred. For example, a terminal may include a minicomputer-like programming console for aid in debugging programs. Therefore some manufacturers call their terminals minicomputers when the customer seems to want it that way.

The human interface

Nothing is as difficult to specify for the manufacturer as the human interface. Key elements include the size of the screen; the number, shape and size of the characters on the screen; the color and appearance of the screen; the arrangement of the keyboard; and the sound of the keyboard.

The most common screen sizes are 12 in. diagonal for alphanumeric displays and 21 in. diagonal for graphic displays. A circumference of 22 in. is also quite common in graphic terminals. However, alphanumeric terminals come as small as 5 in. diagonal and as large as 19 in. The most common alphanumeric format is 24 lines by 80 columns (1920 characters). But other formats

The Model 455 from TEC, Inc., is a smart terminal with a large character set and a full range of editing functions and cursor controls.

are often used as well. They include 24 × 40, 12 × 80, 12 × 40 and 6 × 80.

Characters are most often formed by 5 × 7 dot matrices, with 7 × 9 coming in a distant second, though the 7 × 9 is far more readable and also allows better shaping of the characters. Character sizes vary from as small as 1/8 in. to as large as about 3/8. Some terminals even offer variable height characters. When inspecting a terminal, watch for uniform character definition and shape, regardless of the position of the character on the screen. Check for out-of-focus sections on the screen.

Different manufacturers have gone to different phosphors for their CRTs. Some terminals have white characters on a gray screen, some green characters and some blue. Some screens are also glare-resistant. A rarely found feature, but useful, is a screen whose intensity is automatically varied as the ambient light in the room changes.

The most common keyboard feature purchased is a 10-key numeric pad. Aside from this, the keyboards are laid out differently but constrained by general guidelines. Special-function keys are usually across the top or on the right side.

Some people prefer an audible click when a key is depressed; others like silent keys. Both are available. Although the click can be annoying, some terminal operators work faster and more accurately if they can hear an audible acknowledgement.

Many terminals are available with separate keyboards and displays connected only by a cable. This is becoming a very common way of ordering terminals, as it allows flexibility in system design.

Interfacing is aggravating

Usually listed under interfaces on the terminal spec sheet are comments such as "RS-232-C," "current loop," "20-mA current loop," "60-mA

A microprocessor-controlled terminal with flexible data-communications protocol is the Pertec 7100.

The Intecolor 8000 is the only single package, eight-color intelligent terminal available. The terminal comes with either the Intel 8008 or 8080 microprocessors and up to 24 k of RAM.

current loop," or a variety of computer names. Rarely is there any more detail. But you need to know a lot more about the interface than you are told.

For example, if your computer has an RS-232-C interface port and the terminal an RS-232-C interface, the two devices still may not work together. RS-232-C specifies a 25-pin connector, of which only 13 pins are assigned definite functions. The 12 others are used, in whole or in part, by different terminal manufacturers for different functions. Also, RS-232-C doesn't provide timing specifications.

In the case of current loops, a 20-mA is the most common. Whereas RS-232-C interfaces are generally used only for cable runs of up to 50 ft, current-loop interfaces with appropriate cables can be used for cable runs of over 1000 ft. But since a current loop depends upon a constant-current source, the terminal manufacturer should tell you whether he provides the current source or whether you must provide it.

Common practice is to have the terminal provide the current source when it is transmitting and the computer the source when it is transmitting. However, don't count on this. Everyone handles the interface in his own way. When the interface is specified by computer name, make sure that it is specified for the current computer of that model name. Some manufacturers have changed the hand-shaking line protocol for their computers as models have been revised.

Which brings up another touchy point. Rarely, if ever, does the terminal manufacturer tell you anything about the word structure or line protocol that his terminals work with. For example, each character in a message is usually defined by a start bit, 7 bits (generally ASCII code), one or two stop bits and sometimes a parity bit. Occasionally a protect bit will also be included between the character code and the stop bits. When specifying a terminal, you must find out if your word configuration is compatible with the terminal. Since most terminals use an even parity bit (the addition of a 0 or a 1 so that the character has an even number of ones), it is very important to consider if you plan to use odd parity or no parity.

If your terminal is to work with a printer, you must not only specify the printer type but also the baud rate, word structure and whether the printer will be under internal or external control. With internal control, the terminal must wait after each carriage return/line feed for the mechanical operation to occur. External control allows the printer to stop and start the data from the terminal, as required, to fill its buffer or to return the carriage and move the paper.

Line protocols vary all over the lot. How do you plan to handle the various hand-shaking routines? How much external remote control over the terminal do you require? Are you using a modem? What kind? If you are connecting directly to a computer, how long are your cable lengths? (Pulses get distorted by the capacitance of the cable. If you plan long cable runs, ask for a plot of cable length vs baud rate for your type of cable.)

Do you plan to run half duplex or full duplex? In the half-duplex mode, the same line is used to transmit and to receive; you must wait for an acknowledgement from the receiving end before sending more data. In full duplex, separate lines are used for transmit and receive, so both can be done simultaneously. Most terminals use half-duplex transmission.

How many terminals?

If you plan to have many terminals hooked to the same computer, you must decide how you're going to do it and whether the terminal will allow your technique.

You now come into contact with words like addressable, pollable, multidrop and daisy-chain.

When a terminal is addressable, it has its own unique identifier. All data sent to the terminal must be preceded by their addresses.

Pollable means that the terminal responds to status inquiries from the computer. Each terminal in the system is queried by the computer in succession. The ability of the terminal to respond to the poll and to identify itself makes it pollable.

Multidrop refers to when it is possible to have a number of modems, with associated terminals, share or drop off one telephone line. This is distinct from multipoint, where each modem has its own data link with the central computer.

Daisy-chaining is the same as multidropping, except that no modems are used; however, the terminals share the same data link. The data link comes from the computer, goes to the first terminal, comes out of the first terminal and on to the second terminal, etc. All terminals share the same data link and the same computer port.

It is important to know in advance the maximum number of terminals that you will ever cluster on a single line.

Omron's 8025 is a powerful intelligent terminal that is offered with an external programmer's console that facilitates debugging.

Tektronix makes a large selection of low-cost graphics terminals. Left to right are the 4010-1, 4014 and 4012. The 4014 has a 19-in. screen.

A choice of graphics

Although some alphanumeric terminals have limited graphic capabilities (bar charts, dot graphs, forms generation), picture drawing generally calls for a graphics terminal. These range from medium-performance storage-tube displays at less than $3000 to high-performance, direct-writing refresh terminals at $25,000 to $150,000. Some of these terminals are controlled by a local minicomputer and are extremely intelligent. They can be programmed in a high-level language, such as Fortran, and have large chunks of internal memory. Others share a number of functions between hardware and software and are not quite as versatile.

Among the hardware features on some terminals are image transformations in two or three dimensions; zooming and windowing on selected parts of the screen; function, vector and character generators (circles, ellipses, rectangles, etc.); depth cueing (change in line intensity with depth); and perspective (nonparallel planes define the viewing space).

Graphic terminals are often sold with the option of a color CRT.

All graphics terminals have high levels of interaction built in. In addition to the usual interaction devices, digitizing data tablets are now turning up along with the so-called "mouse." The type of device that you specify for interaction is very application-dependent. For example, light pens are excellent for selecting items from a displayed list, but data tablets are better for entering pictures.

Writing speed is subject to specsmanship. It is not a simple matter to take the spec and translate it into the time that it takes to draw a picture on the screen. To start with, the processing time for vector generation may vary greatly. How efficient is the software? How much of your picture is made up of alphanumeric characters? Where are the characters in the drawing? What are the time and memory requirements for drawing the picture? Does the terminal just draw straight lines, or can it directly generate curves? All affect speed. It is possible that a terminal with a slower writing speed will draw your picture faster.

It is highly recommended, therefore, that you ask the vendor to do a benchmark test with a

Conographics is the name given by Hughes to its technique of directly drawing curves for graphics rather than just straight vectors. This color display is from the Conographic-12 system.

Lundy's 32/200 is an interactive graphics terminal in which the display is fully buffered and requires no overhead in the computer for refreshing the CRT.

The Series-3 display terminal from Vector General provides hardware modularity and three-dimensional graphics. This terminal can also be obtained with a different CRT that provides a color display.

picture that is typical of your application. Ask him to give you the time and memory requirements for that picture. Then ask other vendors to run the same benchmark.

Difficult as it is to specify the interface with alphanumeric terminals, it is even more so with graphic terminals. Connectors are not standard. The interface boards supplied by vendors are often not optimum designs. And the boards may not match the latest version of the computer you're using. It is often best to let the graphics-terminal vendor handle the interfacing for you.

Other specs that may be important when you're selecting a graphics terminal are spot size, linearity and distortion. They are not always specified. On linearity, you are never told what the plane of reference is. Is it the face of the tube or the plane at the front of the terminal? Rarely, too, are you ever told anything about resolution, which can be a problem if you plan to make a hard copy of the picture on the tube through a direct CRT copier or a camera.

Check out the reliability

Many terminals have features that make them easy to service. These include self-testing and diagnostic circuitry, modular construction and hinged surfaces. If you can't afford down-time on your terminal, it is always worth noting the reputation and track record of the manufacturer. Can he provide service at the plant where you are installing the terminals? Can he deliver on time? Is he perhaps so large that your small order will not get the attention it deserves?

Terminals are getting cheaper. And more features are being added all the time. But because of the ultra-competitive nature of this business, there is a very high mortality rate among terminal manufacturers. When buying terminals from a manufacturer that you're not totally familiar with, the dictum is definitely, "Let the buyer beware." ■■

Need more information?

In this report, terminals have been discussed only in general terms. We haven't attempted to describe specific units. For additional information on specific product lines, circle the appropriate information-retrieval numbers. For data sheets on many terminals, consult ELECTRONIC DESIGN's GOLD BOOK.

Adage, 1079 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. (617) 783-1100. (David Cooper). **Circle No. 401**

Algorex Data, 6901 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, NY 11791. (516) 921-7600. (Jeff Waxweiler). **Circle No. 402**

Amperex Elec. Corp., Providence Pike, Slatersville, RI 02876. (401) 762-9000. (Ron Goga). **Circle No. 403**

Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc., 6107 Jackson Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48103. (313) 769-0926. (Barbara Evans). **Circle No. 404**

Applied Digital Data Systems, 100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11787. (516) 231-5400. (Richard Kaufman). **Circle No. 405**

Astronautics Corp. of America, 907 S. First St., Milwaukee, WI 53204. (414) 671-5500. (R. D. Seinfeld). **Circle No. 406**

Aydin Controls, 414 Commerce Dr., Fort Washington, PA 19034. (215) 542-7800. (Jack Adair). **Circle No. 407**

Beehive Terminals, 870 W. 2600, S., Salt Lake City, UT 84120. (801) 487-0741. (Carl Rasmussen). **Circle No. 408**

Bunker Ramo, Information Systems Div., Trumbull Industrial Park, Trumbull, CT 06609. (203) 377-4141. (Walter Clark). **Circle No. 409**

Burroughs Corp., Burroughs Place, Detroit, MI 48232. (313) 972-7200. (Terminal Systems Product Mgr.). **Circle No. 410**

Computek, 143 Albany St., Cambridge, MA 02139. (617) 864-5140. (Marvin Lewis). **Circle No. 411**

Computer Optics, Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, CT 06801. (203) 744-6720. (William Taren). **Circle No. 412**

Conrac Corp., Conrac Div., 600 N. Rimsdale Ave., Covina, CA 91722. (213) 966-3511. (Elton Sherman). **Circle No. 413**

Control Data Corp., 2401 N. Fairview Ave., Roseville, MN 55113. (612) 633-0371. (M. O. Arman). **Circle No. 414**

Courier Terminal Systems, 2202 E. University Dr., Phoenix, AZ 85034. (602) 244-1392. (Richard Nosky). **Circle No. 415**

CPS, 722 E. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 738-0530. (John North). **Circle No. 416**

Data General, Southboro, MA 01772. (617) 485-9100. (Ed Geithner). **Circle No. 417**

Datamedia, 7300 N. Crescent Blvd., Pennsauken, NJ 08110. (609) 665-2382. (Kenneth Asquith). **Circle No. 418**

Datapoint Corp., 9725 Datapoint Dr., San Antonio, TX 78284. (512) 690-7000. (Gerry Cullen). **Circle No. 419**

Data 100, 7725 Washington Ave., S., Minneapolis, MN 55435. (612) 941-6500. (Paul Kraska). **Circle No. 420**

Delta Data Corp., Woodhaven Industrial Park, Cornwells Heights, PA 19020. (215) 639-9400. (Robert Fuller). **Circle No. 421**

Digi-Log Systems, Babylon Rd., Horsham, PA 19044. (215) 672-0800. (Ronald Mayer). **Circle No. 422**

Digital Computer Controls, Inc., 12 Industrial Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006. (201) 575-9100. (Vince Choffo). **Circle No. 423**

Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA 01754. (617) 897-5111. (Ed Canty). **Circle No. 424**

Electronic Associates, Inc., West Long Branch, NJ 07764. (201) 229-1100. (Ray Moran). **Circle No. 425**

Entrex, 168 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 273-0480. (Harry Bickers). **Circle No. 426**

Evans & Sutherland Computer Corp., 3 Research Rd., Salt Lake City, UT 84112. (801) 582-5847. (D. Freeze). **Circle No. 427**

Four-Phase Systems, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 255-0900. (Marketing Services). **Circle No. 428**

Fujitsu Ltd., 2-Chome 6-1 Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan 100. 03 21 63211. (H. Seimiya). **Circle No. 429**

Genesis One Computer Corp., 300 E. 44 St., New York, NY 10017. (212) 557-3500. (Dan Kail). **Circle No. 430**

GTE Information Systems, Inc., E. Park Dr., Mount Laurel, NJ 08057. (609) 235-7300. (Bud Barnes). **Circle No. 431**

Hazeltine, Greenlawn, NY 11740. (516) 261-7000. (Thomas R. Foley). **Circle No. 432**

Hewlett-Packard, Data Systems Div., 11000 Wolfe Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-7000. (Ed Hayes). **Circle No. 433**

Hughes Aircraft Co., Industrial Products Div., 2020 Oceanside Blvd., Oceanside, CA 92054. (714) 757-1200. (Robert Curry). **Circle No. 434**

IBM, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604. (914) 696-1900. (Data Processing Div.). **Circle No. 435**

Imlac, 150 A St., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-4600. (Hiram French). **Circle No. 436**

Incoterm, 6 Strathmore Rd., Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-6100. (Edward Nevielle). **Circle No. 437**

Information Displays, 150 Clearbrook Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523. (914) 592-2025. (C. Machover). **Circle No. 438**

Informer, Inc., 2218 Cotner Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 477-4216. (Phil Friedman). **Circle No. 439**

Infoton, Inc., Second Ave., Burlington, MA 01803. (617) 272-6660. (Ed McCormack). **Circle No. 440**

Intelligent Systems, 2405 Pine Forrest Dr., Norcross, GA 30071. (404) 449-5961. (Charles Muench). **Circle No. 441**

International Communications, 8600 N.W. 41 St., Miami, FL 33166. (305) 592-7654. (Brent Barkley). **Circle No. 442**

ITT, Data Equipment and Systems Div., E. Union Ave., East Rutherford, NJ 07073. (201) 935-3900. (Ken Whitehouse). **Circle No. 443**

Lear Siegler, Inc., Data Products, 714 N. Brookhurst, Anaheim, CA 92803. (714) 774-1010. (Tom Viggers). **Circle No. 444**

Linolex Systems, Subsidiary of 3M, 5 Esquire Rd., North Billerica, MA 01862. (617) 667-4151. (Ms. Kelly Dvareckas). **Circle No. 445**

Lundy Electronics & Systems, Inc., Glen Head, NY 11545. (516) 671-9000. (G. Albanese). **Circle No. 446**

Megadata Computer & Communications Corp., 35 Orville Dr., Bohemia, NY 11716. (516) 589-6800. (J. A. Hill). **Circle No. 447**

Mohawk Data Sciences, P. O. Box 16, Frankfort, NY 13340. (315) 792-2202. (Walter Sexton). **Circle No. 448**

Motorola Display Products, 455 E. North Ave., Carol Stream, IL 60187. (312) 690-1400. (Bob Gatza). **Circle No. 449**

Nuclide Corp., 642 E. College Ave., State College PA 16801. (814) 238-0541. (J. Kalasky). **Circle No. 450**

Olivetti Corp. of America, 500 Park Ave., New York, NY 10022. (212) 371-5500. (James Parker). **Circle No. 451**

Omron Systems, 432 Toyama Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 734-8400. (E. E. Faber). **Circle No. 452**

Ontel, 3 Fairchild Court, Plainview, NY 11803. (516) 822-7800. (Frank A. Kirby). **Circle No. 453**

Optimation, Inc., 9259 Independence Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 882-6490. (Henry O. Wolcott). **Circle No. 454**

Pertec Business Systems Div., 17112 Armstrong Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-8340. (Peter Craig). **Circle No. 455**

Plantronics, Inc., 385 Reed St., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 249-1160. (Wayne Thalls). **Circle No. 456**

Princeton Electronic Products, P.O. Box 101, North Brunswick, NJ 08902. (201) 297-4448. (W. Herbener). **Circle No. 457**

Raytheon Data Systems, 1415 Boston-Providence Parkway, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 762-6700. (Ken Backer). **Circle No. 458**

Research, Inc., P.O. Box 24064, Minneapolis, MN 55424. (612) 941-3300. (Dick Deegan). **Circle No. 459**

Sanders Data Systems, Daniel Webster Hwy. S., Nashua, NH 03060. (603) 885-3727. (Richard Gorton). **Circle No. 460**

SC Electronics, Inc., 530 Fifth Ave., NW, Brighton, MN 55112. (612) 633-3131. (Roy Thomas). **Circle No. 461**

Shindengem Electric Mfg. Co., Ltd., New-Ohtemachi Bldg. 2-1 2-Chome Ohtemachi Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan, 03 27 94431. (H. Akihama). **Circle No. 462**

Silver Glo Picture Tubes, Ltd., 12418 66 St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. (403) 475-7922. (W. Plath). **Circle No. 463**

Sperry Univac, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19422. (215) 542-4011. (Frank B. Holst). **Circle No. 464**

Stereotronics TV, 13720 Riverside, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. (213) 783-7770. (Don Whitney). **Circle No. 465**

Sycor, 100 Phoenix Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. (313) 971-0900. (Gerry Hendein). **Circle No. 466**

TEC Inc., 2727 N. Fairview Ave., Tucson, AZ 85705. (602) 792-2230. (Ron Owens). **Circle No. 467**

Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97005. (503) 644-0161. (Larry Mayhew). **Circle No. 468**

Terminal Communications, Inc., 3301 Terminal Dr., Raleigh, NC 27611. (919) 834-5251. (William Rein, Jr.). **Circle No. 469**

Texas Instruments, Digital Systems Div., Mail Station 2107, P.O. Box 2909, Austin, TX 78767. (512) 258-5121, Ext. 2539. (Computer Mkt.). **Circle No. 470**

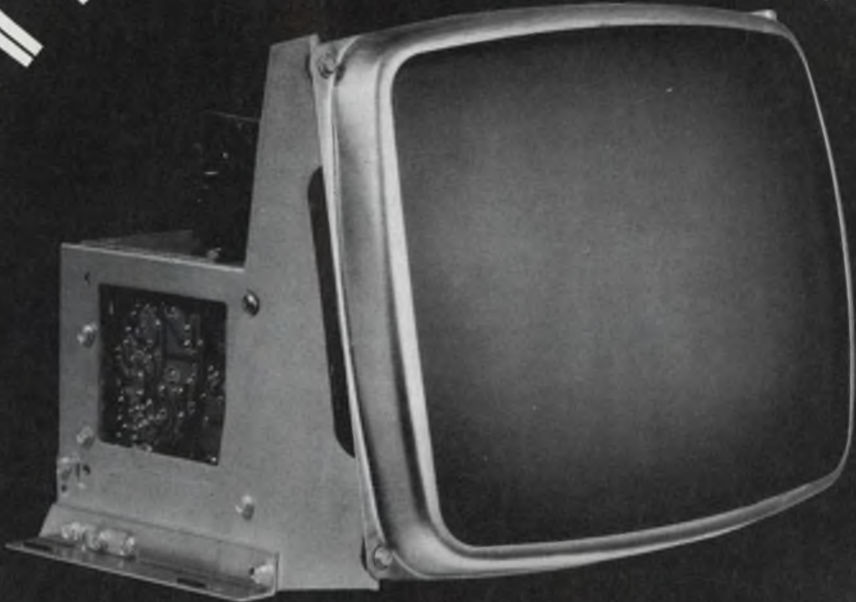
Trivex, 3180 Red Hill Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 546-7781. (Woody Thompson). **Circle No. 471**

Vector General, Inc., 21300 Oxnard St., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. (213) 346-3410. (C. M. Ceranowski) **Circle No. 472**

Wang Laboratories, 836 North St., Tewksbury, MA 01876. (617) 851-4111. (Arnold Kraft). **Circle No. 473**

Western Development Labs Div., Aeroneutronic-Ford Corp., 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303. (415) 494-7400. (Bernard Marcus). **Circle No. 474**

Zentec, 2390 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 246-7662. (Dennis Daniels). **Circle No. 475**



Motorola CRT modules

FOR THAT IMPORTANT FIRST IMPRESSION

The CRT in your terminal tells a lot about the system design. It's the first impression your customer has of terminal quality, and you want it to be good.

Naturally, it makes sense to use a display that enhances your design expertise. One that leaves a first, and lasting, impression of quality and performance. Motorola, of course.

Motorola delivers alphanumeric display modules optimized for terminal applications and manufactured in a tradition of innovation, quality and customer support.

Isn't it time you found out for yourself why so many leading terminal manufacturers buy Motorola?

MOTOROLA Display Products

Domestic 455 East North Avenue
Carol Stream, ILL. 60187 312-690-1400

International Airport Center 4250 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
Holbrook, L.I., NY 11741, U.S.A. 516-588-4700 TWX: 510-228-1096

Technology

Microprocessors simplify industrial control

systems. Examples show how the LSI chips can lower costs and increase flexibility of process controllers.

An increasingly popular use for LSI microprocessors is in industrial-control applications. The computer chips are cheaper than minicomputers, they're smaller and some are even more flexible.

Already, microprocessors have found their way into warehouse equipment, numerical and process controllers, and manufacturing machines. And future systems might well have microprocessors distributed throughout a plant. Individual processor-chip operations would be coordinated by a centralized minicomputer to form an integrated computer network.

Some of the hurdles

But the use of microprocessors in industrial equipment can entail special design techniques. The rigors of an industrial environment, for example, present several design hurdles. These include noise, physical distance between sources of variables, power consumption and dissipation, I/O interfacing, and future expansion plans.

Ambient electrical noise and line transients that typically occur in plant environments often require special circuitry and components to ensure reliable system operation. CMOS or high-threshold interface logic may be used to obtain adequate power-supply tolerance and noise immunity.

Further, opto-couplers can be employed to transform voltage signals originating in high-noise systems to light waves. These are transmitted through a fiber-optic "pipe" and then converted back to electrical signals. A phototransistor at the receiver detects the presence or absence of light. This simple detection and reconstruction scheme provides complete electrical isolation between the noisy industrial environment, subject to electromechanical radiation, and a noise-sensitive processor. Also, the light wave doesn't require a reference ground, as do electrical signals, which are susceptible to ground loops.

Distributed power supplies offer additional system benefits. Smaller supplies are easy to use and provide a reliability advantage over a centrally located supply. If one supply fails, the system won't shut down. Distributed supplies come in the form of voltage regulators or ferro-resonant supplies.

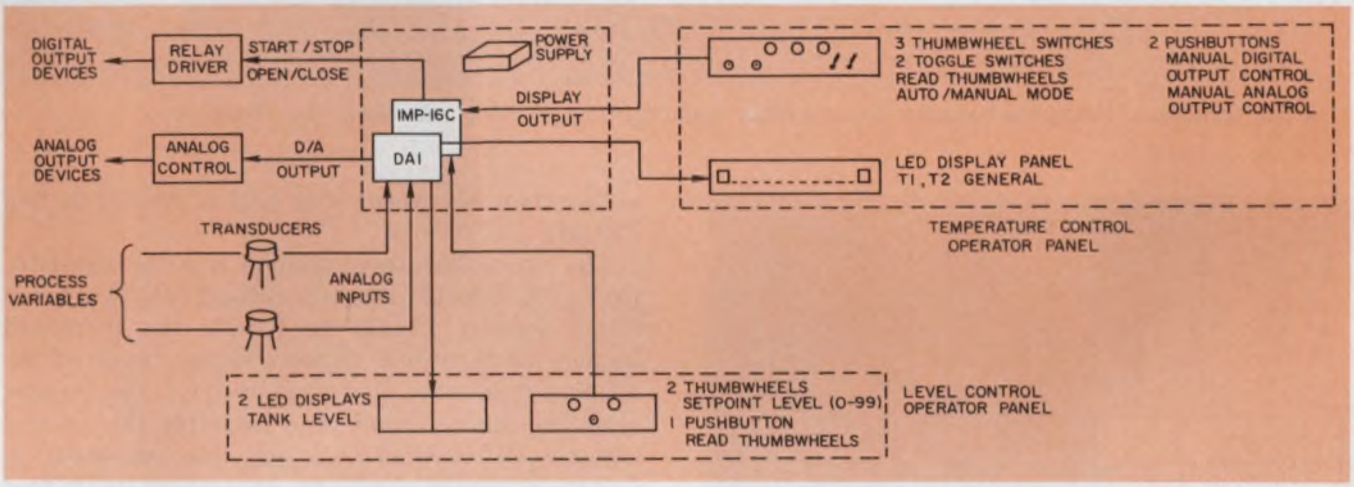
Cabling costs and noise pickup are high when the process variables are far from the processor. For this reason the variables should be "clustered" around the processor whenever possible. For one or two isolated variables—distances greater than 50 ft.—a two-wire transmitter can be used to convert the voltage to a current and send it along a twisted-pair cable. The same twisted-pair carries the required supply voltage from the processor to the two-wire transmitter. The current is converted back to an input voltage by the use of a precision resistor at the input.

MOS processors coupled with CMOS or low-power TTL logic minimize power consumption, dissipation and cooling requirements. This is an important consideration when physical size is limited or battery back-up operation is needed.

Interface logic and signal-conditioning circuitry are necessary for analog and digital I/O, control, timing, event counting, condition sensing and communication. Analog-scaling circuitry is usually needed to convert the output from a transducer, thermocouple or strain gauge to one that is compatible with an a/d converter. Low-level or high-level analog multiplexers may be required depending on the a/d input-voltage ranges. Voltage inputs or outputs must be converted to ONE and ZERO levels for the selected processor. In many cases, control can be simplified by the use of strobe or timing signals generated by the processor. Control-flag outputs provided on the microprocessor can be used, for example, to turn on a valve actuator, turbine, generator, pump, or to stop a motor via program control.

External event counters, interval timers and real-time clocks can be used to keep track of events and inform the processor when service is required. The processor can directly sense vari-

Alan J. Weissberger, Applications Engineer, National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.



1. **A data-acquisition system** consists of two 8-1/2 × 11-in. PC boards: one for the IMP-16C microprocessor and the other for data-acquisition interface circuitry (DAI). The system uses two 256-word PROMs.

ous conditions by using branch-condition inputs. The status of a process loop and the completion of an a/d conversion are examples. A conditional branch or test-and-skip instruction checks the condition and specifies a memory location to branch to if the condition is true.

Communication requirements can be met with line drivers, line receivers, modems (when distance is over 10,000 ft.) or more elaborate communication controllers.

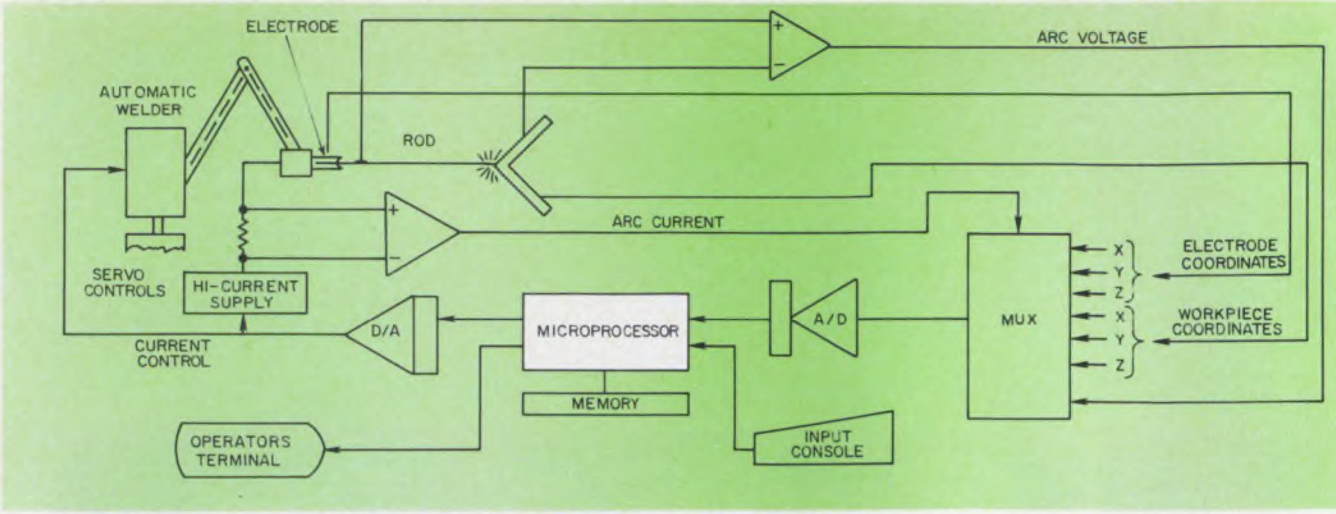
In the design of a microprocessor-based control system, distributed-task partitioning and software modularity are of paramount importance. If control points are added or removed homogeneously from a modularly designed system the impact on software will be minimal; the same routines and algorithms still apply. However if the data load exceeds the processor's capability or different control points or process variables are added, the problem becomes more complicated. One approach expands the number of microprocessors and redistributes control points and functions. Software complexity is then minimized along with system program and debug time.

A modular data-acquisition system can be built on two 8-1/2 × 11-in. PC boards (Fig. 1). A data-acquisition-interface (DAI) board contains analog and digital circuitry, and it simplifies the exchange of data and control signals to and from the microprocessor board (National Semiconductor's IMP-16C, a 16-bit unit). The microprocessor couples to pressure and temperature IC transducers.

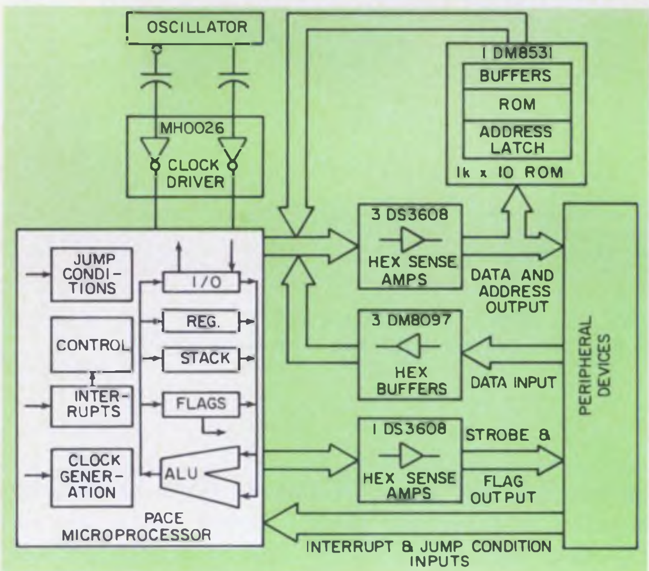
Sensing the process variables

Process variables are sensed by the transducers and sent to the DAI board either directly or by means of two-wire transmitters, such as the LH0045. The DAI multiplexes the analog input signals and converts them to digital data which go to the microprocessor. The DAI also converts digital control signals from the processor to analog signals and sends them to the analog control points.

Changes in temperature and fluid level are two independent processes. The microprocessor receives the digitally encoded variables from the DAI and monitors the process via a program stored in PROMs on the microprocessor card. The temperature can be controlled either by this firmware program (auto mode) or by operator



2. **A microprocessor forms the basis** for an automated manufacturing machine that welds and rivets.



3. **Single-chip 16-bit microprocessors,** such as National's PACE chip, allow systems to be built with a minimal number of components.

intervention through a local operator panel (manual mode). Tank-fluid level is controlled by operator entry of a setpoint level at a remote operator panel. The program then regulates pumps to achieve the entered setpoint.

Both operator panels consist of thumbwheel switches, pushbuttons, and LED displays. They are connected directly to the DAI and are serviced through CPU interrupts or by the testing of status conditions in the program. The CPU activates on/off and analog control points through relay drivers or power transistors.

Originally the system performed only temperature regulation. The incorporation of level sensing and pump control illustrates the minimal changes and fast redesign possible with a microprocessor. The firmware program was revised to acquire, process, and display the tank-fluid level and to control the pumps. The complete program is less than 256 words long and it resides in two PROMs.

The major hardware change was the substitution of a 4-to-16 decoder (Model 74154) for a 3-to-8 decoder (7442) to handle the increased number of functions. Other changes involved additional transistor circuitry to drive the pumps, scale the analog input, and decouple the control signals. All revisions took only one man-week to design, build and check. An equivalent hardwired control system would have taken many weeks to dismantle, rebuild and rewire.

Many relatively expensive analog components can be eliminated by the use of digital techniques. For example, RAM memory locations or registers internal to the microprocessor are used as programmable timers in the data-acquisition system described previously. Each analog variable to be scanned is assigned a memory location. These timer locations are initially set to a value proportional to the variable's response time.

At periodic intervals, an external oscillator interrupts the microprocessor. As a result, each timer is decremented and tested for zero (DSZ instruction) to determine if it is time to scan the variable. If it is, the corresponding subroutine is executed. The interrupt timer hardware consists of a D-type flip-flop (Model 7474) that saves the interrupt request from the oscillator. This prevents loss of the timer interrupt when the CPU is busy servicing another interrupt. The oscillator and flip-flop can be used to regulate any number of timers by use of DSZ instruction for each RAM timer.

Automatic welding and riveting

Another plant application employs a microprocessor in an automatic welder and riveter (Fig. 2). Both these systems require precise knowledge of the X, Y, and Z coordinates of both the workpiece and the rod or rivet tip. In the welding operation, the rod must be maintained at a precisely controlled distance from the weld surface: if the rod is too close, it sticks; if it is too far away, an open weld (or no weld at all) results.

By monitoring the current through the arc and voltage between the rod and workpiece, the microprocessor maintains precise, real-time, distance control. Similarly, the riveter head should exert the correct pressure on the workpiece, to prevent the rivet from being too loose or breaking during the fastening process. By monitoring the riveter head pressure against the work surface, the processor maintains it in the proper position at all times.

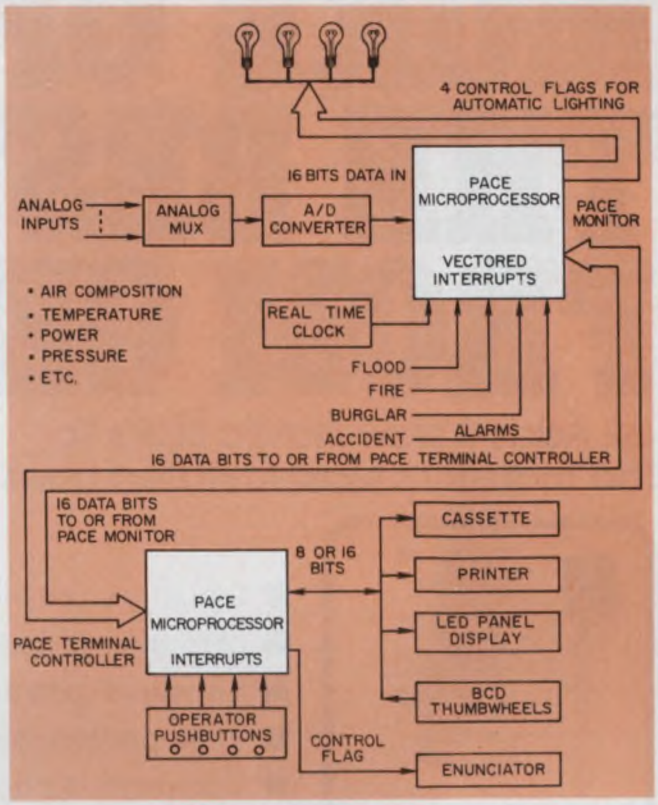
For process-control applications requiring a minimum number of component parts, new single-chip 16-bit microprocessors can be used. For example, National's Processing and Control Element (PACE) provides 16-bit instructions that can operate on 8 or 16-bit data length words (Fig. 3.). The benefits of this approach are lowered costs and decreased system size and dissipation.

A minimum microprocessor system could be installed at unmanned sites, such as a natural gas pipeline, water or power-distribution system, or an environmental or weather-monitoring station. In each case, information would be sensed, collected and processed locally before being sent to a central computer or recorded on a cassette. Local control and preprocessing reduces data transmission costs and improves system security because only tested and verified data are sent. These systems could also run calibration and diagnostic tests of the remote instrumentation.

Plant security monitor

Single-chip 16-bit microprocessors can also replace a minicomputer or multiple dedicated microprocessors in complex control and data-processing applications. One example is a plant security monitoring system (Fig. 4) that monitors and, in some instances, controls an entire plant's operation.

One CPU chip acts as a data-acquisition/alarm scanner, while another CPU forms a central control/acknowledgement terminal. The functions monitored are plant power (peak demand, total consumption and output) and environmental quality (air contaminants, temperature and air flow). Various transducers, thermocouples and sensing devices measure the required analog variables and provide inputs to an analog multiplexer. The CPU scans these input points at preselected time intervals by supplying an address to the analog-multiplexer and starting the a/d conversions.



4. **A plant-security monitor** employs two PACE chips. The one at the top acquires data, while the other performs terminal operations.

When the conversion is completed, data are read, processed, and checked against alarm limits. Critical deviations from normal operating conditions are detected and alarms are sent to the control/acknowledgement terminal. The CPU at the terminal formats and routes the alarm data to an operator's display panel. The operator on duty observes the detected alarm and takes the necessary steps to correct the problem.

Alarms corresponding to "crisis" situations, can be detected directly by limit switches, circuit-continuity breaks or by the manual depression of a button. Examples include floods, fire, burglary or accidents. These conditions require immediate attention and would therefore be assigned as priority vector interrupts in the CPU monitor. The sounding of an annunciator horn at the control terminal guarantees immediate operator notification.

In addition to monitoring chores, one or more simple control functions could be provided. For automatic light control, a real-time clock generates interrupt signals at fixed, preset, intervals. The processor recognizes the time of each interrupt, and it can dim the lights or turn them off to conserve electricity. Light-control commands employ flag bits provided by the CPU chip. Another function might be the temperature control of the building through the regulation of heaters and air conditioners. ■■

Checking microprocessors? A lack of standards and equipment makes the CPU as hard to test as it is to choose. Look into four test methods to get started.

When it comes to testing LSI microprocessors, about the only thing engineers agree upon is that worst-case and benchmark tests are a must. Which tests to run and what constitutes "worst case" depends on whom you talk to.

Why is microprocessor testing so difficult? Because every microprocessor is different. Variations occur in architecture, chip layout, the random logic of the CPU, the fabrication processes and the instruction languages. Add to these the variations in I/O capabilities and pin count (18 to 48), the various bit sizes (4, 8, 12 and 16 bits) and the different bus organizations, and you can see the problem.

There is no one way to test all units. And, in fact, no one—neither the manufacturer nor the user—knows how to test a microprocessor fully. At best, testing is a trial-and-error situation.

At present four major test categories are available to the engineer: the self-diagnostic method, the comparison method, algorithmic pattern generation and stored-response testing (Table 1).

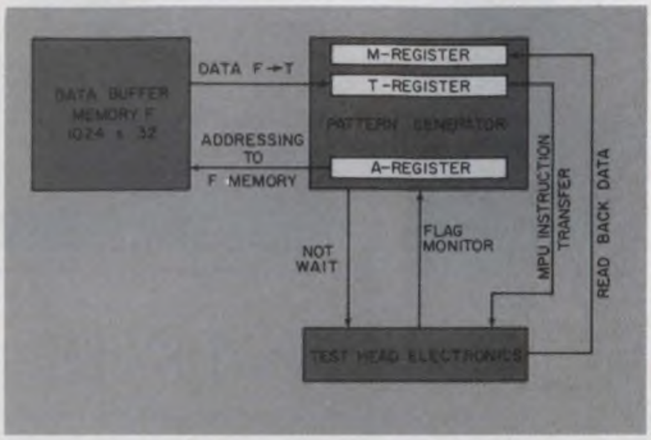
The economical way to test

In the self-diagnostic method, you use a ROM to load into CPU memory (RAM) a worst-case sequence of instructions. The CPU chip is placed within its intended operating environment, including interrupts from peripherals. The instruction set terminates at some identifiable error location. Error indication, usually identified by an instruction routine, shows if the unit fails or passes.

Most small users of CPU chips test with self-diagnosis, because it can be implemented easily with laboratory equipment or with hardware and assistance from the chip manufacturer. But there are shortcomings to this apparently economical technique, including the following:

- Multiple errors may negate each other and be undetected.

Eugene R. Hnatek, DCA Reliability Laboratory, 645 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040.



1. **Low-cost CPU tester** uses algorithmic pattern generation to verify a microprocessor's instruction set. The method can also be used to check memories.

- The actual cause of a failure may not be diagnosed.
- Long diagnostics may have to run to completion, even if an early failure occurs. This results in unnecessarily long test times.
- Without special hardware, external environment conditions, such as interrupts, cannot be tested under worst-case conditions.

The comparison approach

Another widely used test method compares the CPU with a known good device. With both devices mounted close to each other, input data are sent simultaneously to both, but with separate drivers. Output data are monitored from both devices and are considered valid when data coincidence occurs.

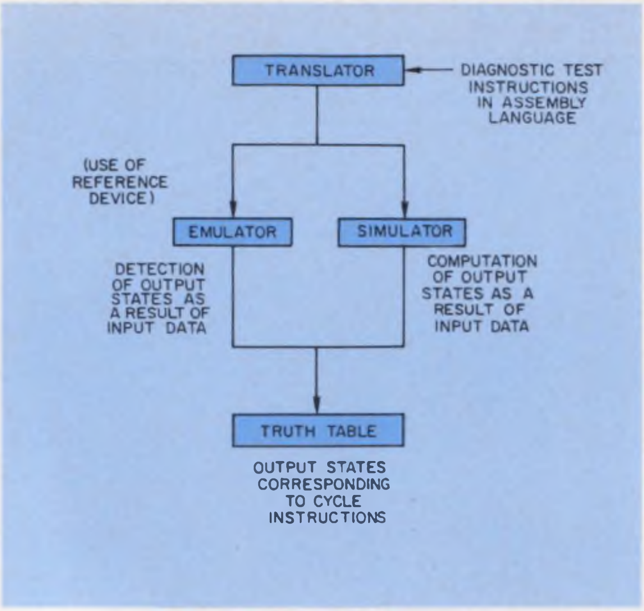
The method, which lends itself to production testing, has many inherent benefits. Real-time-cycle response testing is possible. Implementation is not difficult, chiefly because output data need not be stored in a memory for comparison. But, again, there are also drawbacks.

First, dependence on a known good device for comparison imposes the task of defining such a device. Second, dependence on a designer to specify the test pattern tends to limit the flexibility to changes or modifications in the input test pat-

Table 1. Basic microprocessor test methods

Test Method	Application *	Application **	Application †	Devices Tested Memory	Devices Tested Logic	Devices Tested CPU	Summary of Characteristics	Available Test Equivalent
Self-Diagnostic	✓					✓	Tests •Limited diagnostic (Functional only) Limitations: 1) Error Negation 2) Timing Varies	None Commercially Available
Comparison		✓			✓	✓	Tests: •Functional Only •No Parametric Measurements Limitations: 1) Dependence on Known Good Device 2) Identical Faults Between Known & Unknown Device Undetected 3) Inflexibility to Change Input Test Pattern 4) Synchronization Between Good CPU & DUT	None Commercially Available
Algorithmic Pattern Generation	✓				✓	✓	Tests: •Functional Only •Flexible programming Limitations: 1) Partial Outputs 2) Personality Board 3) Requires That Test Engr Understand CPU Architecture & Application	Macrodata MD-104 Micro Control M-10 Data Test DT-400
Stored Response	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tests: •Functional Parametric & Dynamic •Extensive Engrg & Evaluation Modes •Multiplexed Operation •Emulation 1) Easy To Implement 2) Uses Reference Device •Simulation 1) Harder To Implement 2) Minimal Programming Effort 3) Flexibility To Change Program 4) High Hardware Cost For Super Buffer & Added PROMs & Pattern Generator 5) Depends On Known Good Device	Fairchild Systems Technology S-610 Macrodata MD-154 MD-501 Tektronix S-3260

* Incoming Inspection **Production † Engineering Evaluation/QC



2. **Steps in emulation and simulation testing:** Both methods store user-written diagnostics in bulk memory.

tern, making the degree of test completeness somewhat questionable. Another problem can be encountered when you attempt to synchronize the known good CPU and the one under test. Finally, limitations in functional testing under dynamic conditions and lack of parametric measurements are severe drawbacks.

Algorithmic pattern generation

Still another test method—one that keeps cost down and can be used to test memories as well—is algorithmic pattern generation (Fig. 1). A CPU usually contains an instruction set that specifies an operation in conjunction with an operand. Each instruction is well-defined, in the sense that an exact result can be expected after execution of an instruction over its existing operand. However, it is not always feasible to monitor the executed output of a single instruction. Instead, it may be necessary to execute a series of instructions before you can monitor the output.

Since you are especially interested in your own set of instructions, user-oriented testing of any CPU can be reduced to verification of all instructions. But because you may have your own instruction-verification sequence, the ability to readily change the instruction sequence becomes a most desirable feature.

With the pattern-generation technique, you store all instructions (op codes) in a high-speed, local-buffer memory. Depending on the complexity of the expected output, some instructions will go into the local buffer, while the rest are generated by the high-speed pattern generator. All instructions—when addressed in local buffer memory and sent to the CPU—are verified in the proper sequence. By proper sequence is meant the order of execution of each instruction—arranged at your discretion. This gives you complete control over the device program and permits you, in principle, to attain any needed information about the CPU.

Note that this method is limited to partial functional testing and excludes parametric or dynamic tests. Cost is low, since you need only an optimized data buffer memory. And the method provides flexibility: You can generate your own instruction verification program to take full control of the test program or to change or modify the existing program. Also, the technique lets you diagnose multiple faults.

One note of caution: Because you take control of the test problem, you must be thoroughly familiar with the CPU—from the device architecture to the function of each instruction, arrangement of instruction execution order, and the allocation of local-data buffer memory and expected result generation.

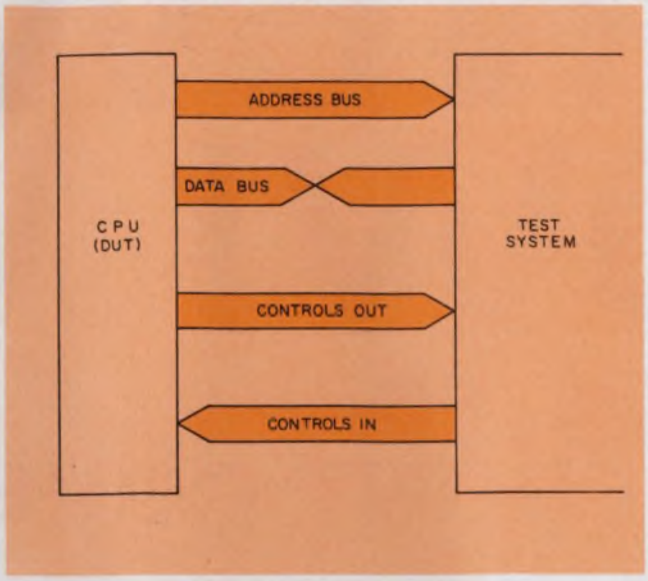
Stored-response testing

The final test category—stored-response testing—encompasses two test development methods and two pattern-generation techniques. Each method stores and executes user-written diagnostics quite differently. With stored-response, you keep an emulation or a simulation program in bulk memory (usually a disc) and then apply the program to the CPU under test to generate output data response.

The emulation process consists of the following steps (Fig. 2): (1) The diagnostic program (in assembly language) is loaded into the test system, translated to machine language (1's and 0's) and then applied to a reference device; (2) During a learning mode, the reference device is tested on a cycle basis with a comprehensive set of diagnostic instructions; (3) The output states of the reference device are recorded in memory; (4) The entire truth table of the device is developed into user language, as well as machine language invisible to the user; (5) The test sequence so derived is then used to test the CPU.

You can simulate the sequence of operation of a CPU in conjunction with all peripheral devices, such as RAMs and ROMs. To do this requires a large RAM or PROM to store a predefined sequence of instructions associated with the appropriate data set. Simulated outputs can be sampled and their logic states identified at a defined sampling period.

In this way, an output pattern can be identified with its corresponding input pattern. This information can be stored in an appropriate buffer memory and, finally, transferred to disc or magnetic tape for permanent storage. To execute



3. **The test system provides all necessary stimuli** and then senses the microprocessor's response. In most cases the data bus is a two-way street.

Table 2. CPU test system requirements

Computer with 16 to 64K bytes of memory.
Disc storage: Approximately 1 million words.
I/O peripherals: CRT, magnetic tape, line printer.

Software: High-level language, foreground and background operations, production and engineering evaluation modes.

Functional tests: 10-MHz data rate—MOS and bipolar levels.

Parametric tests: Several digitally programmable sources, voltage, current, stress, continuity power dissipation and MOS and bipolar levels.

Dynamic tests: Digitally programmable timing channels.

Pin electronics: Flexible pin electronic modules, 60-to-64-pin capability, separate drivers and detectors per pin with force, compare, inhibit and mask modes at data rates.

Local memory: Each DUT pin has local memory capable of 10-MHz data rates. Chaining or nesting capabilities exist.

the test, the stored pattern is transferred from disc or magnetic tape back to the buffer memory and then to the device under test.

Two independent steps are involved in the technique: pattern identification and test execution. The first step is a one-time operation. Unless program modification is necessary, the generated pattern will be stored permanently on the disc. The second step is a typical procedure that executes the test in a burst mode.

Advantages offered by simulation include easy programming of the test system and flexibility to change the program so that device characterization is easily implemented. But there are tradeoffs. Hardware cost is significantly increased by the need for a "super" buffer; additional PROMs are required for each modification of the program, since the simulator is usually generated by the PROM; and the cost of the pattern simulator and its maintenance—which may require substantial support—must be added to the cost of the test system. In addition simulation depends on a known good device.

Diagnostic emulation, which tests the CPU with its operating instructions, points to the fact that microprocessors are instruction-sensitive. One such problem is related to the jump, interrupt and scratch-pad memory instructions. In MOS LSI, these effects certainly seem to be a way of life. However, simple instructions apparently cause no problem.

Both emulation and simulation have advantages and drawbacks. The emulation method is easier to implement but uses a reference device. The simulation process is more difficult to achieve without extensive knowledge of intrinsic device characteristics, and it requires a high-level language. Some engineers find that their test system computer or software is limited and resort to offline simulation. Note that most CPU suppliers use a variation of the stored-response method to verify the integrity of their devices.

What about test equipment? Of necessity, that required for microprocessor testing is complex and costly. Fig. 3 shows the interface between a microprocessor and its test system. The system must supply stimuli on the clock, control and data-input lines and must sense responses on control, address and data-output lines. Since most microprocessors use a bidirectional data bus, the tester must enable and disable the drivers at high speeds.

For characterization testing, you need a system that can gather and manipulate vast amounts of data, then reduce the information to a meaningful display. One example: The Tektronix S3260 test system. For larger CPUs (12 and 16-bit), you need very large bus and data-handling capabilities that can operate at high speeds (20 MHz) and handle variable instruction sets.

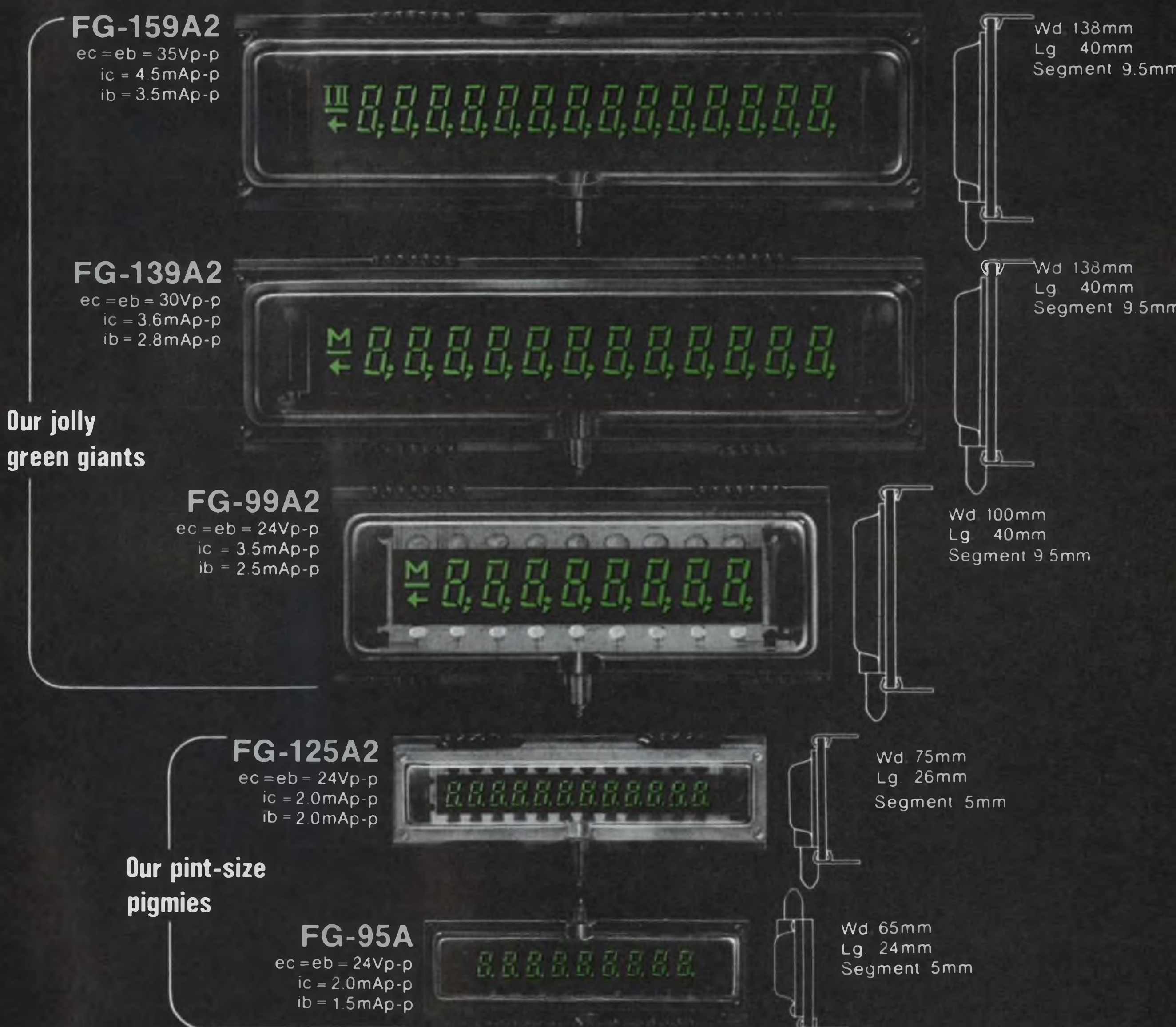
The test system should be able to modify the test program rapidly through an iterative CRT. However, test systems of this caliber are very expensive ($250,000 and up) and not justifiable, unless large quantities of CPUs are to be tested or continuous characterization programs will be performed on a regular basis. For incoming inspection tests, low-cost ($10,000 to $30,000) dedicated testers will provide the desired confidence level (Table 2). ■■

Bibliography:

Christos Chrones, "Testing Microprocessor Chips: A Large Scale Challenge," *Electronic Packaging and Production*, April, 1975.

Think Large. Think Small. Think Ise *itron*®

Think our three jolly green giants for desk-top electronics. Our two pint-size pigmies for carry-in-the pocket display designs. But don't stop there. Think low operating voltages, low power consumption, glass encapsulation all around, and wafer-thin thickness and dip clip pins for fast efficient mount ing.



Something else to think about

Think Ise for digital readouts for instruments, clocks and other products, too

The Brighter Side of Electronics

ISE ELECTRONICS CORP.

Main Office:
P.O. Box 46, Ise City, Mie Pref., Japan
Tel. (05963) 5-2121 to 4 Telex: 4969523

Tokyo Office:
2-7-7 Shigashi Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Tel. (03) 433-6616 to 9 Telex: J26546

Noritake Electronics Office:
22410 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance California 90505 U.S.A.
Tel. (213) 373-6704 Telex: 230674910

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 44

Agc extends the range of a/d converters.

Use the computational power of a minicomputer and save a great amount of hardware in implementing the agc.

In many signal-processing applications, the dynamic range of the input signals is too large to be accommodated by practical analog-to-digital (a/d) converters. Solution: Place automatic gain control (agc) ahead of the a/d converter. This will reduce the dynamic range needed for long-term signal variations if the short-term signal variations are within the range of the a/d converter.

A multiplying d/a converter (MDAC) is used in an agc loop to form a digitally controlled attenuator (Fig. 1). The output of the attenuator, after conversion to digital samples, enters a minicomputer. Feedback from the computer determines the level of attenuation.

The minicomputer saves much circuit design and hardware in implementing the system. The system uses software to exploit the computational power of a minicomputer for real-time signal processing.

The digital samples from the a/d converter are related to the analog signal input by the equation

$$Y(n) = x(nT)/A(n-1), \quad (1)$$

where

$Y(n)$ = n^{th} data-input sample,
$A(n)$ = n^{th} attenuation-gain-control sample,
$x(nT)$ = value of analog input signal at time nT (in which T is the sample period).

An algorithm controls the gain

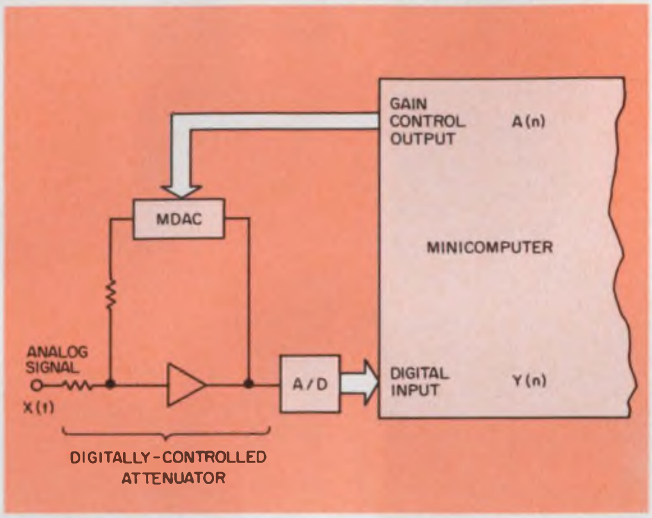
The algorithm of the control sequence for the MDAC attenuator circuit can be described by the equation

$$A(n+1) = A(n)[1+k(|Y(n+1)|-R)], \quad (2)$$

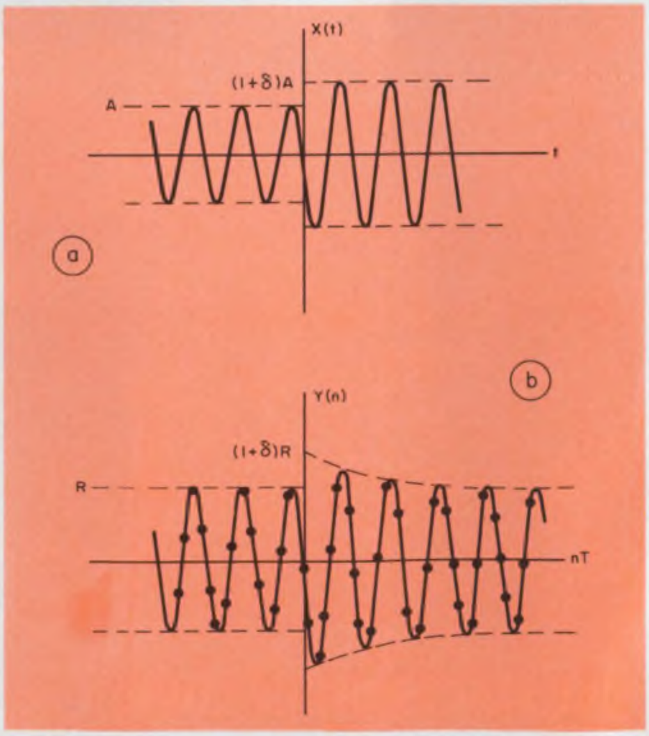
where the desired loop-gain constant is k, and R is a reference-level constant.[1] Both constants are stored in the computer memory.

If the magnitude of the input sample Y is larger than the reference level R, the next attenuation gain-control sample, $A(n+1)$, is increased, as determined by the product of the

Dennis R. Morgan, Senior Engineer, Electromagnetics and Acoustics, General Electric Co., Electronics Laboratory, Syracuse, NY 13201.



1. **An a/d converter** can use the real-time computing power of a minicomputer to provide agc and broaden the converter's dynamic range.



2. **The system's response to a small step input** (a) damps out (b) with a time constant independent of the absolute input levels, unlike other agc systems.

error term $|Y| - R$ and the gain factor k. This correction then reduces the magnitude of the next data sample and thereby reduces the error. Of course, an input smaller than the reference decreases the attenuation. Successive samples and corrections tend to produce an average error of zero.

The correction steps for a constant error level generate a geometric attenuation sequence. Hence the algorithm is called geometric feedback.

Time constant independent of level

The response to small-signal envelopes of the geometric feedback algorithm is characterized by a time constant,

$$\tau = T \ln(1 + Rk). \tag{3}$$

The time constant of the algorithm does not depend on the average level of the analog input signal, as it does in other agc systems.

To illustrate this behavior, consider a sinusoidal input signal with a step change in input level (Fig. 2a):

$$x(t) = \begin{cases} A \cos \omega t, & t < 0 \\ (1+\delta) A \cos \omega t, & t \geq 0, \end{cases} \tag{4}$$

where $\delta << 1$. This step input produces a data-input response to the minicomputer (Fig. 2b):

$$Y(n) \cong \begin{cases} R \cos n\omega T, & n < 0 \\ R(1+\delta e^{-nT/\tau}) \cos n\omega T, & n \geq 0. \end{cases} \tag{5}$$

The envelope of the digital input samples undergoes an exponential transient with the time constant given in Eq. 3. Though a sinusoidal analog input signal is used in the example, the response to the envelope of any arbitrary signal would be similar (Figs. 3a and 3b). The fine detail of a signal is irrelevant to this analysis. Thus only signal envelopes are considered, and they are denoted by overbars as follows:

$$\overline{x(t)} = \begin{cases} A, & t < 0 \\ (1+\delta) A, & t \geq 0 \end{cases}$$
$$\overline{Y(n)} \cong \begin{cases} R, & n < 0 \\ R(1+\delta e^{-nT/\tau}), & n \geq 0, \delta << 1. \end{cases} \tag{6}$$

The response to envelopes of small signals does not depend on the absolute value of the input level, but large signals do affect the response somewhat. Nevertheless, the attenuation, A(n), for the geometric feedback algorithm can always be described by a simple exponential impulse response. Hence for a step-input envelope

$$\overline{x(t)} = \begin{cases} A, & t < 0 \\ B, & t \geq 0 \end{cases}, \tag{7}$$

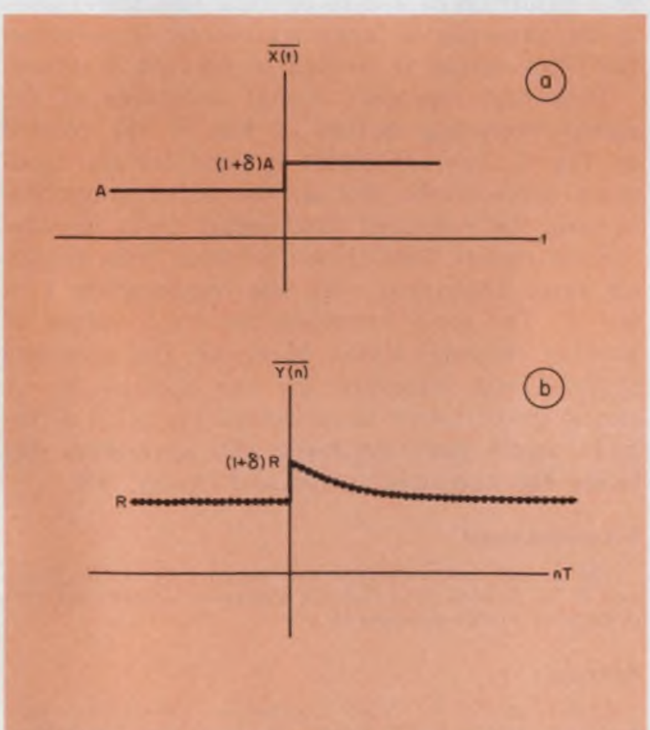
the normalized attenuation is given by

$$R\,A(n) = \begin{cases} A, & n < 0 \\ B - (B - A) e^{-nT/\tau}, & n \geq 0, \end{cases} \tag{8}$$

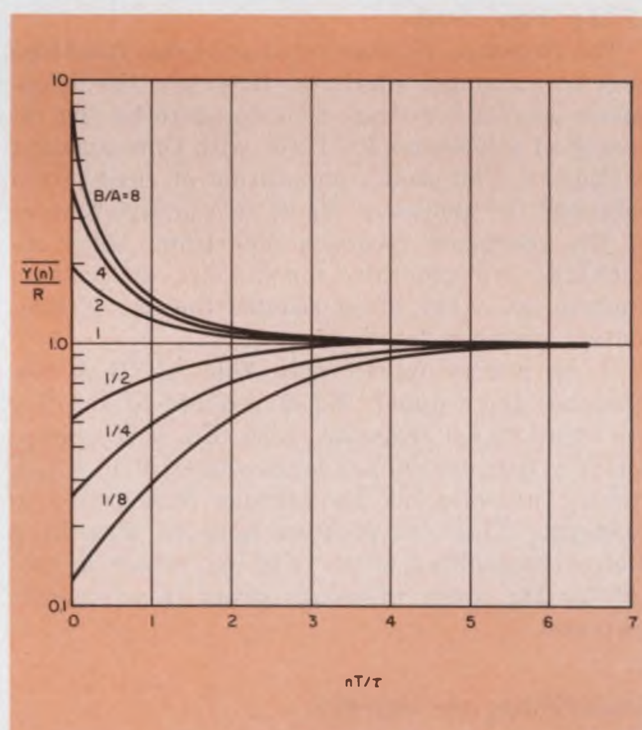
and the output envelope is then determined by a combination of Eqs. 1, 7, and 8 to give

$$\overline{Y(n)} = \begin{cases} R, & n < 0 \\ \dfrac{R}{1 - (1 - A/B) e^{-nT/\tau}}, & n \geq 0 \end{cases} \tag{9}$$

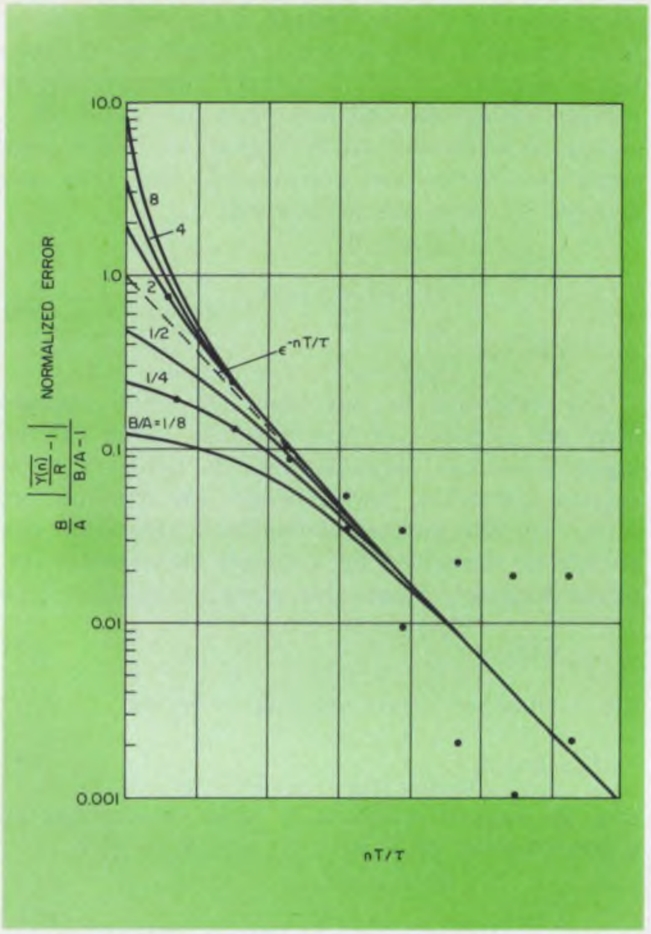
This response is plotted in Fig. 4 for several values of the ratio B/A. Note that the time con-



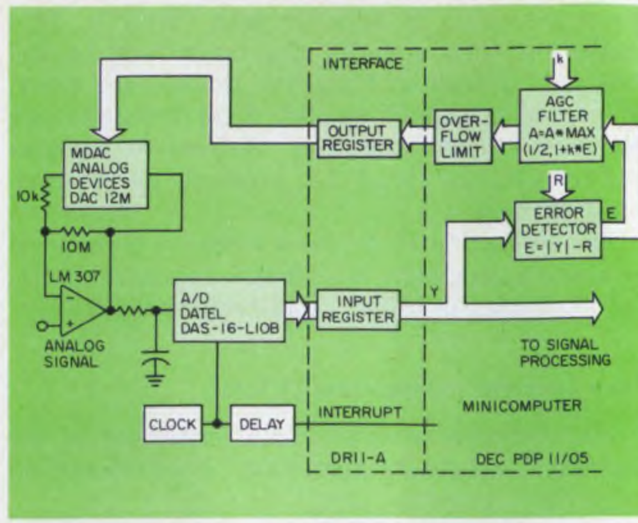
3. **Only the envelope of the input signal** (a) need be considered to determine the system's response (b). The fine detail is unimportant to the analysis.



4. **The response of the geometric-feedback agc amplifier** to a step input is a function of the envelope-amplitude ratio, B/A and independent of absolute input level.



5. **The normalized error response converges** for large values of n data samples.



6. **Block diagram of a complete signal-processing system** shows the minicomputer's input and output registers, used as interfaces for the external a/d and agc loop.

stant is still independent of the absolute value of the input level.

The response of other input envelope functions may be computed similarly. However, the attenuation envelope is then considered to be the response of a low-pass RC filter with time-constant τ (Eq. 3). This easy computation of closed-form solutions for arbitrary inputs is a unique feature of the geometric feedback algorithm; other algorithms are generally much more difficult to analyze, and they often require the use of simulation methods to solve.[2]

It is interesting to note that as B/A approaches the value 1, Eq. 9 reduces to Eq. 6—the small-signal response. Also, Eq. 9 is asymptotically exponential for large values of n, which causes the solutions for various B/A ratios to converge. This convergence appears also in a plot of normalized error (Fig. 5), which is useful for the study of small errors in equipment response.

Implementing the algorithm

Fig. 6 is the block diagram of a geometric-feedback agc signal-processing system built by the author. The resistors in the MDAC feedback loop limit the gain of this stage to 1000. An RC filter at the input to the a/d converter removes switching transients from the MDAC. A/d conversion is activated by an external clock, which also interrupts the minicomputer to allow read-in of the successive data samples. The interface circuit of input and output buffer registers is part of the minicomputer.

A subroutine of the minicomputer's main program computes the attenuation sequence in accordance with Eq. 2 and feeds the MDAC via the output register.

The gain multiplier in the agc filter is limited to a minimum of 1/2 to prevent negative values in the presence of large transients. In addition the filter output is limited to prevent overflow.

Data that represent output sequences of the signal-processing system of Fig. 6 are plotted on Fig. 5. The agreement is good for the moderate error levels. But as the error converges to zero, the measured data depart from the theoretical curves. This disparity stems from round-off error associated with the computation 1 + k * E. The error increases for small values of k—long response times. However, the accuracy attained was adequate for the application. A simple modification using double-precision arithmetic could have improved the agreement between the measured points and theory. ■■

Acknowledgement

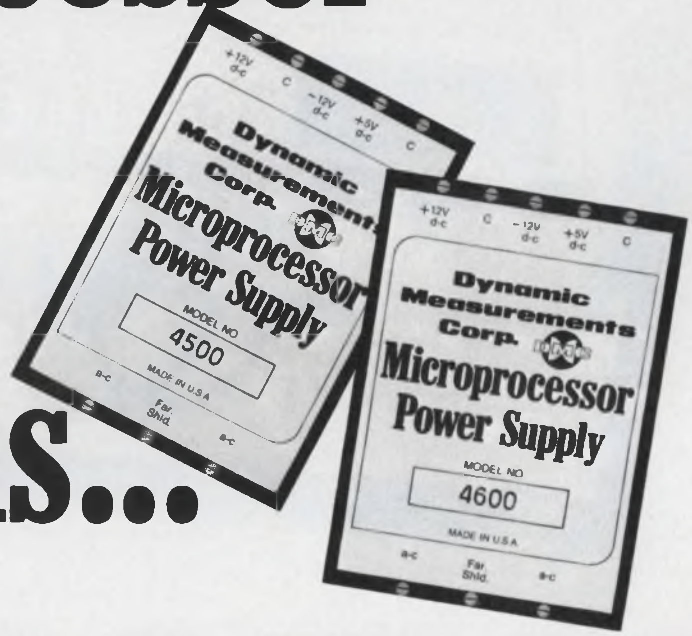
The author acknowledges the support of S. E. Craig and D. L. Roberts who did the electronic design and programming of the equipment.

References

1. Morgan, D. R., "A/D Conversion Using Geometric Feedback AGC," *IEEE Trans. on Computers*, September, 1975.

2. Morgan, D. R., "On Discrete-Time AGC Amplifiers," *IEEE Trans. Circuits and Systems*, February, 1975, pp. 135-146.

End Microprocessor Power Supply Problems...



If you are working with microprocessors, you know that supplying and controlling properly-characterized power is a critical element in the accuracy, reliability, and protection of your entire system.

So it pays to get a power supply specifically designed for your microprocessor system—especially when that power supply is less expensive and more effective than anything else you can build or buy.

We're talking about the new Series 4500/4600 from DMC. These specialized power supplies are designed from the microprocessor system designer's viewpoint. They control not only voltage selection, but turn-on waveform characteristics which critically affect accuracy and reliability, especially in processor initializing routines. They minimize power supply noise and overshoot that can create havoc in costly microprocessor systems. Output voltage and current levels accurately interface with such typical microprocessor circuitry as RS232 Interface, ASR current loops, and 8T26 Tri-state bus drivers/receivers. Unique void-free encapsulation provides a rugged, reliable package with high thermal conductivity—there's no need to derate this SuperCool performer. And Series 4500/4600 comes in single, dual, and triple output models specifically tailored to work with today's microprocessors.*

For complete facts on how to select the power supply best matched to your microprocessor system, write DMC, the microprocessor power supply people. **Or call toll free at (800) 225-1151.**

*Designed for use with Motorola M6800, Intel 3001, Intel 8008, Intel 8080, NEC Microcomputer 8080, Texas Instruments 8080, Advanced Micro Devices 8080, Texas Instruments SB P 0400, Fairchild F8 Family, Intersil IM6100, Mostek MK5065P, National PACE, Monolithic Memories 5701/6701, MOS Technology 6501 and RCA COSMAC. Custom configurations are also available.

DMC

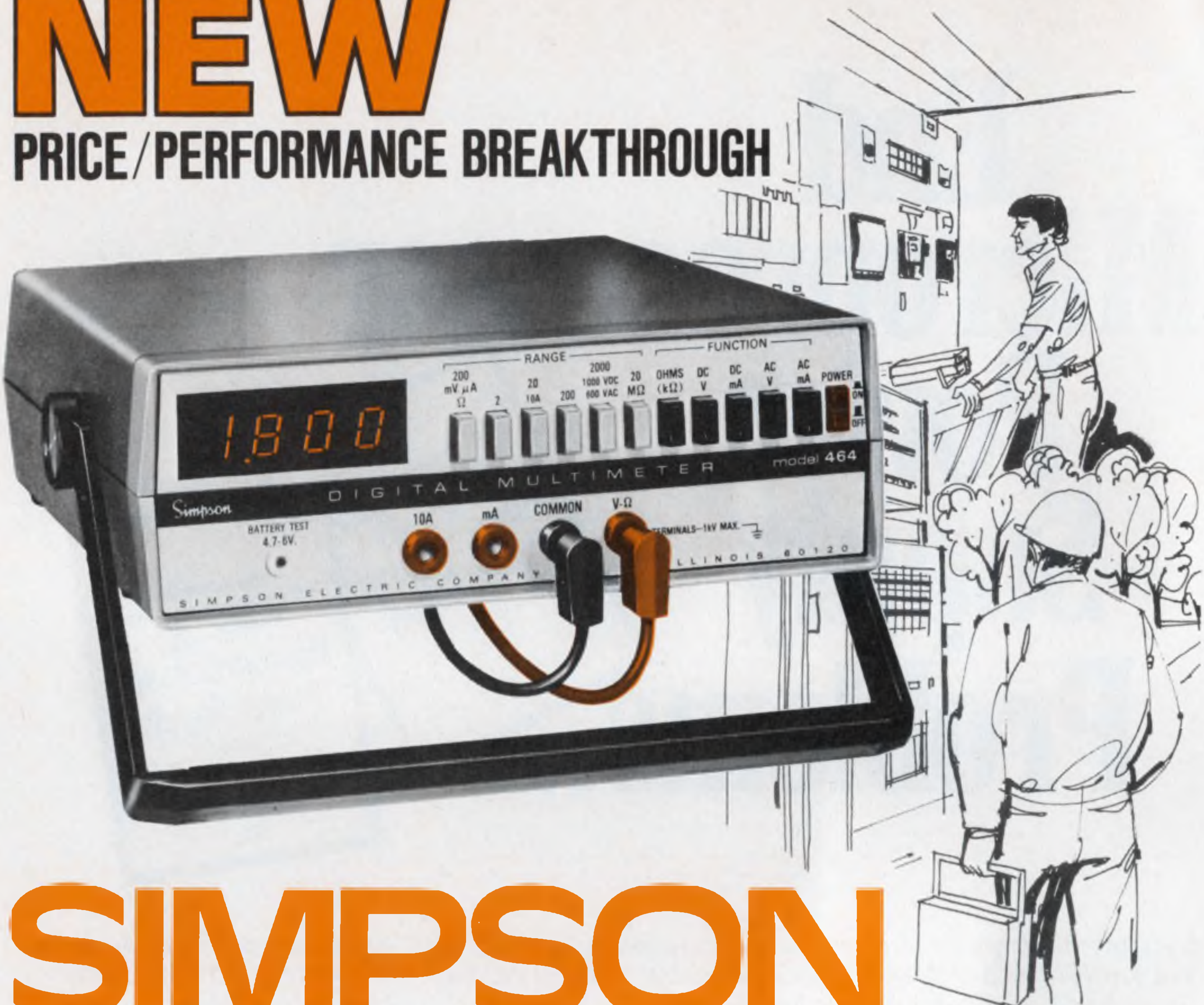
Dynamic Measurements Corp.

6 Lowell Avenue, Winchester, Mass. 01890 • (617) 729-7870 • Cable: DYMECO, TWX (710) 348-6596

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 45

NEW

PRICE/PERFORMANCE BREAKTHROUGH



SIMPSON

MODEL 464
Digital Multimeter

USE IT EVERYWHERE:
In Field or Factory Production Line Testing, Laboratory, R & D, and for General Electronic Servicing.

- 3½ Digit, 0.43″ LED Readout
- Highly Reliable LSI Circuitry
- Bi-Polar Operation and Automatic Zero
- Full Pushbutton Selection of Ranges and Functions
- 28 Ranges: 6 AC current ranges *to 10 amps*
  6 DC current ranges *to 10 amps*
  6 resistance ranges *to 20 megohms*
  5 AC voltage ranges *to 600 volts*
  5 DC voltage ranges *to 1000 volts*
- Choice of Battery/AC Line Combination or AC Line Operation Only
- High Impact Shock-Resistant Case with Tilt-View, Adjustable Handle
- Conforms to Applicable ANSI C39.5 Requirements

Model 464A line operation **$210.00**
Model 464D line and battery operation .. **$235.00**

ORDER FROM YOUR ELECTRONICS DISTRIBUTOR

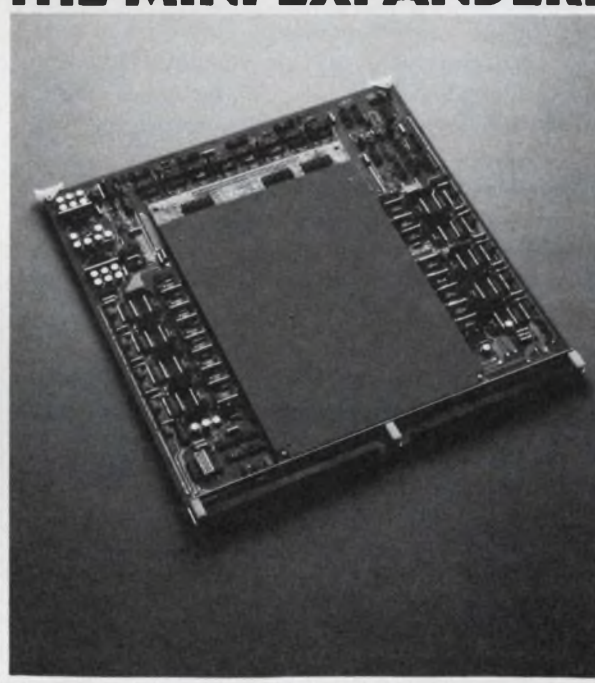
Simpson
INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE

KATY INDUSTRIES
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT GROUP

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY
853 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, Illinois 60120 • (312) 697-2260
CABLE: SIMELCO • Telex: 72-2416
IN CANADA: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario
IN ENGLAND: Bach-Simpson (U.K.) Ltd., Wadebridge, Cornwall
IN INDIA: Ruttonsha-Simpson Private, Ltd., Vikhroli, Bombay

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 46

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 47 ▶



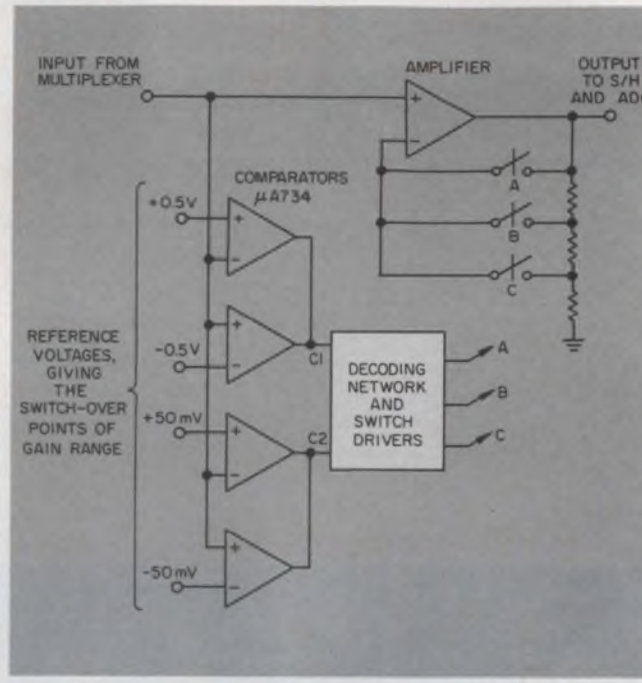
Use autoranging amplifiers to boost the accuracy of computerized data-acquisition systems. Four comparators and some CMOS switches are all that's needed.

Adjust the input range of data-acquisition systems to match the input-signal amplitude, and you can improve over-all system accuracy and provide better signal resolution.

To get higher accuracy for small signals, obviously you should boost the signal to make best use of the analog-to-digital converter's full dynamic range. However, since you can't be sure when you'll need the extra gain, the system must change the amplification factor when it samples the input signal.

If the over-all system operates slowly, you can use a fast a/d converter and do repeated conversions of the analog input. A computer or logic section can digitally alter the input gain until the best resolution is found. You can, though, automatically select the gain without programming and with simpler electronics by using multiple analog comparators.

The circuit in Fig. 1 uses four comparators to switch between three gain ranges. The system is designed for a 12-bit a/d converter and a ±5 V input range. As a bonus, the autoranging amplifier has continuous offset compensation to eliminate trims.



1. **Simplified block diagram** of the autoranging amplifier uses four comparators and a FET-input op amp to provide gains of 1, 10 and 100.

Building the automatic gain control

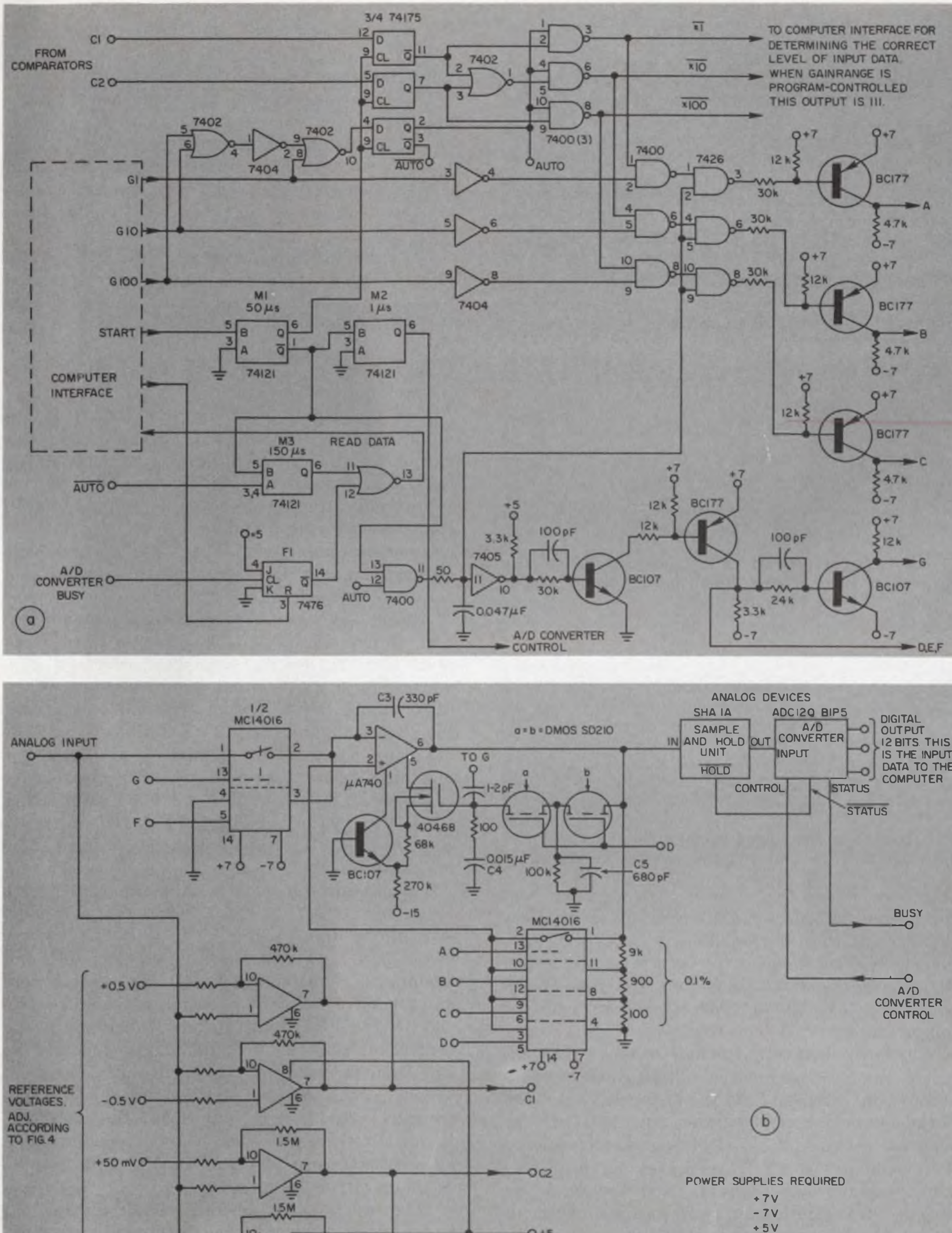
Input signals to the data-acquisition system go first through a multi-input analog multiplexer that is controlled by a multiple-bit digital code. From the multiplexer, the selected signal is fed to a follower with a differential input and then to an amplifier whose gain is controlled by the comparators and three analog switches. Depending upon the input-signal amplitude, one of the switches—A, B or C—is ON, thus closing the feedback loop and setting the gain. For the circuit described, the gains are 1, 10 and 100, respectively.

Fig. 2 shows the circuit of the complete autoranging amplifier. The circuit automatically compensates for amplifier offsets,[1] nulling them to zero. The amplifier cycles between the amplification and offset compensation modes. A computer command on the start line initiates operation by triggering monostable M_1. The monostable places the entire amplifier in the amplification mode, latches the D flip-flops (74175) and lets the amplifier settle for a total time of 50 μs. After the 50-μs period has elapsed, M_1 places the sample-and-hold circuit in the hold mode, initiates the a/d converter and turns on monostable M_3, which, in turn, re-zeros the amplifier for a period of 150 μs (Fig. 3).

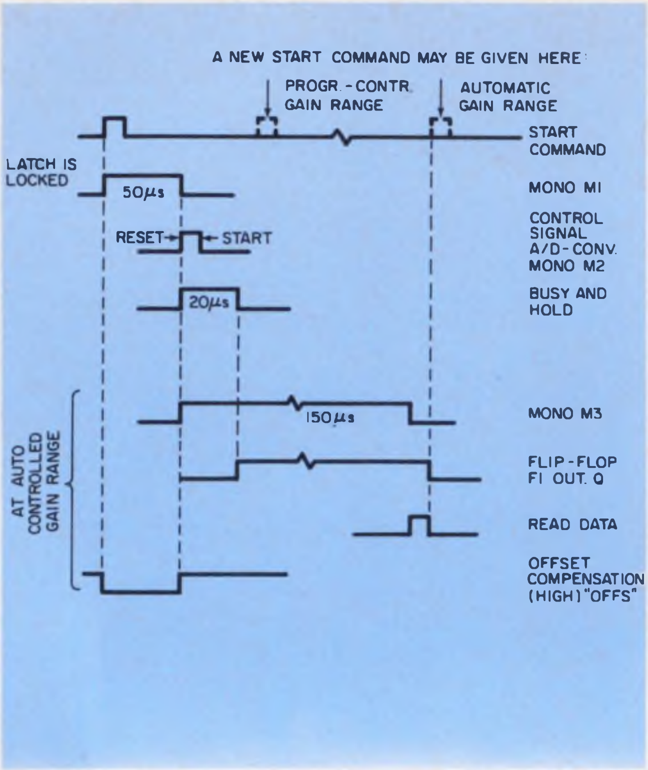
The settling and offset compensation times are based on a combination of amplifier settling time and RC time constant. The highest gain range has the slowest response and has a basic RC time constant of 6 μs. For the amplifier output voltage to settle to within 0.1% of its final value, seven time constants are needed. Thus 50 μs is suitable.

The time needed to do accurate offset compensation can be found from the time constant of the offset-hold network (capacitors C_4, C_5, the ampli-

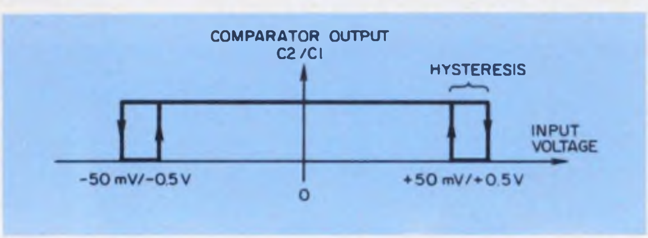
Erik Ljung, Fil. kand, University of Lund, Solvegatan 14, S-223 62 Lund, Sweden.



2. **The complete autoranging amplifier** can be divided into two sections. The digital control section (a) interfaces the analog switches to the computer, while the analog section (b) amplifies the input signal.



3. **The timing waveforms** of the autoranging amplifier control the amplifier after initiation from a single input pulse sent by the computer.



4. **Hysteresis in the comparators** permits adjustment of the trigger level for both positive and negative inputs.

fier output impedance, the electronic switch resistance and the 100-Ω resistor in series with C_4). Since the offset-hold circuit is part of the amplifier feedback loop, the gain and slew rate of the amplifier must be included when you find the compensation time.

When switched from the gain to offset-compensation modes, the amplifier output approximates a two-pole response. If you approximate the initial overshoot at 15%, you can find[2] that the time for at least five peaks must be allowed for the output to reach 0.1%. The settling peaks occur at about 5-µs intervals, and the amplifier thus requires a minimum of 25 µs for offset compensation. However, this is only a rough approximation, and in the actual circuit shown, 150 µs has proved more realistic.

The a/d converter delivers its 12-bit output 20 µs after initialization by monostable M_2. When conversion is complete, the "busy" signal from the a/d converter goes low, sets flip-flop F_1, thus signaling the computer that the data are ready. However, the signal doesn't reach the computer until the offset-compensation is complete.

Since the autoranging data-acquisition system operates under some form of computer control, the program should be written so that a new multiplexer channel is selected during the 20-µs converter-busy period. This way the multiplexer and comparators have a settling time of more than 100 µs.

The computer can also override the comparator gain selection, if desired. Thus faster measurements are possible if you know ahead of time that, say, the signals vary over a limited range. Once one of the gain control lines (G1, G10 or G100 of Fig. 2) is activated, the amplifier stays in the amplification mode.

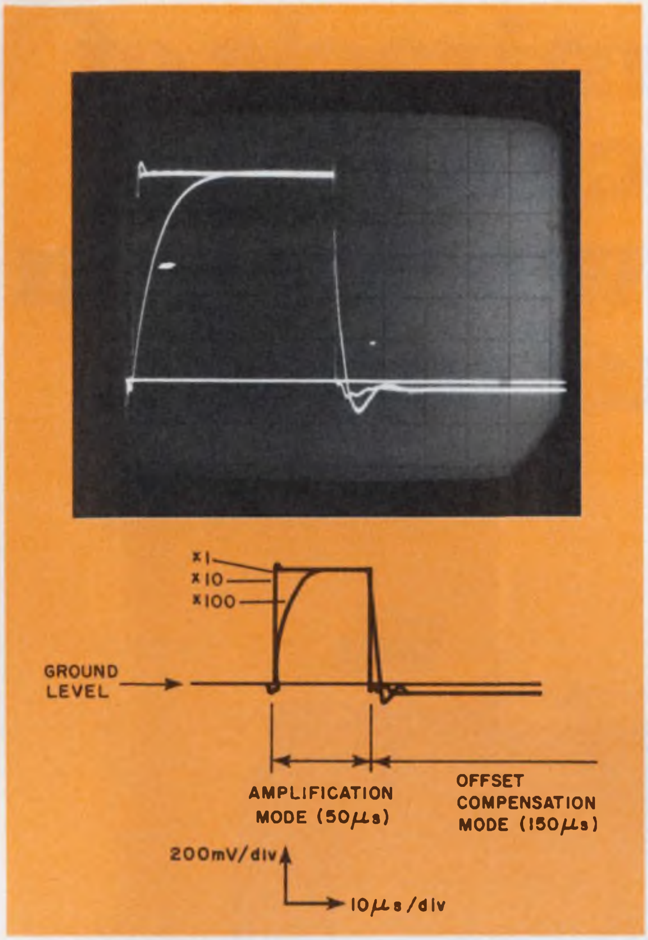
You can obtain even more speed from the autoranging system, while still making use of the range selection, by modification of the control logic. The modification should keep the unit in the amplification mode, and only upon digital command will the amplifier switch into the offset-compensation mode. Faster amplifiers or converters can also be used, but these would, of course, increase cost.

Almost any parts can be melded for this system. Dozens of 12-bit a/d converters are available. For the system assembled, the a/d converter has a ±5-V input range and an offset-binary-coded digital output. The most-significant bit represents the sign of the number, and the other bits represent the number. If you assume a maximum relative error of ±1 LSB, the relative error for an input signal of ±250 mV approaches ±1%. Thus with gains of 1, 10 or 100, the error remains at 1% for inputs of ±250, ±25 or ±2.5 mV, respectively.

To maintain the ±1% relative accuracy over a range of ±5 mV to ±5 V, gain ranges should switch at ±50 mV and ±0.5 V. With the resistor values used in Fig. 2, the hysteresis of the comparators is 3 mV for the ±50 mV comparators and 8 mV for the ±0.5 V comparators (Fig. 4).

A µA740 FET-input op amp functions as the controlled amplifier. At high gains, though, the 740 requires more than 50 µs to settle (Fig. 5). To get around the long settling times, a positive-feedback capacitor, C_3, can speed the amplifier. If you drive the 740 with a low-impedance voltage follower any tendency of the 740 to self-oscillate will be eliminated.

When the amplifier operates under digital control, leakage currents in the offset-hold path must be kept low since no offset compensation is done in this mode. CMOS switches are used for the autorange switching, but a Signetics D-MOS transistor (Q_1), which has a lower drain-source leakage current than CMOS switches, is used as



5. **When the amplifier operates** in the automatic ranging mode, the settling time is affected by the gain range that the amplifier picks.

the switch in the offset-hold path. This minimizes drift due to recharging of the offset-hold capacitor C_4.

By placing another D-MOS switch, Q_2, in series with Q_1, you can reduce the drain-source voltage of Q_1 to less than 100 mV. Thus you limit the drain-source voltage, which is dependent upon the leakage current through Q_1. The drift in the circuit is substantially reduced, from an experimentally measured 5 mV/s to 0.05 mV/s, referred to the amplifier input.

During the time required for switches Q_1 and Q_2 to go from the closed to open state, the amplifier output switches to a new level. To prevent feedthrough from the amplifier output to C_4, the voltage at the point between switches is kept fixed by C_5 during switching. ■■

References

1. Jaeger, R., and Hellwarth, G., "Dynamic Zero Correction Method Suppresses Offset Error in Op Amps," *Electronics*, Vol. 45, No. 25, Dec. 4, 1972, pp. 109-110.

2. Tobey, Graeme and Huelsman, "Operational Amplifiers," McGraw Hill, New York, 1971, p. 193.

Acknowledgement

The amplifier described in this article forms part of a data-acquisition system developed at Anker Lassfolk AB in Stockholm, Sweden.

How long a wait for computer response?

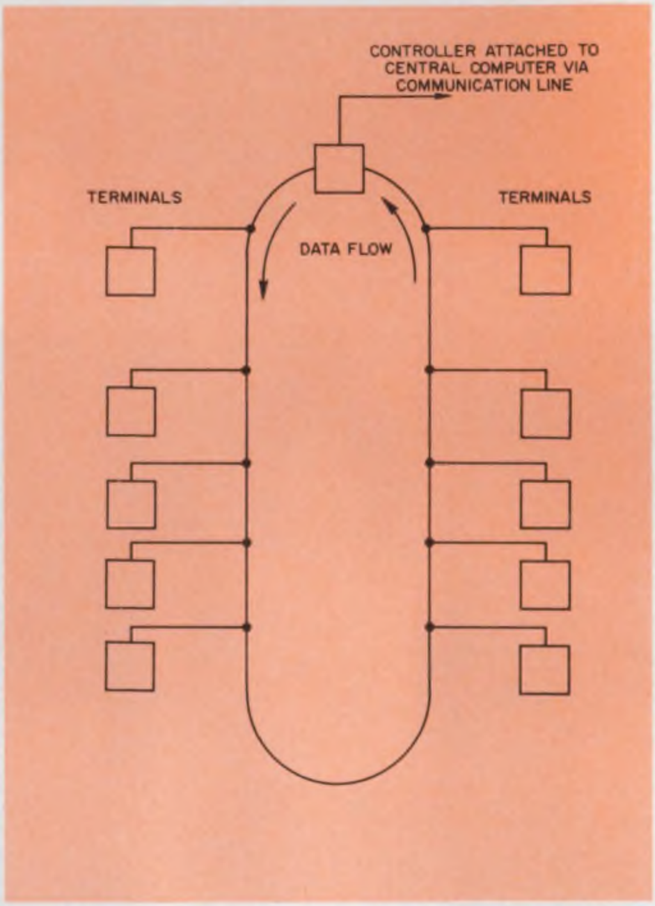
Nomographs of queuing equations provide transaction time or the allowable number of terminals for a given response time.

The increasing use of data terminals in networks with central computers means that the waiting time to get access to the computer is also increasing. In the design of such a system, the engineer needs a quick method to estimate waiting time. An easy approach is to use nomographs.

A commonly used network configuration is the communication loop in Fig. 1. Each terminal is assumed able to receive input messages that occur at random intervals and to provide output messages. The independence of input and output messages is a good approximation, especially where there are many terminals on the loop.[1]

The lengths of input and output messages are assumed constant, but not necessarily equal. And the average arrival rates of input and output messages are equal. In addition controller delay —the time from an input message's arrival at the controller until a response is ready—also is assumed constant.

The queuing analysis is based upon a single server model having random arrival and general service-time distribution. The Khintchine-Polloczek equations[2] are simplified and the nomographs are constructed[3] to determine mean loop response time as functions of message lengths, arrival rates, loop speeds and an over-all loop use factor called utilization.



1. **Data terminals** are commonly connected in a loop configuration.

Mean time provided

The nomograph in Fig. 2 determines the mean waiting time of transactions contending for the loop. The loop's mean response time equals the sum of the waiting time, T_W, the service time, T_S, and the controller delay, T_c.

Fig. 3 is a nomograph to determine the standard deviation of waiting time and percentile response time. Percentile response time is the time, T, in seconds that is not exceeded by a given percentage of all transactions. For example, percentile response time can answer the question of whether 90% of the transactions have response times of, say, 3 s or less.

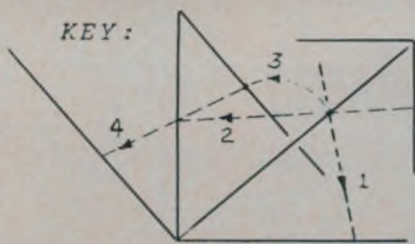
As an example of the use of the nomographs, assume that 24 terminals are connected to a loop and that complete transactions are generated by each terminal at random intervals with a mean time between them of 24 s. Therefore the mean arrival rate at the controller from all terminals totals one transaction per second.

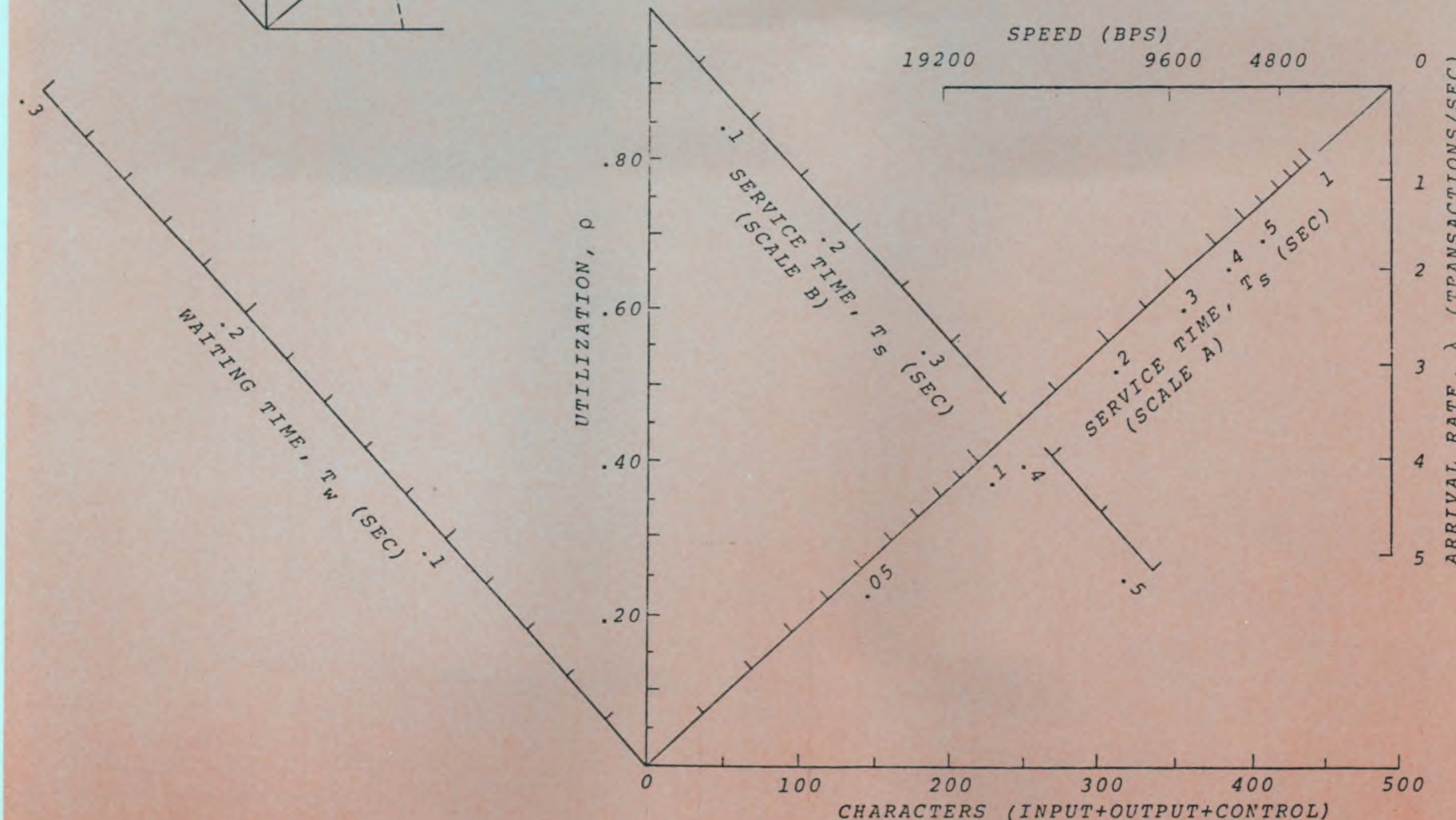
Further, if the transmission speed of the loop is 9600 bits per second and each terminal has an inquiry format of 45 characters and a response message of 315 characters, the total number of characters for a complete transaction equals 360 characters, and the service time is about 0.3 s.

T. Thananitayaudom, IBM System Development Div., Kingston, NY 12401.

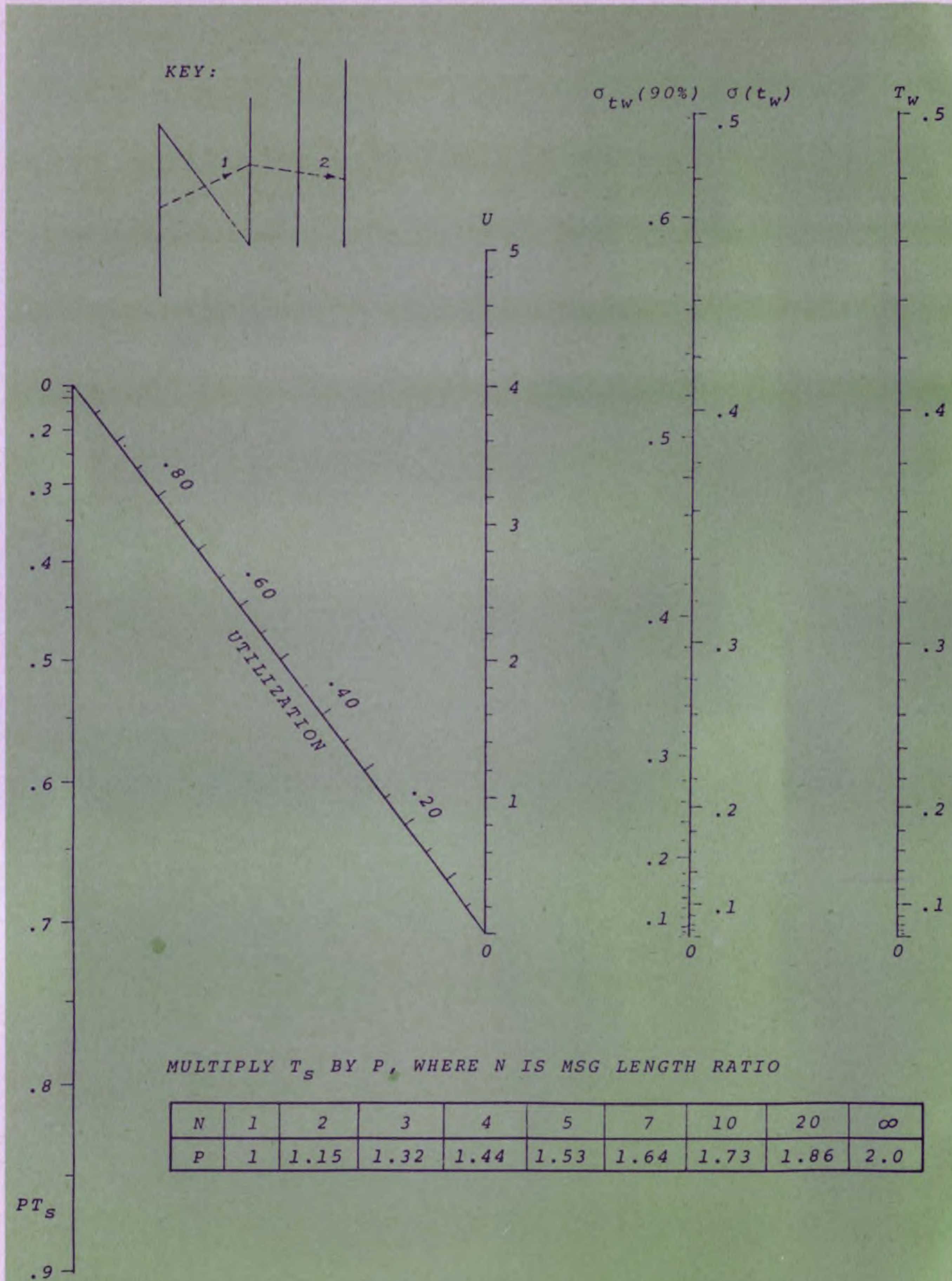
MULTIPLY T_W BY K IF MSG LENGTHS ARE NOT EQUAL (N = LENGTH RATIO)

N	1	2	3	4	5	7	10	15	20	∞
K	1	1.11	1.25	1.36	1.44	1.56	1.67	1.76	1.82	2.0





2. **Nomograph for mean waiting time.** The loop's response time equals the sum of the waiting time, service time and controller delay.



MULTIPLY T_S BY P, WHERE N IS MSG LENGTH RATIO

N	1	2	3	4	5	7	10	20	∞
P	1	1.15	1.32	1.44	1.53	1.64	1.73	1.86	2.0

3. **Nomograph** for standard deviation $\sigma(t_w)$ and 90th percentile waiting time.

The service time, T_s, is obtained from a line drawn between the speed and characters scales through T_s on scale A (Fig. 2).

This means that the loop utilization corresponding to one transaction per second is 30% ($\rho = 0.3$). A line from T_s on scale B ($T_s = 0.3$ s) through utilization scale at $\rho = 0.3$ provides the value of T_w. It is 0.064 s.

Note that since the message length ratio, N, on the table in Fig. 2 is $7 = 315/45$, the value of K is 1.56. Multiply 1.56 times T_w, the mean waiting time, and the result is about 0.1 s. The over-all mean response time is the sum of the service time, the mean waiting time and the controller delay. For a controller delay of 0.2 s, the mean response time is

$$T_s + T_w + T_c = 0.3 + 0.1 + 0.2 = 0.6 \text{ s}$$

Fig. 3 provides the 90th percentile response time. From the table, $P = 1.64$ for $N = 7$ and $PT_s = (1.64 \times 0.3) = 0.492$ s. This value of PT_s, when taken with a utilization of 0.3, provides a value for U of approximately 0.8. A line from the U scale to 0.1 s on the T_w scale intersects the σ_{tw} scale, the standard deviation of waiting time, at 0.15 s. The corresponding point on the $\sigma_{tw}(90\%)$ scale reads 0.19 s. This value when added to the mean response time becomes the 90th-percentile estimate of response time as follows:

$$0.6 + 0.19 = 0.79 \text{ s.}$$

Conversely, an engineer might seek the loop configuration that would satisfy a specific response time. The previous procedure, used in reverse, provides the answer.

For example, for a response time of 0.7 s and combined service time and controller delay of 0.5 s, the mean waiting-time component can't exceed 0.2. In Fig. 2, the utilization that corresponds to $T_w = 0.128$ and $T_s = 0.3$ s is 0.46, because $0.2/K = 1.56$ when $N = 7$.

The transaction arrival rate that corresponds to this utilization is then 1.53 transactions per second. Thus, for a 24-s mean transaction time, the number of terminals that can be serviced by the loop is increased to 36. From Fig. 3, the corresponding value of $\sigma_{tw}(90\%)$ is 0.3 s and the 90th-percentile response time estimate is 1 s, or 0.3 + 0.7. ■■

For a copy of the author's analysis and a description of the nomograph construction method, write to Ronald K. Freeman, IBM Corp., Dept. 65Q, Bldg. 202-4, Kingston, NY 12401.

References

1. Walsh, A. P., and Li, T. J., "Simulation and Analysis of a Loop Communication System," the Seventh Annual Simulation Symposium, Tampa, FL, March, 1974.

2. Martin, J., "System Analysis for Data Transmission," Prentice-Hall, 1972.

3. Levens, A. S. "Nomography," Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1959.

UP-FRONT SIMPLICITY: LEVER-LITE III

Rugged modular construction gives you a reliable lighted lever switch that provides front-of-panel convenience on the assembly line or in the field.

Our new "Lever-Lite" III switches were designed to simplify installation and servicing of lighted lever switches on computers, telecommunications systems, industrial control equipment, intercoms, broadcast consoles and scientific or test instruments of all kinds.

SIMPLE to mount and terminate. "Lever-Lite" III switches are installed from the front. In a single hole. The lever assembly (lever-actuator, lamp and socket, and color filters) simply slips into its housing. An escutcheon that "snaps-in" place secures the lever assembly and "trims" the mounted switch. Switching and lamp terminals are solder lug type but also accept standard quick connect-disconnect receptacles.

SIMPLE to relamp. Front-of-panel relamping or changing of color filters can be done easily by removing the escutcheon and lever assembly with your fingertips.

SIMPLE to find what you need. "Lever-Lite" III switches are available in 2- and 3-position types. With locking, non-locking and talk-listen functions. You can order multi-color (different colors in each position), mono-color (one color in all positions) or non-illuminated "Lever-Lite" III switches. And they can be specified with SPST to 8PDT switching.

SIMPLE to get. Contact your local Switchcraft distributor, sales representative, or write us direct. Switchcraft, Inc., 5541 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60630.

SWITCHCRAFT INC.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 53

Voltage-to-frequency converter preserves polarity of input

A single op-amp circuit not only converts voltage to frequency; it also preserves the polarity of the input signal. The input voltage, V_i, causes C_1 to charge and produce a ramp voltage at the output of the 741 op amp.

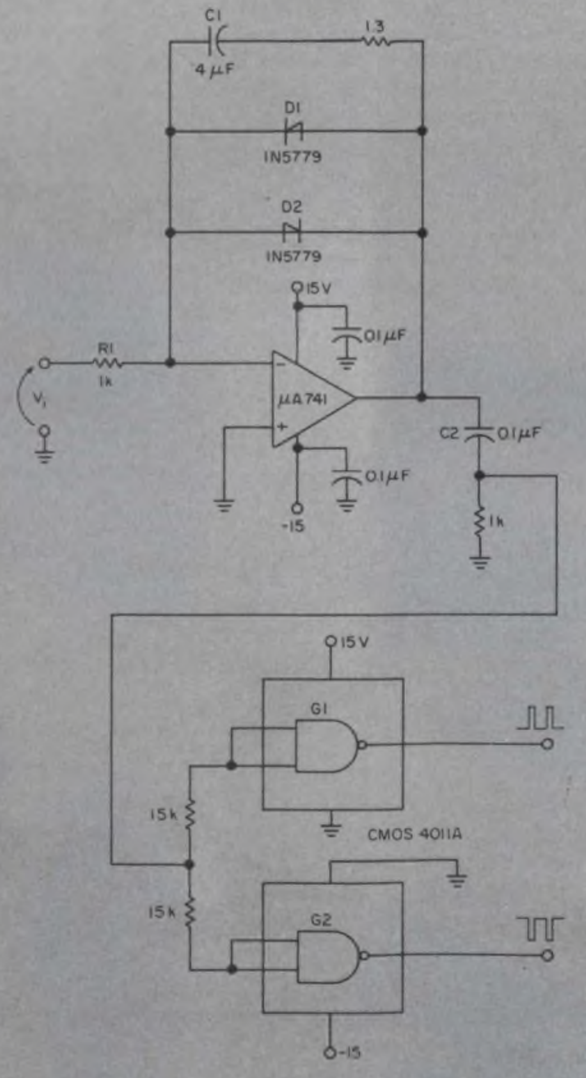
Diodes D_1 and D_2 are four-layer devices. When the voltage across C_1 reaches the breakover voltage of either diode, the diode conducts to discharge C_1 rapidly, and the op-amp output goes abruptly to zero. This rapid discharge action applies a narrow pulse to G_1 and G_2, whereas the relatively slow ramp rise doesn't couple through C_2. Positive discharge pulses produced by a positive V_i are coupled to the output only through G_1, while negative pulses are coupled only through G_2.

The voltage-to-frequency conversion ratio can be scaled with counters fed from these G_1 and G_2 outputs. And the ratio can be changed to a limited extent by a change in the values of C_1 and R_1. However, because of the forward breakover current of diodes D_1 and D_2, the circuit won't operate below a minimum input voltage. An increase of R_1 increases this minimum voltage and reduces the circuit's dynamic range. The minimum input voltage with $R_1 = 1\ k\Omega$ is in the range of 10 to 50 mV.

This input dead zone, when input signal V_i is near zero is desirable in applications that require a signal to exceed a certain level before an output is generated. The original application of this circuit in a proportional temperature controller made use of this hysteresis feature to help stabilize the system. And the output-signal polarity determined whether the controller cooled or heated the system.

Stephen D. Anderson, Electrical Engineer, 1341 W. Maynard Dr., St. Paul, MN 55101.

CIRCLE NO. 311



Polarity is preserved in this voltage-to-frequency converter. A positive input signal, V_i, produces output from G_1 and a negative input signal produces output from G_2.

Next time you need custom power supplies, talk to Deltron. The nation's leader. Because Deltron gives you more.

More Experience. We're not just another maker of standard power supplies who occasionally build custom units. We've been making custom power supplies since 1952. It's our business. We've accumulated an enormous library of circuit designs and established methods, while making the highest quality power supplies in the business.

More Feedback. Talk to Deltron. And Deltron talks back. With technical assistance, good documentation and follow-up. We take your specifications and expertly build supplies to meet them. To make them work better. And longer. And at lower cost.

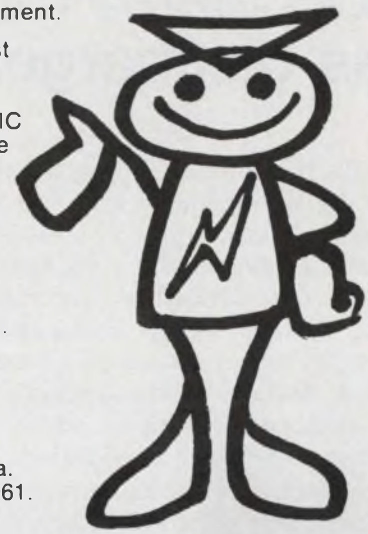
More Facilities. Deltron's continuing R&D programs insure that your customs will be made using the latest technology, components, and manufacturing techniques. Our modern facilities include a U.L. printed circuit department. In-plant magnetics department. And a graphics and technical writing department.

More Technology. Deltron was the first to provide precision cut back for short circuits. First to develop the power steering circuit. First with an IC regulation system. Our U.L. expertise includes 544, 478, PC boards and transformers to 180°C.

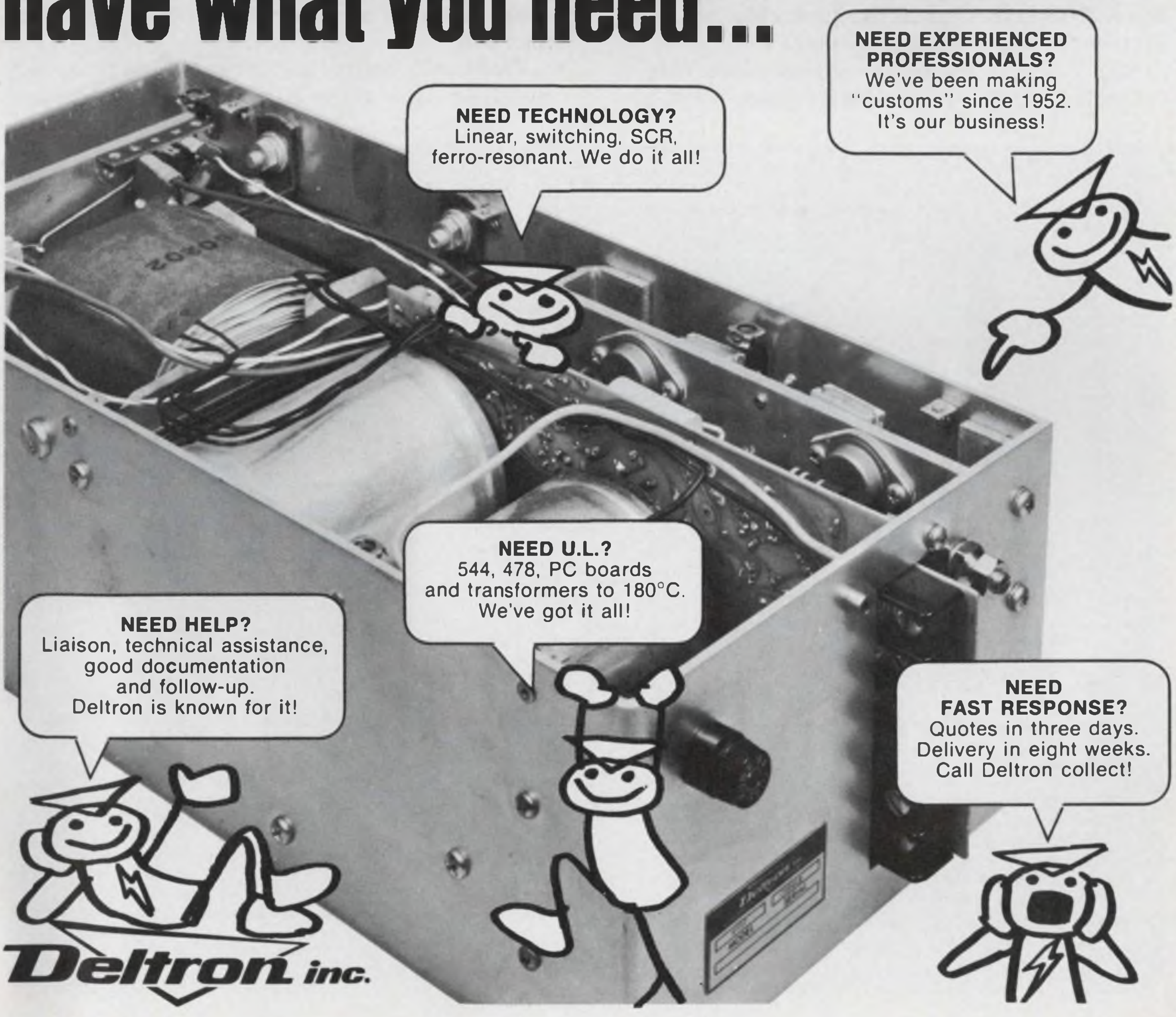
More Service. Quotes in three days. Delivery in eight weeks. Call collect. Ask for our Custom Applications Department. Or send for literature. It includes our instant quotation form. A convenient guide to specify your custom power supply requirements.

Next time get what you need . . .

Write or call collect to Deltron, Inc., Wissahickon Avenue, North Wales, Pa. 19454, 215-699-9261, TWX 510-661-8061.



Deltron Custom Power Supplies have what you need...



INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 54

MOS alarm-clock chip drives gas-discharge display directly

With the proper power supply, a standard MOS digital alarm-clock circuit can drive a gas-discharge display directly (Fig. 1). Each display segment is driven by a dedicated driver within the chip. One advantage over single driver, multiplexed systems is the elimination of the multiplexer frequency as an RFI source. Another important feature is the circuit's transformerless regulated power supply, which uses few parts and has low-power dissipation.

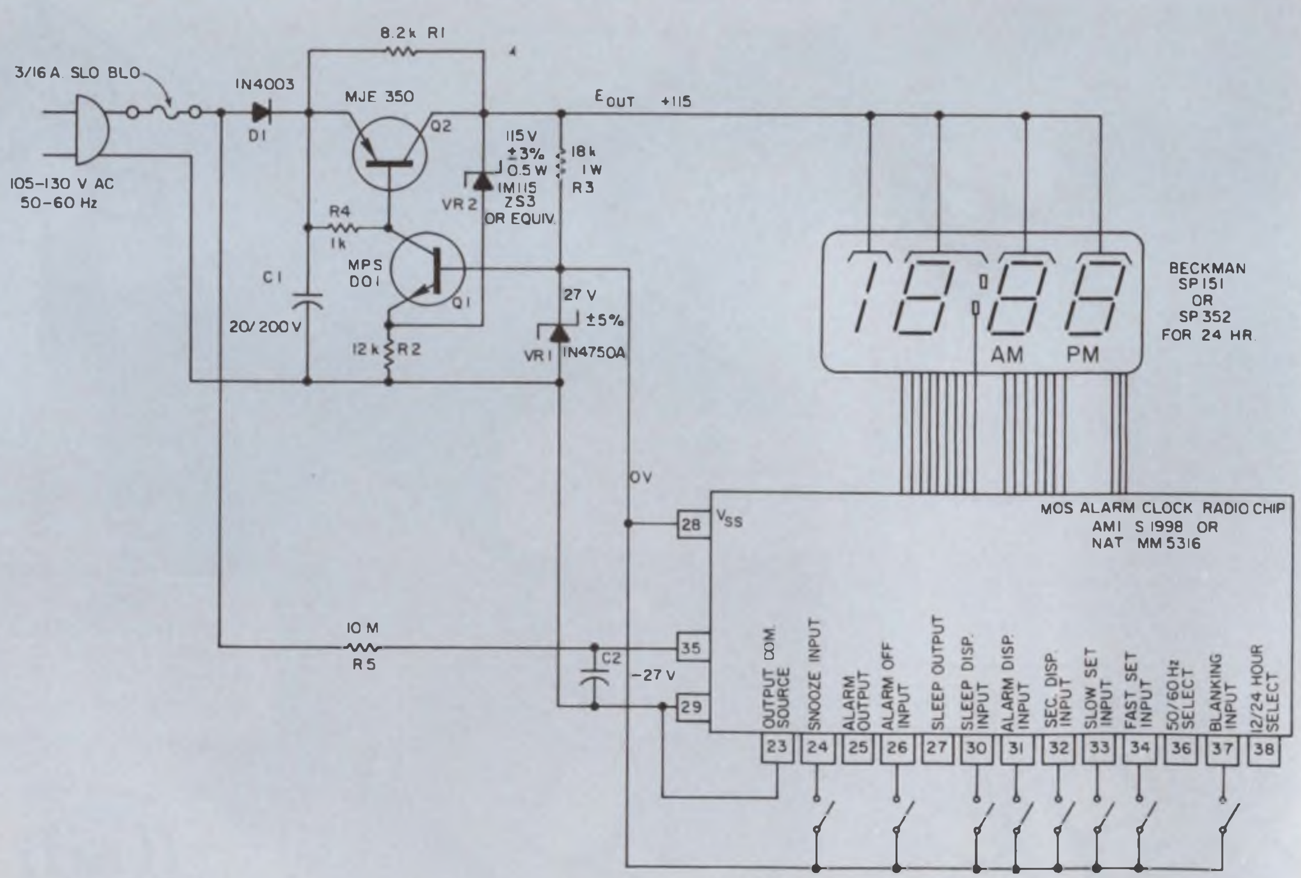
The display draws no segment current up to an anode-cathode potential of 120 V. A 20-V increase above 120 illuminates the segment to approximately 200 ft-lamberts. Therefore the driver circuit need only be capable of providing a low-voltage swing above a 120-V bias to illuminate the segment brightly. And the low-voltage breakdown MOS transistor in the clock chip can safely control the gas-discharge display.

The V_{SS} terminal of the digital clock chip is connected to the circuit's high-voltage point, and its V_{DD} terminal is connected to -27 V with respect to V_{SS}. The clock circuit's output common-source terminal (pin 23) is jumpered to V_{DD}.

The circuit derives its power and timing from a 50 or 60-Hz ac line of 105 to 130 V. The power input is half-wave rectified by D_1 and filtered by C_1. Components VR_1, Q_1 and R_2 form a constant-current generator to control series-voltage regulator Q_2. Resistor R_4 prevents thermal runaway of Q_2, which can result from leakages in Q_1.

At start-up, R_1 is a current path to VR_1 via R_3. Though the power-supply circuit regulates the output voltage for input line variation only from 105 to 130 V, the arrangement allows power to be applied to the MOS clock chip with as little as 25-V-ac input, which can still maintain the timekeeping function. Power dissipation for the entire circuit at an input voltage of 130 V is less than 5 W.

Resistor R_5 limits the current to the frequency time-base input of the MOS chip, and C_2 together

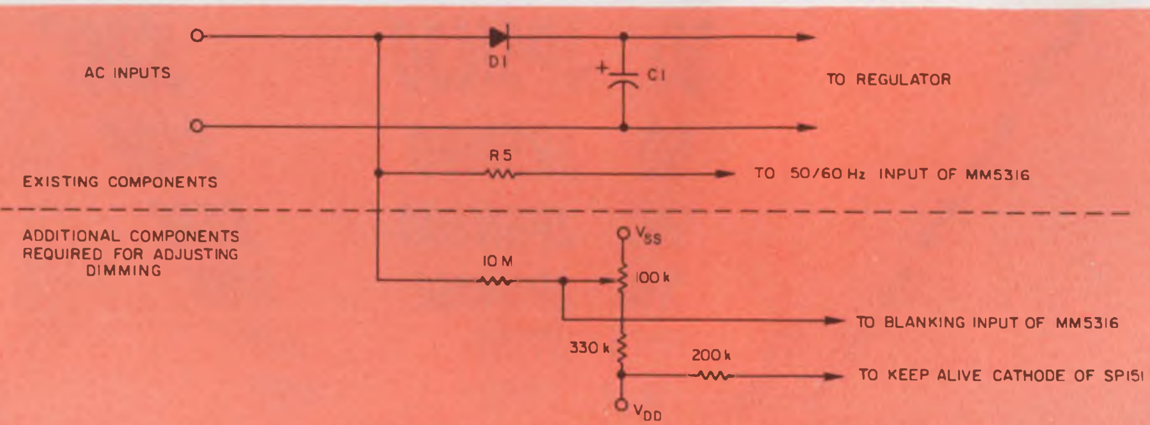


1. **Electronic clock circuit** keeps correct time even if the line voltage drops to 25 V.

with R_5 form a low-pass filter to reduce noise inputs to the clock.

Dimming of the display may be a desirable feature. If the blanking input of the clock chip is connected to the ac line, 50% dimming is achieved. For continuous dimming control, the blanking input is used as a summing junction (Fig. 2). The ac input is summed with variable dc. Because the blanking input behaves as a Schmitt trigger, the varying dc changes the duty cycle of the display to control its illumination. The keep-alive connection to the display minimizes the re-ionization time.

Eugene Y. K. Lew, Project Engineer, Beckman Instruments, Inc., P.O. Box 3579, Scottsdale, AZ 85257. CIRCLE NO. 312



2. **Display dimming** results when the duty cycle of the MOS-chip's blanking input is controlled by a variable dc superimposed on an ac signal. The keep-alive connection reduces re-ionization time.

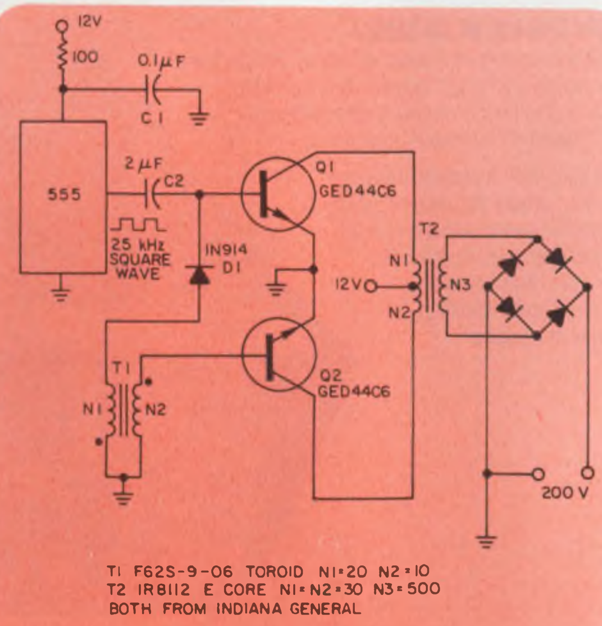
Inverter uses ferrite transformer to eliminate cross-conduction

A bipolar inverter usually requires several components to provide pulse-polarity reversal and the necessary delays to prevent cross-conduction of the power transistors. The circuit in the figure uses a single ferrite pulse transformer to provide both these functions.

The inverter uses a 555 timer operating at 25 kHz to drive the circuit. During the rising half of each timer output cycle, C_2 charges and turns on Q_1. And each time the output of the 555 goes low, C_2 discharges through diode D_1 and the primary of the ferrite transformer, T_1. The polarity of the T_1 windings are arranged to generate a positive current to turn on Q_2 during this C_2 discharge portion of each cycle.

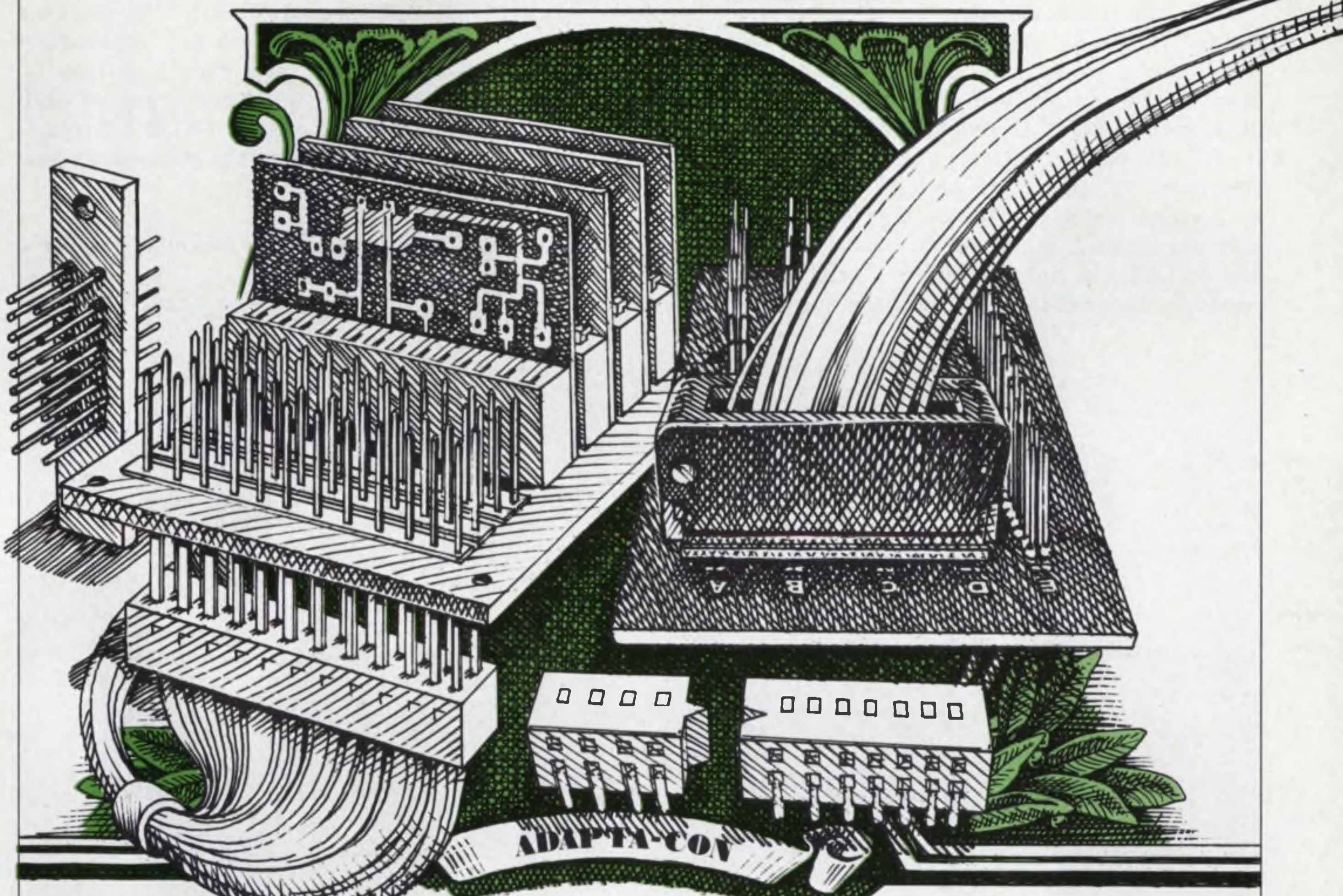
The inductance of T_1 delays current flow so transistor Q_2 doesn't conduct until Q_1 is off, thus cross-conduction is eliminated. And then the flyback action of T_1 aids the turn-off of Q_2, when the timer voltage rises again. The circuit thus provides a uniform bipolar drive to power transformer T_2, as required for maximum inverter efficiency.

Paul Domiciano, Application Engineer, Indiana General, Keasbey, NJ 08832. CIRCLE NO. 313



The inverter has uniform bipolar drive, because a ferrite transformer provides pulse-polarity reversal and eliminates transistor cross-conduction.

CANNON® COST CUTTERS:
ADAPTA-CON INTERCONNECTION SYSTEM



IT LOWERS YOUR TOTAL INSTALLED COST.

Adapta-Con solves one big problem: it meets the ever increasing demand for more versatile, high- or low-force, post-and-receptacle interconnections at less cost per termination. Now you can design your product around the Adapta-Con system and lower your total installed cost—your *real* cost.

Description: Adapta-Con is a versatile approach to printed circuit board, backplane, and I/O interconnection systems. They're available as box-type PC connectors (single and double row UBS) with 0.100, 0.125, and 0.150 centers. Other styles are box-type, crimp insertable contacts (UBC bulk and reel types) for use in UBC receptacles (single and double row) that mate with 0.025 square posts in UBP assemblies (metal plates and PC boards). There is also a broad line of special assemblies, as well as hand tools and semi-automatic machines. Material is copper alloy, finished in gold over nickel or 90/10 electro-deposited tin lead.

Applications: EDP and computer peripheral equipment; commercial, military, and consumer electronics; indeed, it's so universal, it's used wherever electronic packaging is required.

For the first time, Adapta-Con is available locally from the Cannon nationwide distributor network. Send for the "Cannon Cost Cutters" brochure, ITT Cannon Electric, 666 E. Dyer Rd., Santa Ana, CA 92702, (714) 557-4700, and find out how **CANNON ENGINEERING LOWERS YOUR COSTS.**

CANNON ITT

Linear bar graph constructed with sequentially lighted LEDs

A simple way to make a bar-graph display is to arrange a number of LEDs in a linear array and illuminate them in a sequence that is proportional to an input voltage (Fig. 1).

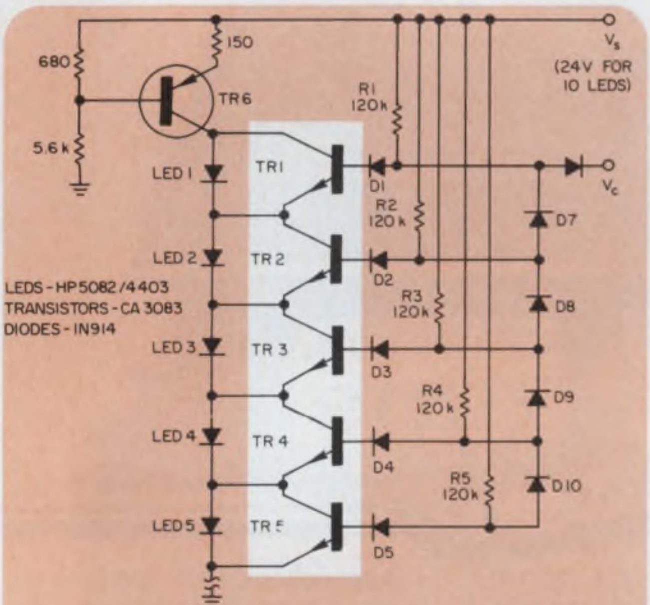
With an input voltage, V_c, of about 3 V, resistors R_1 to R_5 supply sufficient base current to saturate transistors Q_1 to Q_5. This ensures that all the LEDs are extinguished. When V_c decreases, a point is reached where the current in R_1 diverts through D_6 instead of D_1. Then transistor Q_1 turns off and LED_1 lights. If V_c is further reduced, D_7 becomes forward-biased and the current from the Q_2 base is diverted to enable LED_2 to light. Further V_c reduction, successively turns off each transistor and lights the corresponding LED.

Diodes D_1 to D_5 protect the transistors from reverse V_{be}. Transistor Q_6 provides a constant current to the LED chain.

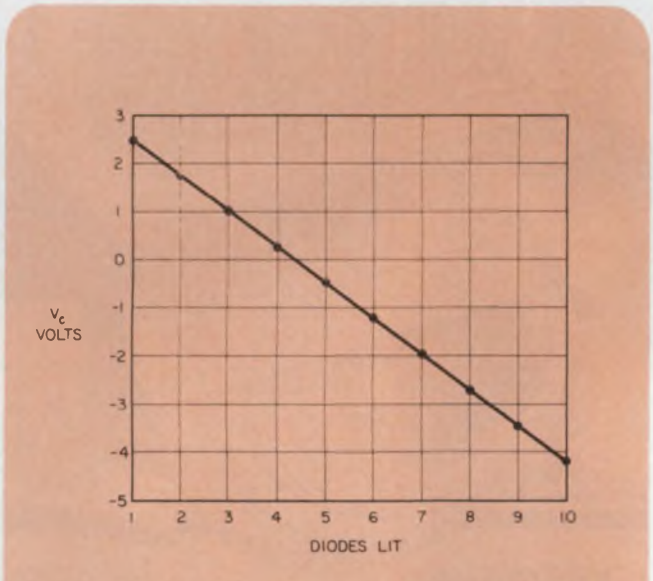
Though Fig. 1 shows only five LEDs, the circuit may be extended to operate any reasonable number, if a sufficiently high supply voltage is available. Fig. 2 shows the linear response and the values of V_c obtained with a 10-LED display. Each LED lights fully before the succeeding one starts to light.

J. R. Ball, 7, Moorfield Rd., Woodbridge, Suffolk, IP12 4JN, England.

CIRCLE NO. 314



1. **A bar-graph circuit provides a linear display** for positive or negative control voltages.



2. **A plot for a 10-LED display shows the voltage range** the circuit can handle and the values of V_c needed to light the LEDs.

IFD Winner of June 21, 1975

J. L. Huertas, Associate Professor of Electronics, and **A. Civit**, Professor of Electricity, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Sevilla, Spain. Their idea "Square-Wave Frequency Divider Provides Symmetrical Output for Odd Divisors" has been voted the Most Valuable of Issue Award.

Vote for the Best Idea in this issue by circling the number for your selection on the Information Retrieval Card at the back of this issue.

SEND US YOUR IDEAS FOR DESIGN. You may win a grand total of $1050 (cash)! Here's how. Submit your IFD describing a new or important circuit or design technique, the clever use of a new component or test equipment, packaging tips, cost-saving ideas to our Ideas for Design editor. Ideas can only be considered for publication if they are submitted exclusively to ELECTRONIC DESIGN. You will receive $20 for each published idea, $30 more if it is voted best of issue by our readers. The best-of-issue winners become eligible for the Idea of the Year award of $1000.

The Harris Report.

4K GENERIC PROM–new addition to the family.

With the introduction of the Harris family of GENERIC PROMs, stand alone PROM design is fast becoming obsolete. Diverse requirements for density, modularity, and performance within a system can be totally satisfied by this one generic family.

And now there's a brand new addition to the family. The 512x8 (4K) PROM device. Like the 256x4 (1K), the 512x4 (2K), and the 32x8 (256) devices, it is now in volume production. And can help upgrade your system's performance as well as lower your costs.

The advantages of the Harris GENERIC PROM family over ordinary PROMs are many. For instance, each device within a series features identical DC electrical specifications plus common programming requirements, permitting easy use of other family elements.

GENERIC PROMs have fast programming speeds. Equivalent I/O characteristics for easy upgrading. Faster access time. Guaranteed AC and DC performance over full temperature and voltage ranges. And improved testability.

For Harris, the addition of the 4K PROM device marks another step in the continual development of the GENERIC PROM concept. A concept that only Harris offers.

So if you're considering PROM devices, consider the Harris GENERIC family. For details see your Harris distributor or representative.

Device #	No. of Bits	Organi-zation	No. of Pins	Max. Access Time* Comm.	Max. Access Time* Mil.	Price 100 up. Comm.	Price 100 up. Mil.
HM-7602 (open coll)	256	32 x 8	16	40ns	50ns	$2.95	$5.95
HM-7603 (three-state)	256	32 x 8	16	40ns	50ns	$2.95	$5.95
HM-7610 (open coll)	1024	256 x 4	16	60ns	75ns	$4.95	$9.95
HM-7611 (three-state)	1024	256 x 4	16	60ns	75ns	$4.95	$9.95
HM-7620 (open coll)	2048	512 x 4	16	70ns	85ns	$9.95	$19.95
HM-7621 (three-state)	2048	512 x 4	16	70ns	85ns	$9.95	$19.95
HM-7640 (open coll)	4096	512 x 8	24	70	85ns	$19.95	$39.95
HM-7641 (three-state)	4096	512 x 8	24	70	85ns	$19.95	$39.95
HM-7642 (open coll)	4096	1024 x 4	18	70	85ns	Available January '76	
HM-7643 (three-state)	4096	1024 x 4	18	70	85ns		
HM-7644 (active pullup)	4096	1024 x 4	16	70	85ns		

*Access time guaranteed over full temperature and voltage range.
Industrial ($T_A = 0°C$ to $70°C, V_{CC} \pm 5\%$)
Military ($T_A = 55°C$ to $125°C, V_{CC} \pm 10\%$)

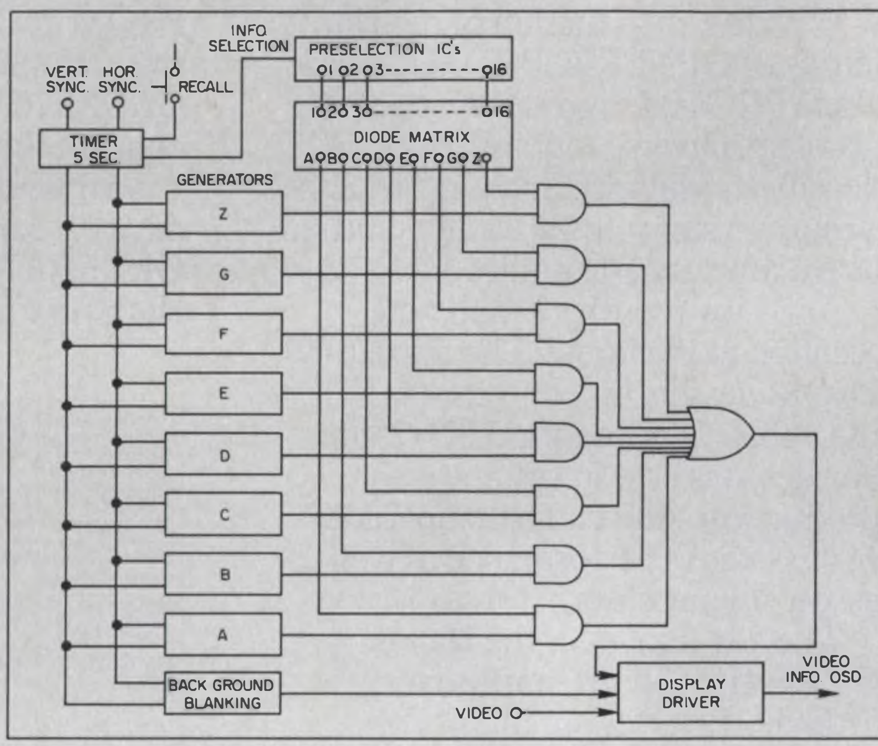
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR
A DIVISION OF HARRIS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 883, Melbourne, Florida 32901 (305) 724-7412

WHERE TO BUY THEM: OEM SALES OFFICES: CALIFORNIA: Long Beach, (213) 426-7687; Palo Alto, (415) 964-6443 **FLORIDA:** Melbourne, (305) 724-7430 **ILLINOIS:** Hinsdale, (312) 325-4242 **MASSACHUSETTS:** Wellesley Hills, (617) 237-5430 **MINNESOTA:** Minneapolis, (612) 835-2505 **NEW YORK:** Endwell, (607) 754-5464, Melville L.I., (516) 249-4500 **OHIO:** Dayton, (513) 226-0636 **PENNSYLVANIA:** Wayne, (215) 687-6680 **TEXAS:** Richardson, (214) 231-9031
SALES REPRESENTATIVES: ARIZONA: Scottsdale, (602) 948-5590 **CALIFORNIA:** Los Angeles, (213) 870-9191, Mountain View, (415) 961-8121, San Diego, (714) 565-9444 **COLORADO:** Denver, (303) 771-4920 **FLORIDA:** Boca Raton, (305) 395-6108; Oviedo, (305) 365-3283, Tampa, (813) 933-3183 **ILLINOIS:** Elk Grove Village, (312) 640-1850 **KANSAS:** Wichita, (316) 943-6221 **MARYLAND:** Randallstown, (301) 922-1248 **MASSACHUSETTS:** Lawrence, (617) 685-7973 **MISSOURI:** Hazelwood, (314) 731-5799, Kansas City, (816) 761-6543 **NEW JERSEY:** Middletown, (516) 549-4283 **NEW YORK:** Albany, (518) 489-7408 or 4777, Huntington Station, (516) 567-5900 **NORTH CAROLINA:** Raleigh, (919) 828-0575 **OHIO:** Cleveland, (216) 831-8292 Dayton, (513) 890-2150 **OREGON:** Beaverton, (503) 643-1644 **PENNSYLVANIA:** Allison Park, (412) 487-4300; King of Prussia, (215) 265-0634 **TENNESSEE:** Shelbyville, (615) 684-4544 **TEXAS:** Dallas, (214) 691-4592, Houston, (713) 661-3007 **VIRGINIA:** Falls Church, (703) 534-1673, Lynchburg, (804) 237-4140, Troutville, (703) 345-3283; Virginia Beach, (804) 481-7200 **WASHINGTON:** Bellevue, (206) 454-0300

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 57

TV channel numbers displayed on screen



A circuit for displaying TV channel identification numbers on the tube has been developed by N V Cobar Barco Electronic of Kortrijk in Belgium.

The program numbers appear in white figures, 35 mm high, on a black background in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. The figures appear each time the channel is changed or the recall button is pushed. They remain in view for about five seconds.

The numbers, as many as there are channels, are made up of eight segments (A......G + Z) overlapping each other at the corners (see figure). Pulses from the eight-segment generators are connected to an AND gate, to which is also fed an input to verify whether or not a segment is required for a particular digit. This information is generated by preselection ICs via a diode matrix. The segment pulses at the output of the AND gates are brought together in an OR gate and are clamped into the video signal.

In this video signal the background pulses, which are directly obtained from a ninth generator, are also clamped. The generators (a combination of monostable multivibrators) are triggered by line and feedback pulses, which are interrupted after five seconds.

Ultrasonics helps infants to 'see'

The ultrasonic walking stick, popular with blind adults, has been redesigned to provide babies with "binocular" information, an important ingredient in normal development. An experimental device developed by a Scottish researcher at Stanford University, England, has been fitted to a baby born last September with a congenital retina disorder.

Operation of the ultrasonic unit is relatively simple. The child wears a transducer about the size of a half-dollar piece strapped to its forehead. This emits an 80° cone of sound.

Echoes are converted by two receivers on the headset into audible sound. The closer an object, the lower the frequency of the sound heard. The larger the object, the louder the signal. It is also possible to tell the difference between hard and soft surfaces.

TV sound picked up without need for wiring

A device for picking up sound signals from television receivers, without a wired connection, has been produced by Dinosaur Electronics Ltd., London.

In the British television signal, the sound and vision carriers are separated by 6 MHz. The system employs an antenna or coil probe, placed in the region of the TV i-f strip, to pick up stray radiation of a signal that is the difference between the sound and video signal carriers. This sound signal is 6 MHz FM.

The 6 MHz is fed, via an amplifier and limiter, to a frequency discriminator, which recovers the sound. The sound signal can be fed into an amplifier, such as a hi-fi, for quality reproduction.

THERMAL PRINTER AND POWER SOURCE

NOW, TOGETHER FROM NCR.

Now you can offer your customers a "receive only" Thermal Printer that contains its own power source. No extra box. No extra cable. Just one handsome cabinet.

With the new EM-T33 (parallel) or the EM-T44 (serial) unit from NCR you can provide distinct advantages over other terminals.

Quiet . . . almost completely electronic, the only sound comes from the movement of paper and a non-impact printing head.

Fast . . . Up to 30 characters per second is the printing speed—2 to 3 times faster than terminals with conventional impact printers.

Accurate . . . Hard copies of every message means no slips of memory; no mistakes in transcribing which are possible with some units.

Compact . . . One single, light, easy-to-carry unit contains both the thermal printer and the power source in a single attractive cabinet.

Here's a way for you to increase the benefits you offer in the communications system you sell . . . and increase your sales and profits by doing so.

For more information on this and other components for your communication systems, please contact us today.

NCR

Terminal Systems Division - Ithaca

Director of Marketing
P.O. Box 490, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 607-273-5310

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 58


EXTRA! EXTRA!
Free Demos Arranged!
★★★★★
Compatible Memory News
ARM-1200
ARM-11
DEC AND NOVA* USERS SAVE $$$
Now Ampex representatives have immediate stock of add-in memories for PDP-11 and Nova 1200 series computers.
Call your closest Ampex Memory Man today and tell him to bring out an Ampex add-in so you can see how well it works, how easy it is to expand your capacity, and how much money you can save.
EXTRA SAVINGS
Ampex add-in memory modules save hundreds of dollars (20% or more) over the original mainframe manufacturer's list price.
EXTRA CAPACITY
Ampex add-in modules give you 16K capacity per unit, and use only two slots in PDP-11, and use only one slot in Nova 1200 computers.
EXTRA RELIABILITY
Ampex add-in memories offer better margins, lower noise, and more conservative design overall than any competitive product you can buy.
EXTRA AVAILABILITY
Ampex ARM-11 and ARM-1200 memory add-in modules are available immediately from stock.
TEST ONE TODAY. CALL AMPEX
(201) 489-7400
(212) 736-6116
(213) 240-5000
(214) 637-5100
(215) 887-7650
(301) 530-8800
(305) 783-1811
(312) 593-6000
(412) 371-6050
(415) 367-3861
(516) 822-9110
(617) 890-2040
(713) 774-8714
*TM, Data General Corporation
AMPEX
Ampex Memory Products Division
13031 West Jefferson Blvd.
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
FOR ARM-1200, CIRCLE #281
FOR ARM-11, CIRCLE #282

Processor family debuts: 16 bit μP to full blown mini, with software support

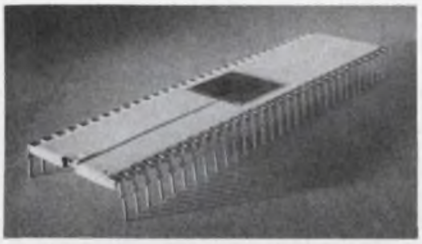
Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 1444, Mail Station 784, Houston, TX 77001. (512) 258-5121. See text.

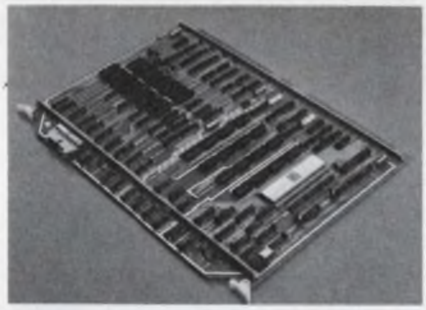
Though microprocessors have proliferated lately like so many unchecked rabbits, no vendor has gone to the lengths that Texas Instruments has in developing a new product. The recently unwrapped 990 is not just another microprocessor, but a family of computers built around a 16-bit single-chip μP.

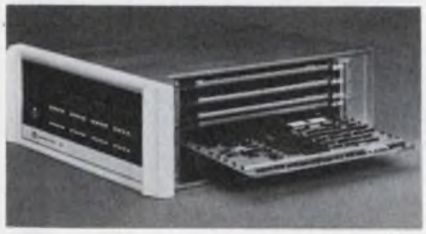
This is the "big gun" that, TI hopes, will blast the company to the forefront of the marketplace. Whether TI's heavy artillery has enough range remains to be seen. Nevertheless the weapon appears formidable. Three members make up the family now, with more models to follow; the three are: the TMS 9900 μP, the 990/4 microcomputer on a card and the 990/10 minicomputer—a TTL implementation of the 990's architecture and the most powerful member of the family.

All 990 members are upward compatible in software and share a host of standard, prominent features. Included are independent bit, byte and word addressing of memory and I/O; 16 vectored interrupts; hardware context switching, which lets the computer handle multiple jobs; hardware multiply and divide; and 16 extended operation instructions (XOP), which allow the computer to go to a software subroutine if a specific hardware module (such as floating point) isn't present.

With the 990's addressing capability, you can handle I/O operations at the interface (called the Communications Register Unit, or CRU) at the bit level or in groups of up to 16 parallel bits. This can simplify and lower costs of peripheral interfacing—usually a tedious, expensive task. And independent busses for memory and I/O keep information flowing with minimum delay.







In the 990/10, a feature called TILINE by TI is actually a direct memory access composed of a 16-bit parallel data bus that links the CPU, memory and high-speed peripherals. Since the bus is asynchronous, it can accommodate both slow and fast memory. And device synchronization worries are eliminated.

One of the more salient capabilities of the 990 is rapid context switching, made possible by programmable 16-word workspaces located in memory and said to be ten times faster than competing units. When a program is interrupted, the contents of three registers—the program counter, workspace pointer and status register—are stored automatically in the workspace. When the program resumes, the contents are reloaded automatically.

Attributes of the μP—an n-channel, silicon-gate MOS chip—include separate 16-bit data and 15-bit address busses, a repertoire of 69 instructions, and register-to-register addition in 3.5 μs. Just one instruction is needed to multiply or divide. Support circuits and software complement the chip.

Using the MOS chip as the central processor, the 990/4 PC card also carries up to 8 kbytes of dynamic RAM and up to 2 kbytes of static RAM or PROM/ROM. Also on the card is a real-time clock (120 Hz) input, vectored interrupts, a front-panel interface, the CRU port and a high-speed bus interface (memory expansion).

You can get the 990/4 in a low-cost OEM chassis or in either of two rack-mount chassis, 7 in. or 12-1/4 in. Or a table-top version is available. The chassis options provide for a programmer's front panel and I/O slots. With a chassis, you can expand memory up to 128 kbytes (12-1/4 in.) and opt for any of several power-supply choices.

At the top of the new TI line, at present, is the 990/10—the TTL version of the family. Composed of three cards in its basic configuration, one of which contains 16 kbytes of memory, the 990/10 supports memory expansion to two-million bytes with a memory mapping option. Chassis options of the 990/10 are the same as those of the 990/4.

DATA PROCESSING

Many options are available for the 990, including parity, memory expansion, power fail/auto restart, battery pack and standby power, ROM loaders, and the like. And, of course, you can choose from TI's wide line of peripherals.

Under development for release in 1975 is a cross-support package consisting of assembler, linking loader, and simulator available on National CSS, Tymshare and GE time-sharing networks.

A wide range of software packages is planned for release early next year. Included are: a prototyping system for development of custom firmware modules for the TMS 9900; software development systems for development of applications programs for the 990/9900 family; disc operating system, editor, assembler, debug monitor and many others.

In addition, such high-level languages as COBOL, FORTRAN IV and BASIC will be available early next year.

Prices of the TI 990 family stack up as follows: For the 990/4 with 512 bytes of memory, $368 (50). For the 990/4 in the OEM chassis and 8 kbytes, $624 (50). For the 990/10 with 16 kbytes, $1264 (50). Price of the TMS 9900 μP was not available at press time.

Deliveries of the new computers, software development systems and the prototyping system will begin in March, 1976. The TMS 9900 will be available in the first quarter of 1976. **CIRCLE NO. 310**

μ processor calculator offers new capabilities

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. 9815A, $2900; 9817A, under $4000; 10 wks.

Model 9815A programmable desktop calculator is said to be smaller, faster and have greater interface capability than any in its price class. Another unit, the 9817A, is a rugged output printer with plotting and tabulating capabilities.

The 13-lb 9815 has a built-in tape drive that uses a new, fast bidirectional cartridge that has greater information packaging density than any similarly sized cartridge currently on the market. New memory chips, a new built-in alphanumeric thermal printer and programming enhancements are also standard.

A library of prerecorded programs on cartridges is available in the areas of statistics, engineering, research, the life sciences, and surveying. Reverse Polish Notation (RPN) is used, and the calculator's buffered keyboard is arranged in convenient blocks to further simplify computation. One block contains 24 preprogrammed scientific functions, another contains memory stack manipulation and simple arithmetic function keys. The third block contains program control keys and 15 user definable keys for single keystroke execution of programs.

An AUTO START feature automatically loads the first file from the cartridge into the calculator and executes the program when the 9815 is turned on.

In addition to a four-memory input stack, the 9815 has 472 steps of program memory and 10 data storage registers. An option is available to expand the calculator's internal memory to 2008 program steps. Program steps can be exchanged internally for memory registers at the rate of eight steps per register.

The dual-track data cartridge stores 96,000 bytes of information (approximately equal to 45 2008-step programs). It has a search speed of 60 ips and a read-write speed of 10 ips. Information transfer rate is 8000 bits per second, and packing density is 800 bpi.

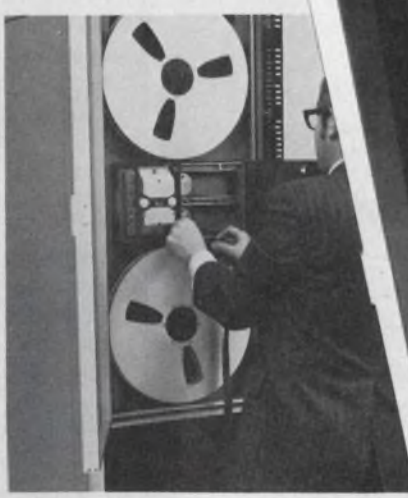
CIRCLE NO. 324

When Honeywell engineers designed the Model Ninety-Six, they had just two objectives: make it the leader and stay on top.

Becoming the leader in its introductory year was an almost unheard-of accomplishment in the field of lab quality magnetic tape recorders/reproducers. It could have been a real temptation for the designers of the Model Ninety-Six to sit back and relax, watching the competition play catch-up.

But they weren't — and aren't — that kind of engineers. From the day the first Model Ninety-Six was shipped more than two years ago, they've never slowed their efforts to make the new leader even more outstanding. Changes have been made to improve reliability and ease of operation. Here are a few of the features that keep the Ninety-Six out ahead of the pack:

- Solid ferrite heads deliver stable, rock-solid data and they're warranted for 3,000 hours at 120 ips.
- A space-saver combination: In 3½ inches of rack space, 14 omniband record amplifiers, 14 record/reproduce monitors, 14 record level amplifier/attentuators and 14 reproduce output level amplifier/attenuators — all front-panel controlled!
- Accepts ¼-inch tapes on 7-inch plastic reels. You don't have to dub your field recorder data before processing.
- High slew rate servomotor gives super spectral purity.
- Selective track record. Normally, when "record" is selected, all record heads are energized with bias, whether or not data is present. The Model Ninety-Six permits selective energizing of each record track to improve tape utilization.
- Nine bidirectional tape speeds, adjustable fast and search speeds, all solid-state footage counter; super all-electronic shuttle system, E.O.T. sensing without optics, 16-inch reel capacity for the most usable and easy-to-use transport system around.
- Gentlest tape handling. Only the heads touch the tape oxide. No adjustments in tape path. No adjustments when changing reel sizes. 15-minute width change. No pinch rollers; no fixed guides. Low balanced tension is easy on tape and heads.



Want complete, up-to-date specifications? Call or write a reel expert: Ed Haines, (303) 771-4700, Honeywell Test Instruments Division, P.O. Box 5227, Denver, Colorado 80217.

FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE 279

TEST INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

Honeywell

FOR DEMONSTRATION CIRCLE 280

CRT terminal allows voice entry of data

Threshold Technology, Inc., 1829 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075. (609) 829-8900. $10,500 (unit qty).

Threshold 500 replaces or complements intelligent CRT stations by enabling the user to enter data by voice. The output of each Threshold 500 terminal is in the same format and code as that of a standard keyboard terminal. Voice input is especially valuable to personnel whose hands and eyes are already occupied in their normal work. The data are displayed for verification by the operator before entry.

CIRCLE NO. 325

Calculator programmed with magnetic cards

Texas Instruments Inc., 13500 N. Central Expressway, Dallas, TX 75222. (214) 238-2011. $395.

A magnetic-card programmable handheld calculator, the SR-52, offers twice the programming and memory power of comparable models at half the price, according to TI. It executes programs prerecorded on 2-7/8 × 5/8-in. magnetic cards and can learn original programs written by the user. True algebraic entry allows problems to be entered exactly the way they are normally written. This is accomplished with a three-level hierachy and nine levels of parentheses. The unit can store up to 224 program steps and numbers on a single magnetic card. Twenty independent addressable memory registers permit addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of any displayed quantity with any memory register without affecting the keyboard calculation in progress. And trig and logs, powers and roots, factorials, reciprocals, three conversions and pi can be directly executed from the keyboard. Ten decision instructions and five user-set flags allow the user to program repetitive decision and branch-program segments automatically.

CIRCLE NO. 326

The HC4D is a 4PDT relay that can switch 100 μA, 10 VDC over one contact set and 3 A, 250 VAC or 30 VDC on another contact set. Save a relay. Save bucks. The secret's in bifurcated, gold-clad, silver-nickel moving and stationary contacts. HC4D's are super-reliable and have a $> 2 \times 10^5$ electrical life. They're small too: 1.079″ L x .827″ W x 1.280″ H. Other great design features: arc barriers, debris wells, one-piece molded contact blocks, and hermetic sealing in plastic. There are no other relays like them. Send for detailed description and specs.

THE RELAY CIRCUIT SHRINKER.

Relays for advanced technology.

Arrow-M Corp. 250 Sheffield St., Mountainside, N.J. 07092 U.S.A.
Telephone: 201-232-4260

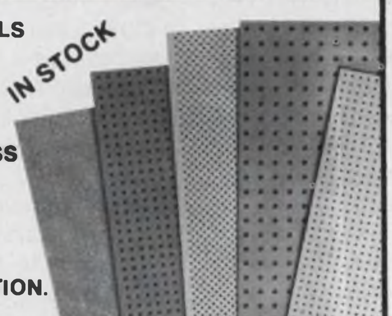
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 63

PRE-PUNCHED, PERFORATED, EXPERIMENTER or PROTOTYPE Boards.

VARIETY OF MATERIALS
GLASS EPOXY
PAPER PHENOLIC
COPPER CLAD
PAPER EPOXY

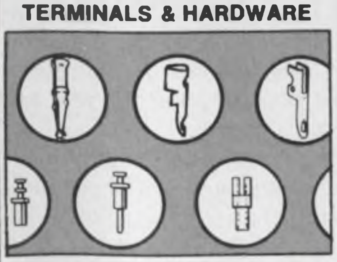
CHOICE OF THICKNESS
1/32, 3/64, 1/16, 3/32

WE CAN ALSO FABRICATE AND ASSEMBLE TO YOUR SPECIFICATION.



Whatever you call them...We make them!!!

SELECTION OF TERMINALS & HARDWARE



ASSORTED PATTERNS

Pattern	Centers	Hole Dia.
"A"	.265 x .265	.093
"B"	.187 x .187	.062
"E"	.250 x .250	.100
"F"	.200 x .200	.062
"G"	.100 x .200	.062
"H"	.375 x .375	.120
"P"	.100 x .100	.042

Send for new catalog.

KEYSTONE
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
49 BLEECKER STREET • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012 • (212) 475-4600

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 64

TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE.

Especially when they save you money.

Our unique Sycor 145 Dual Diskette Recorder costs considerably less than two ordinary IBM compatible single-head models.

But price isn't the only reason our recorder is head and diskette above the crowd.

Take storage. With the Sycor 145, you have four times the storage capacity of the usual single head recorder. Because its two heads have the capability of writing on either side of the diskette.

And when it comes time to access that data, our recorder is even more impressive.

Being 3740-compatible, the Sycor 145 handles the same 77-track diskette as other recorders, but its track to track access time of 2.5 msec is the fastest in the industry.

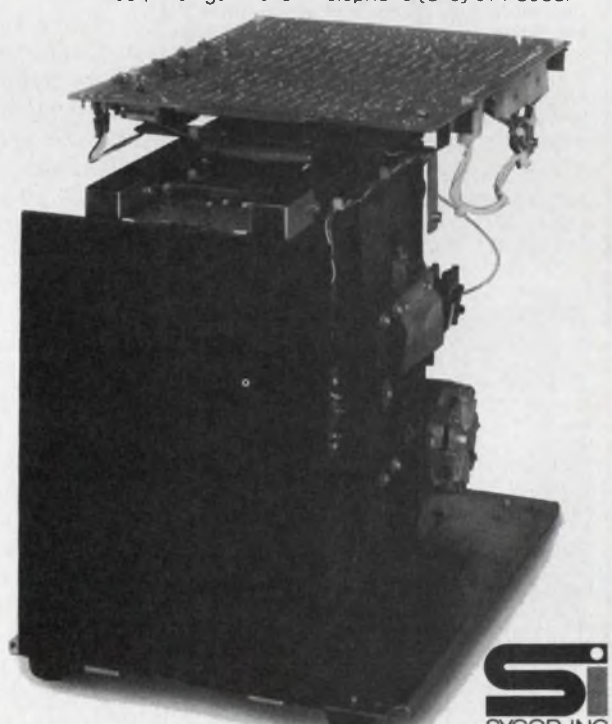
Four times faster than the others.

But don't just take our word for it. Check out the competition. Then look at the Sycor Model 145. We think you'll prefer ours.

Now that there's two sides to the story.

SYCOR

Contact OEM Department, Sycor, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104. Telephone (313) 971-0900.

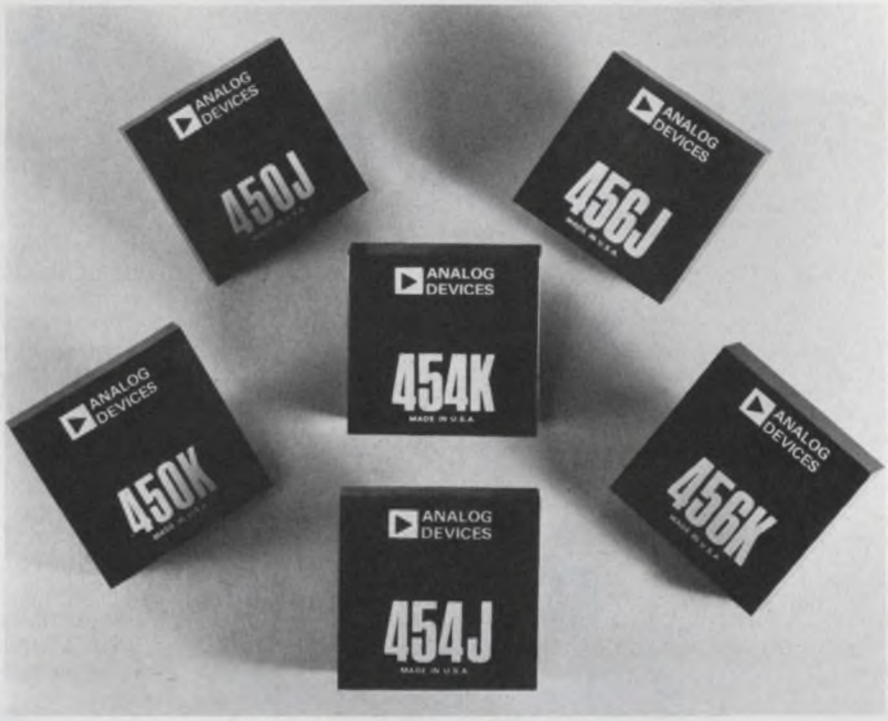


SYCOR INC

Internationally represented by Munzig International in London, Paris, and Geneva; by CORE, GMbh, in Copenhagen, Hamburg, and Frankfort; by Mitsui & Co., Industrial Machinery Dept., Tokyo; and by STG International in Tel Aviv.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 65

Modular v/f converter series offers choice of six models



Analog Devices, P.O. Box 280, Route 1 Industrial Park, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. P&A: See text.

High-accuracy converters, low-cost converters or low-drift, voltage-to-frequency converters—Analog Devices has all in its entry into the v/f user market with the 450 series.

The 10-kHz converters range from an economy model that costs only $25 (in hundreds) to high-accuracy units ($\pm 0.005\%$) at $42. Two of the converters handle voltage or current inputs and the other four handle only voltage inputs. All units, though, use a charge-balancing technique to provide linear conversion over an 80-dB input signal range.

The high-performance units, Models 450J and 450K, offer a choice of nonlinearity and drift specs. The 450K has maximum nonlinearity of $\pm 0.005\%$, a tempco of ± 25 ppm/°C and an offset voltage drift of ± 20 μV/°C, max. The 450J has a max nonlinearity of $\pm 0.01\%$, a ± 50 ppm/°C tempco and a ± 50 μV/°C input offset drift.

The 456J economy units, designed for 10-bit accuracy, are guaranteed to have nonlinearity that is no worse than 0.03% over a 1-mV-to-15-V input range. Full-scale drift is 120 ppm/°C. The 456K, though, has nonlinearity of 0.02% and a full-scale drift of only 80 ppm/°C. Both the 456J and K have an input offset drift of less than 100 μV/°C.

The 454J and K can accept either voltage or current inputs, but are otherwise identical in performance to the 450J and K. The input signal range for the 454 converters spans 0 to 10 V or 0 to 0.33 mA, and the signal produces a max output frequency of 10 kHz.

Each of the six modules is housed in a $1.5 \times 1.5 \times 0.4$-in. epoxy case and is specified for operation over 0 to 70 C. The power required is +15 V at 15 mA and −15 V at −9 mA.

There are, of course, many other modular converters that these units are designed to compete with. Included are the VFC-12 and 15 from Burr-Brown (Tucson, AZ), the VFV-10k from Datel (Canton, MA), the 801A, B and C and the 851 from Dynamic Measurements

(continued on page 144)

NOW!
PM and SHUNT-WOUND
adjustable speed drive systems

CDC-PM describes PM systems, 1/12-1/4 Hp. 12 pages, 32 drawings, photos and tables.

CDC-SH describes shunt-wound systems, 1/50-1/4 Hp. 16 pages, 51 photos, drawings and tables.

...from Bodine and Bodine Distributors

Designed and built by Bodine to give you *perfectly matched* speed/torque control characteristics—provide reliability and performance you might expect only from far more costly and complex systems.

BODINE
ELECTRIC
COMPANY
BODINE MOTORS
GEARMOTORS
SPEED CONTROLS

Send for catalogs today.

Bodine Electric Company, 2528 W. Bradley Place, Chicago, IL 60618

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 67

PHOTO ETCH™
PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT
Makes circuits THREE WAYS

1 FULL SCALE ARTWORK MASTER

2 MAGAZINE ART ILLUSTRATION → FILM POSITIVE → NEGATIVE → DEVELOPED PHOTO RESIST IMAGE ON COPPER CLAD CIRCUIT BOARD → ETCHED CIRCUIT BOARD

3 DIRECT ETCH DRY TRANSFERS APPLIED TO COPPER CLAD BOARD

NO CAMERA
DARKROOM
FILM CUTTING
TRACING

USES DATAK'S POS-NEG™ PROCESS
The revolutionary photographic way that makes PERFECT printed circuits from original art or a printed page.

KIT CONTAINS 5" x 6" steel printing frame 4 sheets 5" x 8" photocopy film yellow filter chemicals for 1 pint film developer and 1 pint film fixer 5" x 6" copper clad board 3" x 4½" copper clad board spray can of photo etch resist 1 pint resist developer 2 sheets 8½" x 11" layout film 1 roll 1/16" printed circuit tape 1 roll 1/32" printed circuit tape 8 sheets dry transfer direct etch PC patterns including pads transistors round can and flat pack ICs DIP ICs edge card connectors lines circles logs etc ¼ lb anhydrous ferric chloride to make 1 pint etchant instructions

ER-4 COMPLETE PHOTO ETCH SET	$24.95
ER-2 PC patterns and tapes—refill	3.39
ER-3 ¼ pound dry etchant—refill	1.25
ER-5 6 sheets photocopy film—refill	3.39
ER-6 Film process chemicals—refill	1.79
ER-7 Photo resist spray, 2.5 oz.—refill	2.95
ER-8 Resist developer, 16 oz. can—refill	2.95

AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR DIRECT

the **DATAK** corp.
65 71st St. • Guttenberg, N. J. 07093

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 68

THIS MAKES 40,000 CASSETTE RECORDERS. WHEW!

When it comes to cassette recorders, who you buy them from is as important as what you buy.

And when you buy the Sycor Model 135, you're dealing with a company that already has 40,000 recorders in service worldwide.

The popularity of our cassette recorder isn't really surprising.

The Sycor 135 is the ANSI compatible cassette drive with record overwrite capacity that lets you edit a whole data block without disturbing so much as a character on adjacent records.

The recorder that reads/writes at a fast 12.5 ips with quick starts and stops for high throughput. With a dual-gap head for Read-After-Write verification.

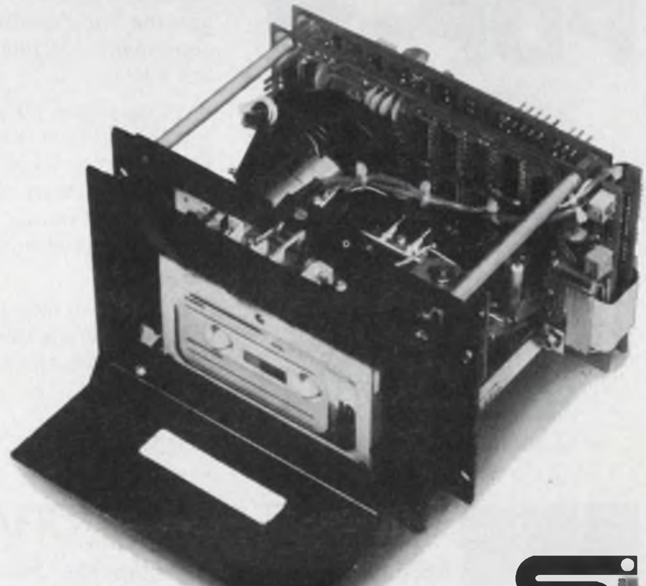
The recorder that accesses data at a clip of 60 ips.

For more information on our Model 135, or for help on any design or application problem, give us a call.

A company that's made 40,000 cassette recorders ought to be pretty good at finding solutions.

SYCOR

Contact OEM Department, Sycor, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104. Telephone (313) 971-0900.



SYCOR INC

Internationally represented by Munzig International in London, Paris, Munich, Tokyo, and Geneva; and by STG International in Tel Aviv.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 69

MODULES & SUBASSEMBLIES

(continued from page 142)

(Winchester, MA), the A-846 and 847 from Intech (Santa Clara, CA), and the 4701, 4713 and 4721 from Teledyne-Philbrick (Dedham, MA).

These converters range in single-unit price from $29 for the Dynamic Measurements 851, to $49 for the 0.005%-linear VFV-10k from Datel and $73 for the low-drift, 5 ppm/°C Model 801C from Dynamic Measurements.

The Analog Devices converters are priced at $49 and $59 for the 450J, K; $53 and $62 for the 454J, K, and $34 and $42 for the 456J, K, respectively, for 1 to 9 pieces. All are available from stock.

Analog Devices	CIRCLE NO. 301
Burr-Brown	CIRCLE NO. 302
Datel	CIRCLE NO. 303
Dynamic Measurements	CIRCLE NO. 304
Intech	CIRCLE NO. 305
Teledyne-Philbrick	CIRCLE NO. 306

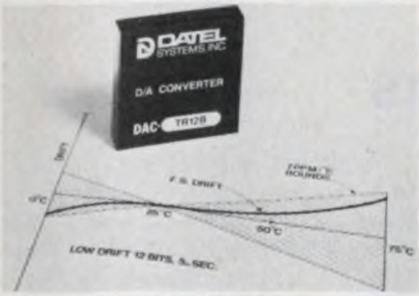
Window comparator uses two reference levels

ILC Data Device Corp., Airport International Plaza, Bohemia, NY 11716. (516) 567-5600. $95; 6 to 8 wk.

A differential window comparator, the DWC-66B, is packaged in a PC-mountable module and measures 1.5 × 2.7 × 0.5 in. The unit compares the difference between two input signals and two set-point levels. An output relay driver is energized when the relationship between the input signals A and B, and set point levels I and II becomes I A-B and II B-A High impedance input buffers have input bias currents of 100 nA and a 0.5-mV differential sensitivity. The relay driver output can handle up to 55 V and 80 mA. The DWC-668 is available for operation over 0 to 70 C and wider ranges can be provided on special order.

CIRCLE NO. 327

Voltage-output DAC has drift of only 7 ppm/°C



Datel Systems, 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021. (617) 828-8000. $179 (1 to 9); stock to 4 wk.

The DAC-TR12B voltage output 12-bit d/a converter has a low temperature coefficient of 7 ppm/°C for scale factor drift, 10 μV/°C for unipolar offset drift and 20 μV/°C for bipolar offset drift. The converter is available with either binary or BCD coding in complementary form. The voltage output of the DAC settles in 5 μs. There are five output voltage ranges that are pin-programmable by the user: 0 to +5, 0 to +10, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to +5, and −10 to +10 V. The DAC output current capability is ±5 mA or 0 to +10 mA and the output impedance is 0.02 Ω and is short-circuit proof. The converter is housed in a 2 × 2 × 0.375 in. module with DIP compatible 0.1 in. pin spacing. Power required by the converter is ±15 V dc at 40 mA and +5 V dc at 30 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 328

High level alarm has single or dual channels

Bell & Howell, Control Products Div., 706 Bostwick Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06605. (203) 368-6751. $80-single, $120-dual; stock.

The 18-132 high-level alarm is available in two models: a single-channel and a dual-channel unit. The 18-132 accepts all standard process inputs (1 to 5, 4 to 20, 10 to 50 or 0 to 5 mA), as well as various dc voltage inputs (0 to 1, 0 to 2, 0 to 5 or 0 to 10 V). The alarm includes an integral power supply (optional 24-V operation), repeatability of 0.1% and adjustable hysteresis. Options include: LED alarm indicators, remote-set trip-point adjustment and latching alarm (includes LEDs).

CIRCLE NO. 329

Instrumentation amp has 1-kHz bandwidth

Calex Manufacturing Co., Inc., 3305 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. (415) 932-3911. From $29; 2 to 4 wk: stock.

The Model 176 differential-input instrumentation amplifier uses a single external resistor to adjust gain between 10 and 1000. The amplifier is encapsulated in a 1.5 × 1.5 × 0.5-in. module and is rated for a temperature range of 0 to 70 C. Amplifier bandwidth is 1 kHz at a gain of 1000, and the differential input impedance is 10 MΩ. The Model 176 can handle a source as high as 10 kΩ with almost no effect on CMR. Two versions of the 176 are available: the 176J with a drift of ±3 μV/°C, and the 176K with a drift of ±1 μV/°C.

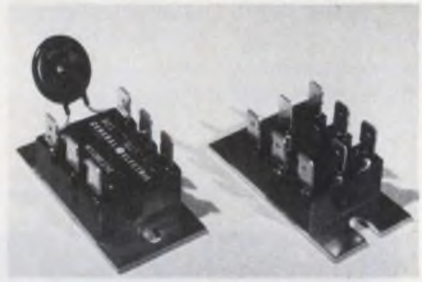
CIRCLE NO. 330

Phase-control power modules handle 25 A at up to 240 V rms

General Electric, Semiconductor Div., Electronics Park, Syracuse, NY 13201. (315) 253-7321. P& \: See text.

Medium-power phase-control circuits are often built from separately packaged SCRs and diodes that must be heat sinked and isolated from other components. Several companies offer a solution to the headaches involved with stocking and assembling these circuits. General Electric, with the introduction of its Power Module series, offers over three dozen variations of diode-bridge assemblies.

The Power Modules are designed to operate with steady-state currents of 25 A max, at line voltages of 120 or 240 V rms. Each module contains individual semiconductor pellets that are housed in an electrically isolated, epoxy-encapsulated package. The maximum current of 25 A is guaranteed at base plate temperatures of 85 C.



The metal base plate used by the modules as a heat sink and mounting plate measures 2.5 × 1.25 in. and attaches with only two screws.

There are eight basic versions of the modules available. Many of these can be supplied equipped with either an MOV transient suppressor across the input, a free-wheeling diode on the output, or both.

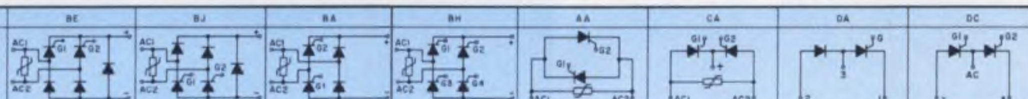
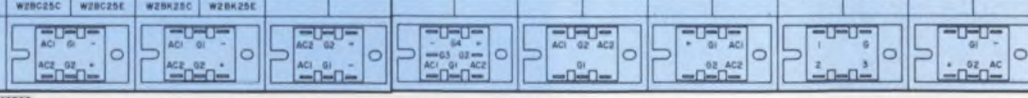
Electrical isolation between the diodes, SCRs and the base plate is a high 2500 V. The peak one-cycle surge capability for a 60-Hz input is 300 A, while the peak gate power dissipation can reach 5 W for a 10-μs period.

Maximum current for fusing—total device burnout—is given by the I^2t rating. This is 370 A^2s for pulses 8.3 ms apart, and it drops to 260 A^2s for 1-ms period pulses.

Competing control circuits such as the Pace/Pak are available from International Rectifier (El Segundo, CA), the VCB series from Varo Semiconductor (Garland, TX) and the 2500 series from Gentron (Milwaukee, WI). These companies have bridge assemblies that don't quite match the performance of the GE units.

The prices for the GE assemblies start at $11.60 for the W2DA25C and go up to $45.80 for the WV2-BH25E. These prices are for 100-up lots. All units are available from stock.

General Electric **CIRCLE NO. 320**
Gentron **CIRCLE NO. 321**
International Rectifier **CIRCLE NO. 322**
Varo Semiconductor **CIRCLE NO. 323**

CIRCUIT FAMILY		BE		BJ		BA		BH		AA		CA		DA		DC	
BASIC CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC																	
AVERAGE OUTPUT CURRENT @ T_{BP} = 85°C(AMPS)		25		25		25		25		50(Arms)		25		†		†	
VOLTAGE INPUT $(V_{AC})_{RMS}$		120	240	120	240	120	240	120	240	120	240	120	240	120	240	120	240
CIRCUIT* TYPES	BASIC CIRCUIT	WV2BE25C	WV2BE25E	WV2BJ25C	WV2BJ25E	WV2BA25C	WV2BA25E	WV2BH25C	WV2BH25E	WV2AA50C	WV2AA50E	WV2CA25C	WV2CA25E	WV2DA_ _C	WV2DA_ _E	WV2DC_ _C	WV2DC_ _E
	WITHOUT FREE WHEELING DIODE	WV2BC25C	WV2BC25E	WV2BK25C	WV2BK25E												
	WITHOUT GE-MOV® VARISTOR PROTECTION	W2BE25C	W2BE25E	W2BJ25C	W2BJ25E	W2BA25C	W2BA25E	W2BH25C	W2BH25E	W2AA50C	W2AA50E	W2CA25C	W2CA25E	W2DA_ _C	W2DA_ _E	W2DC_ _C	W2DC_ _E
	WITHOUT FREE WHEELING DIODE AND GE-MOV® VARISTOR PROTECTION	W2BC25C	W2BC25E	W2BK25C	W2BK25E												
TERMINAL POSITION																	

* OTHER CIRCUIT TYPES AVAILABLE, CONTACT FACTORY
† CONTACT FACTORY FOR CURRENT RATINGS FOR APPLICABLE CIRCUIT.

Rf power amplifier spans 10 to 400 MHz

Optimax Inc., P.O. Box 105, Advance Lane, Colmar, PA 18915. (215) 822-1311. $120; stock to 60 day.

The AH-4072 two-stage thick-film broadband amplifier is housed in a TO-3 package. The amplifier frequency range spans 10 to 400 MHz and the gain is 22 dB with a flatness of ±0.5 dB. Maximum noise figure is 7 dB while the reverse isolation is a minimum of 30 dB. VSWR is 2:1 maximum and the amplifier operates from a 28 V floating dc supply.

CIRCLE NO. 331

4-quadrant multipliers trimmable to 0.03%

Analog Devices, Rte. 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. 1 to 9 prices: $145 (435K); $98 (435J); stock.

The Model 435 four-quadrant multiplier has a ±0.1% untrimmed accuracy and externally is trimmable to ±0.03%. This accuracy combines the maximum offset drift of 0.002%/°C, maximum total-error drift of 0.01%/°C, maximum nonlinearity of 0.05% and noise in a 5-Hz-to-10-kHz bandwidth of 250 μV rms. With a 20-V input step applied, the Model 435 settles to 0.1% in 20 μs, slewing at 2 V/μs. Its 30-kHz full power bandwidth is sufficient to meet all low frequency requirements and still achieve rated accuracy. At 2 kHz, the Model 435 shows about a 1% vector error, but its nonlinearity error is below ±0.05% and feedthrough is ±0.1% maximum. The multiplier is housed in a 1.65 × 3.07 × 0.65 in. (41.91 × 77.97 × 16.51 mm) module and is specified from 0 to 70 C. It is available in two accuracy versions: the Model 435K with the specs already listed and the Model 435J which differs only in untrimmed accuracy (±0.1% maximum, drift (±0.03%/°C maximum), and feedthrough (±0.2% maximum).

CIRCLE NO. 332

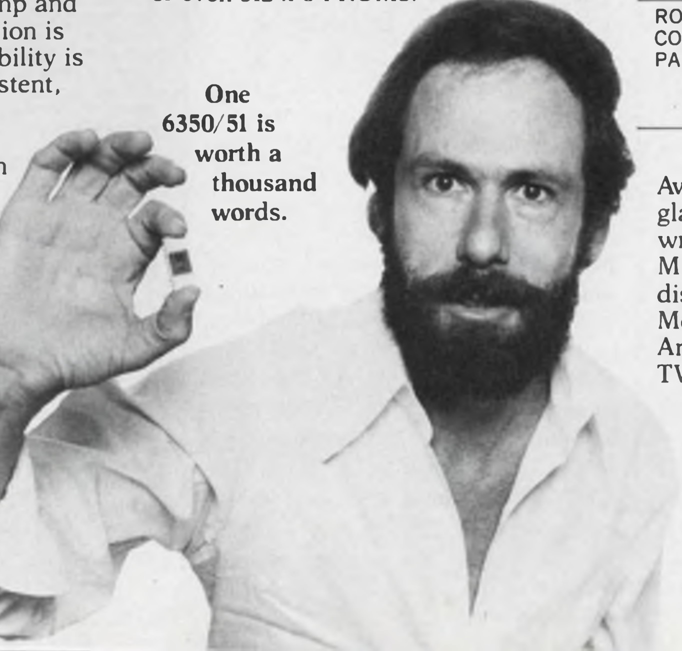
"This is the year for the 60ns 1K x 4 PROM."

MMI has always set the trends in bipolar memories. The first 1K, 2K and 512 x 8 4K PROMs had MMI stamped on them. Now we offer the designer another first: a 4K PROM configured 1K x 4, the way you've told us you want it.

We've drawn on our vast experience in making PROMs coupled with our proven Schottky process, and here it is: Speed is 60ns max. over temp and voltage ranges. Power dissipation is only 150 microwatts/bit. Reliability is improved, growback is nonexistent, and wait until you see the programmability—better than 90%. It's packaged in an 18-pin DIP for best board density, and **priced at only $30 in 100 quantities**. Totally compatible ROMs are ready for your truth table **now**.

Our newest 4K PROM is only the latest in a series of leadership moves. MMI grew to be the largest manufacturer of bipolar memories in the world by finding what the industry wanted and delivering better devices. Our new 1K x 4 PROM is better because its 18-pin package allows you four times the packing density of 1K PROMs. It's available in both commercial and mil spec versions. And it clearly offers you the opportunity of upgrading from 1K, 2K or even 512 x 8 PROMs.

One 6350/51 is worth a thousand words.



1K x 4 MMI PROMs

	COMMERCIAL	MIL SPEC
OC	6350J	5350D
TS	6351J	5351D
TEMP. RANGE	0°C to 75°C	−55°C to +125°C
MAX. ACCESS TIME OVER TEMP. RANGE	60 nsec	75 nsec
PRICE (@ 100 QUAN.)	$30	$55
ROM COMPATIBLE PART NO.		
OC	6250J	5250D
TS	6251J	5251D

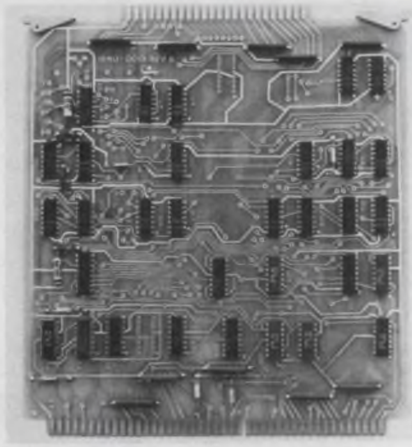
Availability is off the shelf. We'll be glad to ship you some. Call, TWX or write Ed Bohn (408) 739-3535 or any of MMI's sales offices, representatives or distributors. We are at your service. Monolithic Memories, Inc., 1165 East Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. TWX 910 339 9229.

mmi

This is our year.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 76

Interface card for HP minis saves two slots

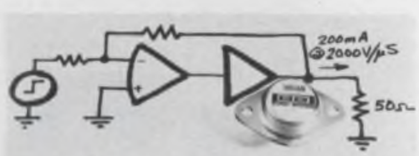


Custer Research, P.O. Box 305, Fleetwood, PA 19522. (215) 367-6931. See text; 90 day.

The S2530 three-way interface card for the Hewlett-Packard 21 MX or 2100 series computers can replace three separate interface cards. The S2530 card can replace a high speed tape input (HP 2748B), a high speed tape output (Facit 4070 Punch) and a high speed printer card (Centronics, Tally or Odec units). Not only does the card save two slots in the computer but it can save from 10 to 30% over the cost of individual I/O cards. Prices start at $2500 for the card and interface kit.

CIRCLE NO. 333

Buffer amplifier boosts op amps to 200 mA



Burr-Brown, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 85734. (602) 294-1431. $25 (1 to 24); stock.

The 3553 unity-gain amplifier provides a power output for op amps or functions as a stand-alone buffer. The booster has a 200-MHz, −3-dB bandwidth and 2000-V/µs slew rate that helps preserve the dynamic performance of the operational amplifier, while delivering up to ±200 mA to a load. The 3553 can deliver ±10 V into a 50-Ω load.

CIRCLE NO. 334

"This is the year for the 16K bipolar ROM."

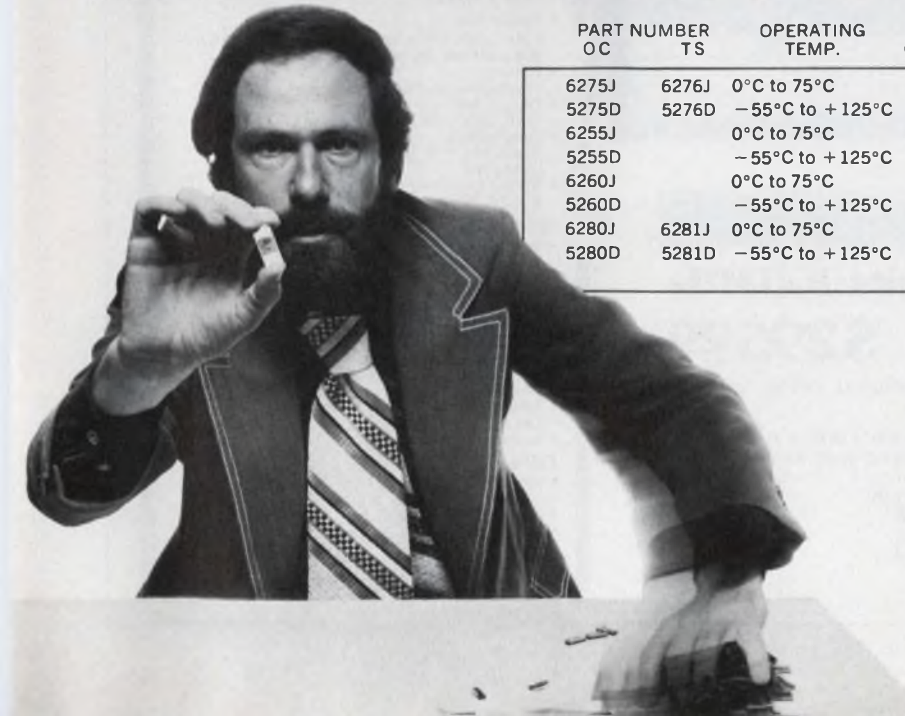
Yes, it's 16K bits, organized 2K x 8.
Yes, it's bipolar. Not only did we make it bigger, we made it faster, with 110ns max. access time over temp and voltage; yet it consumes less than 55 μw/bit.

If you're doing space-critical systems, you need the 16K's density. If you're doing speed-critical stuff, you need bipolar performance. In both cases, this is the ROM you'll want. It's available from Monolithic Memories in commercial and Mil Spec versions, open collector and three state. It's organized 2K x 8, and it's pin-compatible with our 1K x 8 bipolar ROM. Now you can upgrade your system without modification and enjoy the speed/power/density benefits of our new 16K ROM.

Remember, it's bipolar. Needs only one 5V power supply. Provides faster access time for microprocessors. Improves system reliability and it requires fewer peripheral circuits than MOS. The 16K ROM is a great way to store microcode and fixed programs. It's perfect for high resolution look-up tables or character generation of complex fonts. Lots of applications; what's yours?

MMI, the leader in bipolar memories, offers the most complete ROM line: 1K, 2K, 4K, 8K, 9K, 10K. And now 16K. Compare it to anything else on the market — in any technology — and see for yourself.

Need some parts? Call, TWX or write Russ Rottiers: (408) 739-3535. TWX 910 339 9229. Monolithic Memories, Inc., 1165 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or check with your local MMI sales office or rep. We're at your service worldwide.



LARGE CAPACITY MMI BIPOLAR ROMS

PART NUMBER OC	PART NUMBER TS	OPERATING TEMP.	MEMORY ORGANIZATION	MAX. POWER DISSIPATION/BIT	MAX. ACCESS TIME (nsec)	PRICE (@ 100 QUANTITY)
6275J	6276J	0°C to 75°C	2048 x 8	55 μw	110	\$ 67.50
5275D	5276D	−55°C to +125°C	2048 x 8	57 μw	120	\$155.00
6255J		0°C to 75°C	1024 x 10	77 μw	150	\$ 49.50
5255D		−55°C to +125°C	1024 x 10	81 μw	150	\$ 99.00
6260J		0°C to 75°C	1024 x 9	85 μw	150	\$ 45.00
5260D		−55°C to +125°C	1024 x 9	90 μw	150	\$ 99.00
6280J	6281J	0°C to 75°C	1024 x 8	109 μw	150	\$ 36.00
5280D	5281D	−55°C to +125°C	1024 x 8	114 μw	175	\$ 70.00

mmi

This is our year.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 78

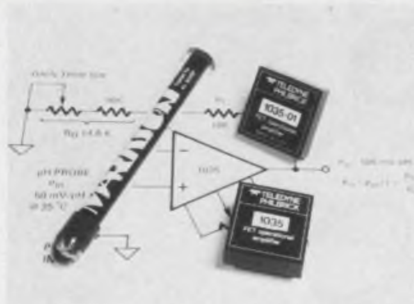
Dc speed control has high and low adjust

SSAC Precision Products Inc., P.O. Box 395, Liverpool, NY 13088. (315) 457-9610. $11.95 (250-up); stock.

The SC120A-85 dc motor speed control operates fractional horsepower dc motors. Two trimmers allow calibration of both the high and low speeds. Built-in feedback ensures good regulation against load and line variations. Operating voltage is 120 V ac ±15%, 50/60 Hz. The output range spans 0 to 85 V dc with high and low trim adjustments. Output is 1 A max, steady state, 10 A max, inrush.

CIRCLE NO. 335

Low bias modular amp has low drift, too

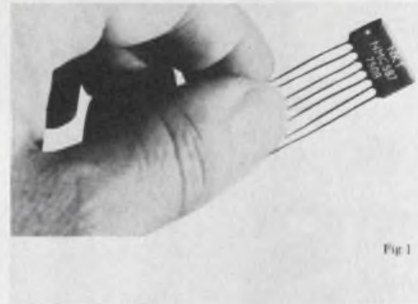


Teledyne Philbrick, Allied Dr. at Rte. 128, Dedham MA 02026. (617) 329-1600. From $32 (1 to 9); stock.

The 1035 modular op amp has a bias current of less than 150 fA and an E_{os}TC of 25 μV/°C. A premium version, the 1035-02 has a bias current of under 50 fA and a tempco of less than 15 μV/°C. The 1035 has two additional features: Its 50-kHz guaranteed full power frequency (fp) permits high speed current measurements, and the guaranteed CMRR of 86 dB allows pH measurements and differential operation with high impedance bridge transducers.

CIRCLE NO. 336

Thick-film circuit handles 0.3 A at 30 V



Newmarket Transistors Ltd., Newmarket, Suffolk, England.

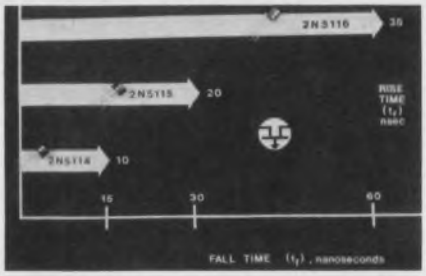
The NMC587 thick-film hybrid circuit can switch 300 mA at 30 V. Special features of the device include the ability to accommodate any number of different inputs (each via an external diode) and a noise-immunity of 400 mV minimum. The NMC587 is basically a dual NAND gate with open collectors. The device is housed in an epoxy-dipped package capable of dissipating 500 mW. It measures 20 × 12.5 × 5 mm, and its seven in-line leads are spaced 2.54 mm apart.

CIRCLE NO. 337

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 79

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

P-channel JFETs switch in 10 to 60 ns max



Teledyne Crystalonics, 147 Sherman St., Cambridge, MA 02140. (617) 491-1670. From $3.40 (100-up); stock.

Three p-channel JFETs, the 2N5114, 5115 and 5116, have switching speeds in the 10-to-60-ns range. Fastest of the three is the 2N5114 with maximum rise and fall times of 10 and 15 ns, respectively. Next is the 2N5115 with rise and fall times of 20 and 30 ns. And, slowest of the group, the group, the 2N5116 has rise and fall ratings of 35 and 60 ns. The JFETs are housed in TO-18 metal cases.

CIRCLE NO. 338

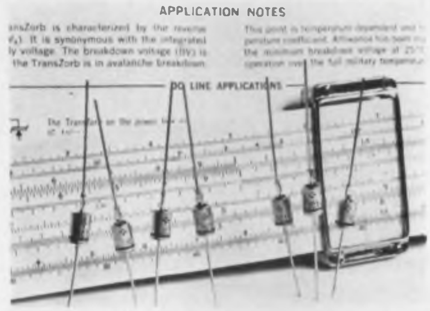
IR emitting LEDs supply up to 60 mW

Hitachi Shibaden Corp. of America, 58-25 Brooklyn-Queens Expy., Woodside, NY 11377. (212) 898-1261. $250 (sample quantity).

The Yaglex III series of infrared LEDs provides 60 mW (at 8100 Å) of optical output power at diode current of 300 mA. Most of the diodes have a spectral peak wave length of 8100 ±50 Å and a half-width of 300 ±50 Å. This radiation can be switched on or off in nanoseconds. The life test of several diodes carried out at room temperature and a current density of 1000 A/cm^2 showed no degradation after 17,000 hr. of operation. Yaglex-III diodes are packaged on plate-like headers that can be piled up and used as a light source array for pumping a solid-state laser.

CIRCLE NO. 339

Transient suppressors protect MOS & bipolar



General Semiconductor Industries, 2001 W. 10th Pl., Tempe, AZ 85281. (602) 968-3101. $3.05 (1000-up); stock.

The ICT series of TransZorb transient voltage suppressors is designed specifically to protect bipolar, MOS and Schottky ICs. Devices are available in nine voltages ranging from 5 to 45 V at standard power supply levels and are housed in the DO-13, glass-to-metal, hermetically sealed packages. The suppressors have subnanosecond response, high surge capabilities (15,000 W for 10 μs) and low clamping factors.

CIRCLE NO. 340

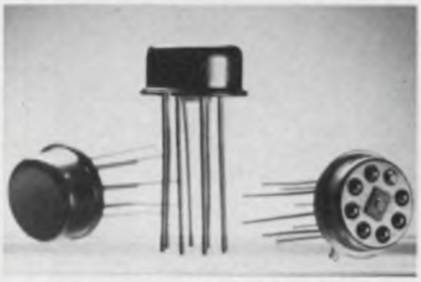
Microwave transistors designed for linear mode

TRW RF Semiconductors, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 679-4561. From $34.43 (100-up); stock.

A line of microwave transistors, designed for ultralinear performance, has power outputs of up to 6 W. The units provide up to 6-dB linear gain at frequencies of 4 GHz. The microwave transistors, designated the 52000, 53000 and 54000 series, use a proprietary emitter ballasting technique and are available with six hermetic package options. The design also achieves protection from transients and load mismatches to infinite VSWR.

CIRCLE NO. 341

Dual monolithic JFETs have 0.1-pA leakage

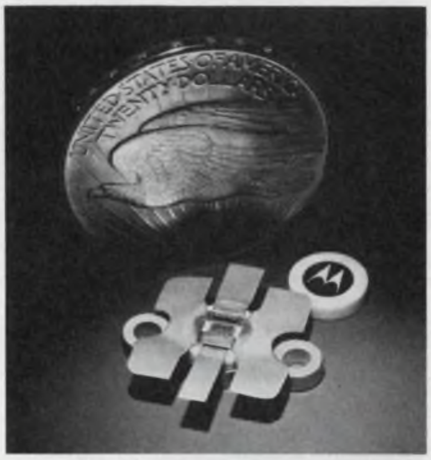


National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 732-5000. From $2.85 (100-up); stock.

The 2N5902 series of dual n-channel JFETs has diode-isolated substrates. The physical structure keeps leakage current down to 0.1 pA over wide input swings (up to 20 V) during operation. Common-mode rejection is extremely high—typically better than 120 dB—which eliminates any chance of input error. The transistors can be matched within 5 mV, and drift can be matched within 5 μV/°C. There are eight models available in 8-pin TO-99 cans.

CIRCLE NO. 342

Power rf transistor delivers 7-dB gain



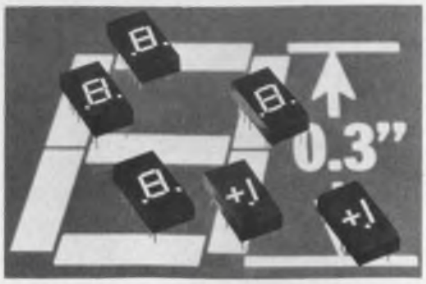
Motorola Semiconductor Products Div., Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85036. (602) 244-6900. $34.50 (1 to 24); stock.

The MRF835 transistor is designed specifically for 12.5 V, large signal amplifier applications in the 900-MHz region. It provides a 15-W, 7-dB minimum gain with 50% efficiency at this frequency. A built-in matching network provides broadband performance.

CIRCLE NO. 343

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 82

0.3 in. high displays come in seven styles



Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 5012, Dallas, TX 75222. (214) 238-3741. $1.50 (1000-up); 4 to 6 wk.

Seven LED numeric displays have 0.3-in. character heights. Types TIL314 and 316 are available in green and amber, respectively, and are seven-segment displays with right and left decimals; types TIL315 and 317, in green and amber, respectively, are seven-segment displays with a right decimal only; and types TIL327, 328 and 329, in red, green and amber, respectively, are ±1 displays with left decimal. These displays are direct electrical equivalents to many of the MAN, SLA, NDP, DL and PMO displays.

CIRCLE NO. 344

Power switching devices handle currents to 20 A

Solitron Devices, 1177 Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404. (305) 848-4311. From $10.50 (100-up); 2 wk.

Four high voltage power switching transistors, the 2N6560, 61, 62 and 63, can handle loads of up to 20-A peak or 450 V. The 2N6560 and 62 are both rated for a V_{CEO} of 450 V, a load of 15-A peak, a t_{on} of 600 ns, a t_s of 25 μs and a t_f of 500 ns. The 2N6560 is housed in a TO-3 case and the 62 in a TO-61/I stud case with isolated collector. Similarly the 2N6561 and 6563 are rated for a V_{CEO} of 300 V, an I_C peak of 20 A, a t_{on} of 600 ns, a t_s of 1.2 μs and a t_f of 500 ns. The 2N6561 is housed in a TO-3 case and the 63 in a TO-61/I case. The thermal resistance for the TO-3 devices is 0.8 C/W and 1 C/W for the TO-61/I version. All units have a rated f_T of 40 MHz and a $V_{CE(sat)}$ of less than 1 V at 10 A.

CIRCLE NO. 345

If anybody can hand you the ready-made P/C connector you need,

we can.

That's because we have more of them on the shelf than anybody else we know. We have them from .050 contact centers through .156, from 6 to 210 contacts, with full bellows, semi-bellows and cantilever designs, with gold saving AuTac™ plating, low insertion force contacts, in micro miniatures, dual and single readouts . . . and on and on and on.

We've been at this 23 years. And — because we don't compromise on quality when we make our connectors — we don't like to see your P/C designs compromised by a make-do connector. So, we have a lot of them.

They're all cataloged in our latest 44-page brochure. Send for your free copy so you'll have it when you need it.

Or, if you need help right now, just pick up your phone and call Customer Service. (213) 341-4330.

Ok. Send me:
- ☐ Details on your line of P/C connectors.
- ☐ and, come to think of it, your low cost circular connectors, too.

Name ______________________ Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________ State __________ Zip __________

Viking
CONNECTORS

Viking Industries, Inc./21001 Nordhoff St./Chatsworth, Calif. 91311

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 84

25-A SCR bridges have low thermal resistance

Gentron Corp., 6667 N. Sidney Pl., Milwaukee, WI 53209. (414) 351-1660. From $7.50 (100-up); stock.

Powertherm 25-A bridge rectifier circuits have a low thermal resistance of 0.5 C/W. Circuits are available in the 2500 Series with 120, 230 and 460 V ratings. The heat-sink mounting plate is isolated between the base and terminals and thus eliminates elaborate isolation schemes. Bridge breakdown isolation exceeds 2000 V. Six circuit combinations are offered. Options such as voltage transient suppression, free-wheeling diode protection thermal limiters and current monitors are available.

CIRCLE NO. 346

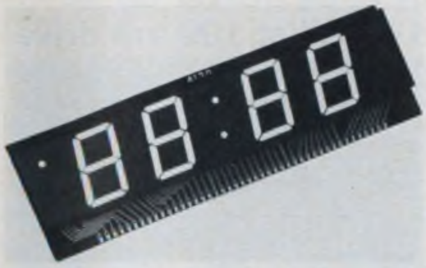
Gate-turn-off thyristors handle up to 2.4 kW

Sabor Corp., 12597 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250. (213) 644-8689. From $5 (100-up).

The CA-A series of GTS gated thyristors handles power up to 2.4 kW and can be turned on by a positive gate pulse and turned off by a negative pulse. The series of thyristors includes standard sizes for current levels of 10, 15 and 30 A. They handle surges to 100-A forward current for 1 ms. Voltage levels of 100, 200, 400 and 800 V are available in the three current ranges, with transient peak voltage capacity up to 900 V dc. These devices have a fast response, with turn-on times of less than 4 μs and turn-off times of 50 μs. Reverse recovery time is 5 μs.

CIRCLE NO. 347

Four-digit LED display has 1-in. digit height

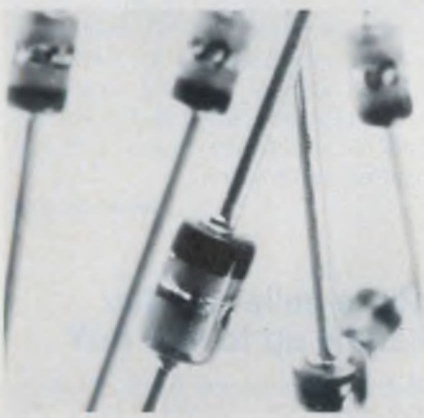


Litronix, Inc., 19000 Homestead Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-7910. $1.70/digit (1000-up); stock (prototype quantities).

The DL-4120 is a seven-segment LED digit display with a 1-in. character height. The digits are mounted on a circuit board and are legible from 60 ft or more. A colon and LED lamps to indicate AM, PM and "alarm set" are included.

CIRCLE NO. 348

Zener diodes get boost in power rating



Teledyne Semiconductor, 1300 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (408) 968-9241. From $0.22 (100-up).

The 1N4728 to 1N4764 series of zener diodes are housed in hermetically sealed glass packages instead of the conventional plastic. The series is registered for a 1-W device power dissipation, but by use of the new PowerStud package, the devices can handle 1.5 W. Designed for voltage regulator and other applications demanding higher power handling capacity, the 37 new devices cover a zener voltage range from 3.3 to 100 V. Voltage tolerance is ±5 or ±10% depending upon device type. Optionally available are voltage ranges down to 2.4 V and tolerances as tight as ±1%.

CIRCLE NO. 349

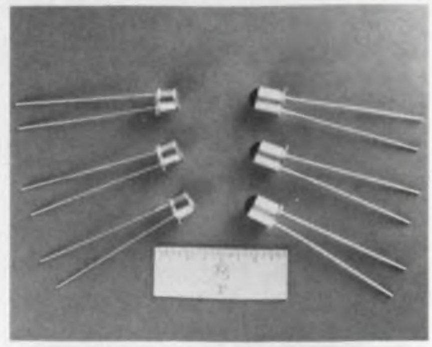
Laser diodes operate at room temperatures

Laser Diode, 205 Forrest St., Metuchen, NJ 08840. (201) 549-7700. Prices from $180 (10-up); stock.

The LCW series of gallium-arsenide injection laser diodes can operate continuously at room temperature. Assembled in hermetic, dual-lead TO-5 packages, the laser diodes are designed to emit 5 to 20 mW of continuous power at a typical forward drive current of 350 mA. In addition, they can be modulated to frequencies in excess of 100 MHz. The LCW-5 laser diode provides a minimum average power output of 5 mW at 27 C and the LCW-10, 10 mW. Both units emit light at 850 nm, but devices can be selected to emit at wavelengths between 800 and 910 nm.

CIRCLE NO. 350

IR LEDs deliver up to 5.4 mW at 100-mA drive



General Electric Semiconductor Product Dept., Electronics Park 7-78, Syracuse, NY 13201. (315) 456-2715. From $1.56 (1000-up); stock.

The LED55 and LED56 series of infrared LEDs produce noncoherent infrared energy at 9400 Å. They are available in hermetically sealed packages with either flat or lens cap configurations. The LED55C series has a guaranteed power output of 5.4 mV minimum at 100 mA and 150 C. Both the LED55 and the LED56 series are exact replacements for the SSL55 and 56 series, previously supplied by General Electric.

CIRCLE NO. 351

Micro-pellet diodes handle up to 400 mW

Microsemiconductor Corp., 2830 S. Fairview St., Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 979-8220. From $1.75 (100-up); stock at 4 wk.

A line of MicroPellet devices includes a full array of zeners, temperature compensated diodes, switching diodes, general-purpose diodes and rectifiers. The devices can dissipate 400 mW and are completely packaged and sealed. The zener family has breakdown voltages ranging from 6.8 to 200 V; the rectifiers exhibit PIVs from 100 to 400 V; switching diodes have a reverse recovery time of 4 ns and are electrically equivalent to the 1N4148; the TC diodes are 6.2-V devices and have temperature coefficients from 0.01 to 0.005%/°C (1N821-829 Series) and the general-purpose diodes are electrically equivalent to 1N486B, 1N5196 and 1N645-649.

CIRCLE NO. 352

DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

Beam-lead p-i-n diodes have sturdy leads

Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. From $8.50 (100-up); stock.

Each lead on the Model 5082-3900 microwave beam lead p-i-n diodes is guaranteed to survive a 2 gram pull. Breakdown voltage of the diode is 150 V, minimum, and 200 V typical. Capacitance (C_0) is a low 0.02 pF, which is claimed by the company to result in isolation equal or better than other presently available diodes. The diodes are designed for use in stripline or microstrip circuits and can be attached by welding, thermocompression or ultrasonic bonding techniques.

CIRCLE NO. 353

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 91

Avalanche photodiode has 24-MHz bandwidth

Electron Tube Div., EMI Electronics Ltd., 243 Blyth Rd., Hayes, Middlesex, England.

An epitaxial silicon avalanche photodiode, type S30512, is a light sensitive detector with an active area approximately 0.25 mm in diameter. The NEP of the S30512 is 3×10^{-12} W over a 24-MHz bandwidth, sensitivity at 900 nm is 24 A/W and spectral response is from 450 to 1100 nm. The fast component rise and fall times are less than 1 ns and the slow component decay time is less than 20 ns. The photodiode is housed in a TO-18 window can, and can be fitted with either a flat or lens window. A complete photodetector unit, the C535, uses the S30512. This contains a bias controller and pre and main amplifiers as well as a converter, which enables the unit to operate from a single 12-V, 40-mA supply. Stable operation over −40 to +70 C is possible and the gain can be adjusted by a built-in potentiometer. The C535 has a bandwidth from 300 Hz to 50 MHz. The detectivity (D*) is 1.7 $\times 10^{11}$ cm W^{-1} $Hz^{1/2}$.

CIRCLE NO. 354

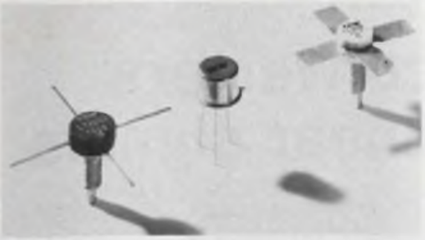
T-1-sized LEDs give you choice of brightness

Monsanto, 3400 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-3300. From $0.30 (1000-up); stock.

A series of red LEDs is in T-1 sized cases. There are two brightness levels and two lead length variations available. Also included is a low-profile lamp with the same lead variations. The MV5074B and the MV5074C have a brightness of 2 millicandelas (mc) typical with a drive current of 20 mA; the MV-5075B and MV5075C have a 1 mc output at 20 mA. The B and C suffixes of these T-1 packaged lamps refer to a minimum lead length of 0.6-in. (15.2 mm) and 1-in. (25.4 mm), respectively. Viewing angle of these units is 70° (MV5074) or 90° (MV5075). The MV5077B and the MV5077C have a typical luminous intensity of 1.75 mc at 20 mA. The viewing angle of these low profile lamps is 110° when operated between the 50% power points.

CIRCLE NO. 355

3.5-GHz transistors made for vhf and uhf use



TRW Semiconductors, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 678-4561. From $1.30 (1000-up); stock.

The LT1001, LT2001 and LT3002 vhf and uhf linear transistors are designed for communications circuits. All devices feature a cut-off frequency of 3.5 GHz. The LT1001 is available in a TO-39 package, the LT2001 in a TO-117 package and the LT3002 in a 280 SOE package. The 280 SOE features lower parasitics and provides improved high frequency characteristics with lower emitter inductance than the other packages.

CIRCLE NO. 356

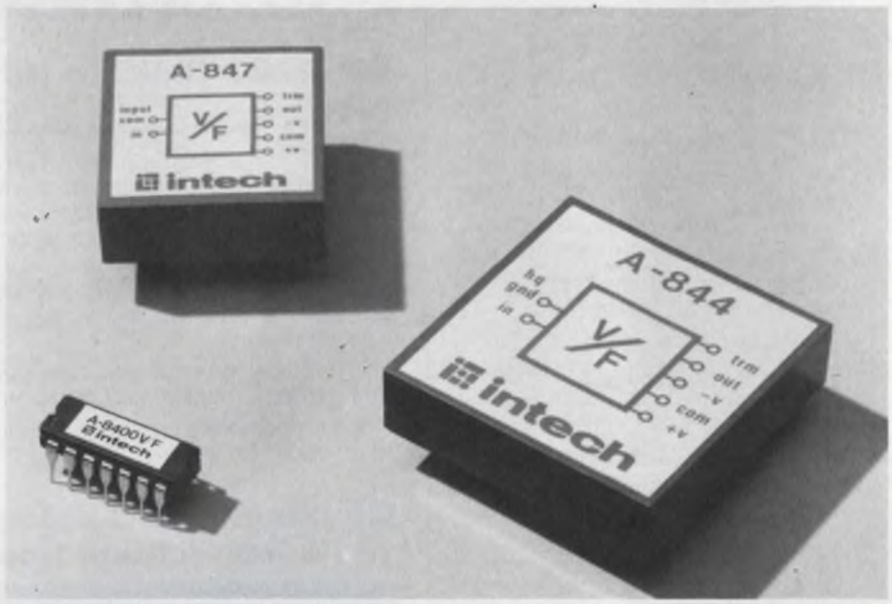
High power SCRs switch at rates up to 10 kHz

International Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245. (213) 678-6281. From $83.60 (10 to 99); stock.

The 500 PBQ series of high power SCRs offers what the company believes to be the fastest turn-on and turn-off time and the lowest switching losses and forward voltage drop of any commercially available unit. The SCRs operate at switching frequencies up to 10 kHz and have guaranteed turn-off times as low as 10 μs. SCRs in the series are the 500 PBQ, 501 PBQ and 550 PBQ. They are rated for continuous operation to 1200 V and 500 A. Maximum peak one-cycle surge current is 7500 A for all units. Forward voltage drop for the units is about 1.3 V at 500 A, and the minimum dV/dt is 500 V/μs. The 500 PBQ units have voltage ratings from 500 to 1200 V with an 1100-A peak repetitive current rating at 5 kHz; 501 PBQ units are also rated from 500 to 1200 V but with a current of 840 A at 5 kHz; and 550 PBQ units are rated from 100 to 600 V, 1100 A at 5 kHz.

CIRCLE NO. 357

Monolithic v/f converters deliver 0.05% linear signals



Intech/Function Modules, 282 Brokaw Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 244-0500. P&A: See text; stock.

Shrinking the size and cost of modules has been a goal of both IC and module manufacturers, and Intech/Function Modules has done just that with its voltage-to-frequency converters. The Model A-8400 monolithic v/f converter delivers a 0-to-100-kHz output signal with a linearity of 0.05% and costs only $15 in singles.

Monolithic v/f converters, though, aren't new. Raytheon Semiconductor introduced its Model 4151 several months ago—but with linearity that is only 1% typical.

The A-8400 delivers a 10-kHz signal with 0.01% linearity or a 100-kHz signal with 0.05%. Raytheon expects to improve the linearity to 0.05% over a 10-kHz bandwidth by adding an external op amp and several passive components. Both units will also function as f/v converters—just reconnect the pins.

Although the A-8400 tops the 4151 in linearity, the Raytheon chip will cost only $3 in 100 quantities, while the Intech/Function Modules converter costs $12 for the same quantity. At the unit level, the 4151 costs $3.75 and the A-8400 $15. Both of these products, though, are many times cheaper than the closest competitive modular v/f converter on the market.

Consider this when evaluating costs, however: The A-8400 does not need any active external components to achieve good linearity, while the 4151 does.

The A-8400 linearly converts a 0 to +10 V analog input signal to a near dc to 100-kHz digital output pulse train whose repetition rate is proportional to the analog input.

Output frequency scaling for the A-8400 is determined by an external RC time constant. And a single external resistor is required to terminate the uncommitted open-collector output to allow complete compatibility with all logic forms (TTL, CMOS, etc.).

Temperature coefficients for the A-8400 are a good ±10 ppm/°C for offset tempco and a fair ±150 ppm/°C for full-scale tempco.

The converter comes in a 14-pin plastic DIP and is rated over 0 to 70 C for the commercial version and −25 to +85 C for an extended-temperature-range version. The A-8400 requires a ±15-V supply.

Intech/Function Modules — CIRCLE NO. 307

Raytheon — CIRCLE NO. 308

H·S·I® DIGITAL "TIME-OF-DAY" CLOCKS

- Manual Thumbwheel Time Setting
- Input Power — 1 Watt Nominal

PLANETGEAR® Snap Action Transfer and Large Digits Eliminates Readout Errors

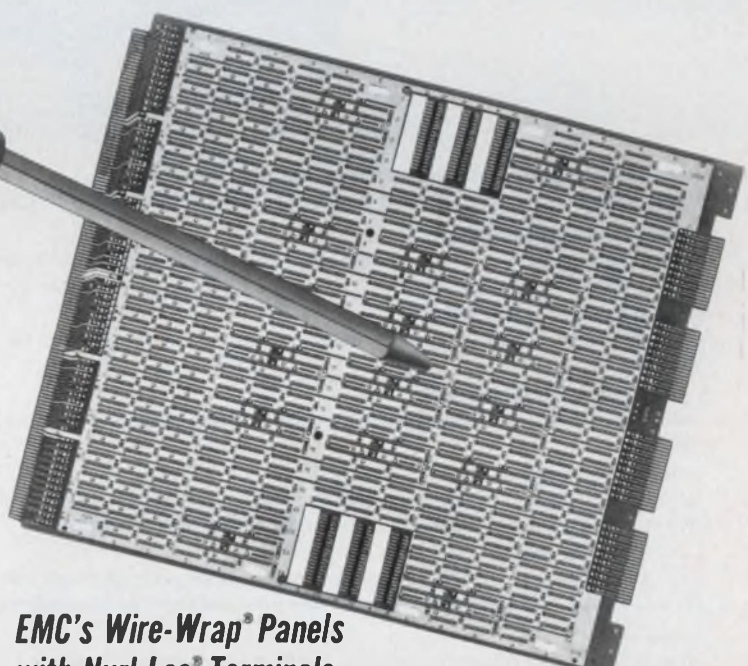
- Superior Accuracy
- Extremely Reliable
- Extraordinary Life
- Panel Mount

For more information, send for our Clock/Counter catalog or get in touch with one of our sales engineers. They are always ready to help.

H·S·I® HAYDON SWITCH & INSTRUMENT, INC.

1500 Meriden Road, Waterbury, Conn. 06705 (203)756-7441

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 102



Touché!

Target: to eliminate the warp problem in space-saving ⅟₁₆″ plug-in panels.

The winning combination: EMC's Wire-Wrap® Panels with Nurl-Loc® Terminals. EMC panels stay flat, without stiffeners, because Nurl-Loc's splined cylinder distributes stress evenly throughout board thickness, even on boards as large as 15″ x 18″ (shown). A flat panel means more accurate true positioning between pins for better wrapping. Nurl-Loc also permits easy pin removal without damage. And the four-finger contact holds any I.C. lead firmly, even as small as .011 dia. Call Allan Klepper (401) 769-3800 for your copy of the interesting and informative "Inside Story", or write Electronic Molding Corp., 96 Mill St., Woonsocket, Rhode Island 02895.

Wire-Wrap® Gardner-Denver Co.

EMC's Wire-Wrap® Panels with Nurl-Loc® Terminals ... better performance by design!

EMC

Interconnection Specialists

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 103

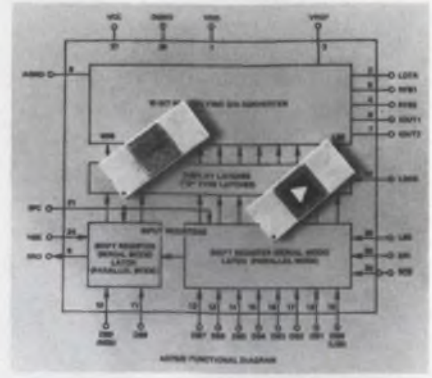
Improved 8080 and other ICs enhance μCs

Intel, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 246-7501. 8080A: $110 (25-99); stock.

Eight components extend the capabilities of the 8080-based MCS-80 microcomputer system. They include an upgraded version of the 8080 that is designated with a suffix A. It is available in four options. Three provide instruction cycle times of 1.3, 1.5 or 2.0 μs, and the fourth operates at 2 μs over the MIL-temperature range. Also, an LSI CPU group provides an 8080A option, the 8224 clock generator and the 8228 system controller. Other new circuits consist of five programmable I/O and peripheral devices. These devices include the 8251 communications interface, 8255 peripheral interface, 8253 interval timer, and the 8257 DMA controller.

CIRCLE NO. 360

10-bit CMOS DAC aims for μP uses



Analog Devices Inc., P.O. Box 280, Route 1 Industrial Park, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. $19.50 to $127.00 (1 to 49); stock.

A 10-bit CMOS bus-oriented d/a converter—the AD7522—can communicate directly with LSI microprocessors such as Intel's 8080. In addition, the double-buffered DAC can provide an analog output for a previous digital message, while the microprocessor is loading a new value into the AD7522's front buffer. Hence, the microprocessor may treat the DAC as an I/O peripheral. The CMOS DAC has a maximum quiescent supply current (I_{DD}) of 2 mA. It has linearities of 8, 9 or 10 bits. The circuit has a differential nonlinearity tempco of ±2 ppm/°C maximum; gain tempco is ±10 ppm/°C maximum. The AD7522 uses a 15-V power supply and a 5-to-15-V logic supply.

CIRCLE NO. 358

Bipolar bit-slice μP offers 45-ns cycle

Signetics, 811 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 739-7700. $12 to $22.50 (100-999); stock.

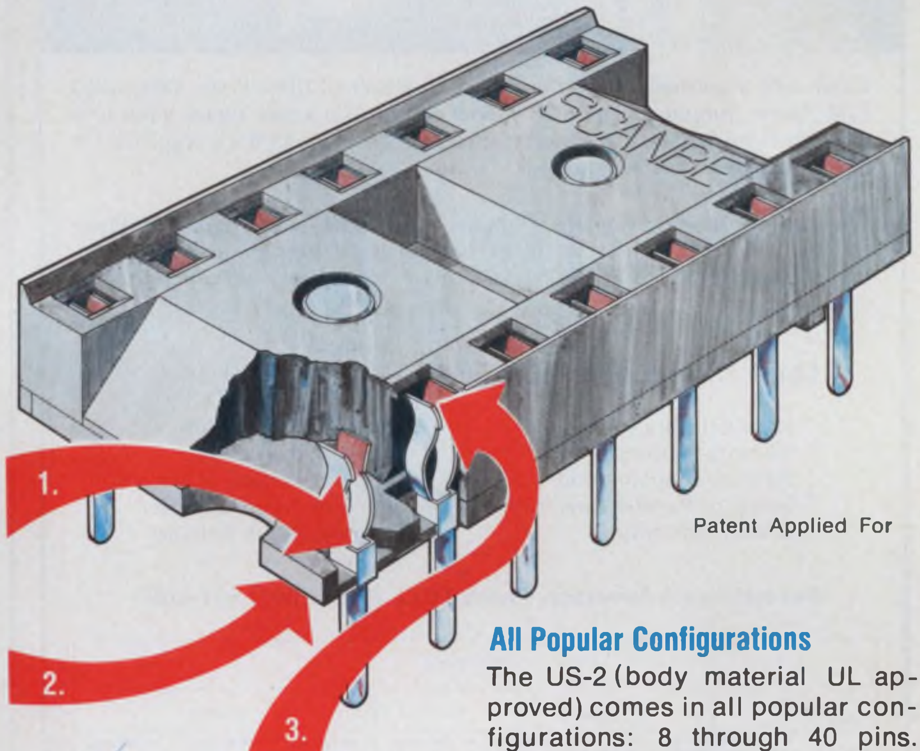
The N3001 microprogram control unit and N3002 2-bit central processing element are bipolar microprocessor slices that provide 30% faster clock-cycle time than competing devices. The new units' clock-cycle time is typically 45 ns, compared with 70 ns for competitors. As a supplement to the N3001 and N3002, the company offers both an 8-bit and 16-bit evaluation kit containing the chips, as well as a complete set of standard memory and interface circuits.

CIRCLE NO. 359

INTRODUCING SCANBE'S US-2™

ULTIMATE SOCKET

The Ultimate Socket That Completely Eliminates Solder Wicking and Intermittent Shorts Due to Flux Entrapment



And Low Profile, too!

Who says a low profile socket can't be exciting? Our US-2 is. In fact, revolutionary is a better word. Here's a socket designed for the world of LSI & microprocessors. The Ultimate Socket. For three prime reasons. And many more.

1. No Solder Wicking!

Our patented built-in anti-wicking design makes it impossible for solder to flow into the contact.

Yes, we said impossible! The offset pin construction absolutely prevents solder & flux capillary action.

2. No Flux Entrapment!

Our competitors have tried to lick the wicking problem with a wafer. It isn't a very good barrier. And it creates an even worse problem. Flux entrapment. Which can cause intermittent short circuits that may shift from contact to contact as the flux heats up. Think what this problem could cost in your finished product.

Our US-2 doesn't need a wafer since there's no wicking problem to begin with. Consequently, no flux entrapment. Ever.

3. The Fully Tested Contact!

The US-2 also has the Ultimate Contact, which accepts the full range of IC leads without overstressing. The contacts are designed for ideal insertion and withdrawal forces, even after multiple insertions. Contact material is copper alloy CA-770 with a 100 microinch gold inlay on the contact surfaces (and no gold adder). An independent test lab has proven the US-2 edge-wipe design to meet or exceed EIA RS-415 specs by a wide margin. Example — 195 gram insertion, 28 gram withdrawal & 14 milliohm contact resistance.

SCANBE
CANOGA INDUSTRIES

All Popular Configurations

The US-2 (body material UL approved) comes in all popular configurations: 8 through 40 pins. Plus the performance & quality of the Scanbe ME-2 socket. And it's priced competitive.

Scanbe Manufacturing Corporation
3445 Fletcher Ave., El Monte, Ca. 91731
(213) 579-2300

FREE US-2 SOCKET

Don't take our word for it. Send for your free 16 pin US-2 socket, test report & spec sheet. Just attach this coupon to your letterhead.

One question: The socket sizes you use most are ______________

Scanbe Manufacturing Corporation
3445 Fletcher Ave., El Monte, Ca 91731
(213) 579-2300

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 105

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

16-pin DIP holds 4-k dynamic RAM

Fairchild, Mountain View, CA 94042. (415) 962-3816. $17.80 to $23 (100-999); stock.

A 4096-bit n-channel dynamic RAM, packaged in a 16-pin DIP, is available in two speed versions. The Model 40963 has a 250-ns access, while the Model 40964 has 300 ns. Both units employ the company's Isoplanar techniques, and are fully TTL-compatible. Power dissipation is specified at 250 mW, and typical active access power is 120 mW.

CIRCLE NO. 361

High-speed video/i-f amp slews at 175 V/μs

Plessey Semiconductors, 1674 McGaw Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-9979. $14.78 (100); stock.

The SL541C video/i-f amplifier combines a slew rate of 175 V/μs with a settling time to baseline of 50 ns. The high-speed unit features open-loop gain to 70 dB. Closed-loop bandwidth at 20-dB gain is dc to 100 MHz. The amplifier accommodates both inverting and noninverting inputs. The device comes in a TO-5 package and requires about 16 mA from a 12-V supply.

CIRCLE NO. 362

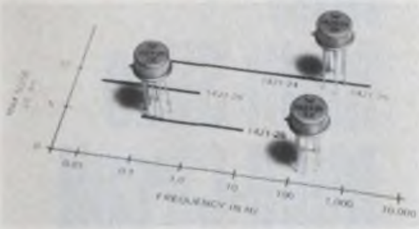
Bucket-bridge device offers second delays

Reticon Corp., 910 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 738-4266. Under 1¢ bit (large qty); stock.

The first n-channel bucket-brigade analog-delay device, the SAD-1024, contains two independent arrays of 512 storage elements within the same 16-lead ceramic DIP. Both sections may be independently clocked and inputted, or they may be connected in sequence to provide 1024 elements of delay. Delays in excess of 1 s can be obtained at room temperature. The unit has a dynamic range in excess of 75 dB, signal bandwidth of greater than 100 kHz, sampling frequency from 1 kHz to 2 MHz and less than 1% second harmonic distortion.

CIRCLE NO. 363

Op amps lower noise for 4-1/2 decades



Teledyne Philbrick, Allied Dr. at Rt. 128, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-1600. $6.50 to $12.00 (100); stock to 2 wks.

The 1421-24 and 1421-25 hybrid FET op amps guarantee a maximum flicker noise voltage (referred to the input) of 12 μV pk-pk over a 4-1/2 decade band of frequencies. That range is 0.05 to 2000 Hz. At frequencies below 10 Hz, flicker noise is also guaranteed in two overlapping bands: 8 μV pk-pk from 0.01 to 1 Hz, and 5 μV pk-pk from 0.1 to 10 Hz. Other specs include 3-V/μs slew rate and 1-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. Offset is 15 mV and bias is 25 pA. The op amps output ±10 V and ±10 mA.

CIRCLE NO. 364

4-k bit ROM has 500-ns access

Advanced Micro Devices Inc., 901 Thompson Pl., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 732-2400. $13 (100).

A 4096-bit factory-programmable ROM—the AM9214—offers guaranteed speeds of 500 ns. It requires only 250 mW from its single 5-V supply. The silicon-gate NMOS IC is organized 512 × 8 bits, and it permits direct interface to TTL circuits.

CIRCLE NO. 365

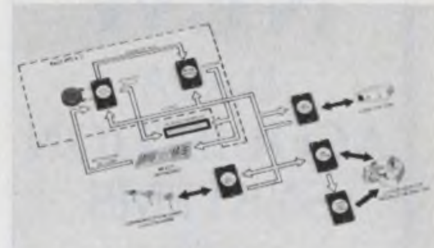
4-k TTL PROMs read in 45 ns

Intersil, 10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-5450. $26.70 (100-999).

Two 4096-bit TTL PROMs—the IM5605 and 5625—are organized 512 × 8 bits and use the company's avalanche-induced-migration (AIM) technology for programming. The IM5605 has open collector outputs and the IM5625 has three-state. Typical read cycle time for both memories is 45 ns at 25 C.

CIRCLE NO. 366

Two-chip 4-bit μP costs less than $35



Rockwell, 3310 Miraloma Ave., P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. (714) 632-1650.

A two-chip 4-bit microprocessor system costs less than $35 in quantities of 1000. The high-speed PPS-4/2 consists of one chip with clock, CPU and 12 I/O lines, and a second chip with 2-k × 8-bit ROM, 128 × 4-bit RAM and 16 bidirectional I/O lines. Operating at a 5-μs cycle time, the PPS-4/2 can add two 8-digit numbers in only 240 μs. The PPS-4/2 is instruction and bus compatible with the Rockwell PPS-4 microprocessor so that all 17 input/output, memory, and peripheral controller chips now provided can be used with the 4/2.

CIRCLE NO. 367

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

256-bit CMOS/SOS RAM has 100-ns access

Solid State Scientific, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. (215) 855-8400. $9 (1000).

A CMOS RAM using silicon-on-sapphire techniques, the SCM-5520S, has a 256-bit storage capacity. It features pin-compatibility with comparable bipolar and NMOS RAMs, and access time of less than 100 ns. Typical access values range from 50 to 80 ns. The RAM comes in a 16-pin ceramic package, and it dissipates 5 mW at 1 MHz. Only 2-V battery back-up is needed to store data.

CIRCLE NO. 368

Linear amp aims for radar uses

Plessey Semiconductors, 1674 McGaw Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 540-9979. $18.12 (100); stock.

A linear amplifier for radar i-f and microwave instrumentation—the SL 550—features bandwidth of 200 MHz, a noise figure of 2.2 dB at 60 MHz, and an agc range of 21 dB. Typical voltage gain is 42. The agc circuit may be connected as a sensitivity time control permitting programmed gain over a range sweep. The full agc range is controlled by a voltage change of less than 700 mV.

CIRCLE NO. 369

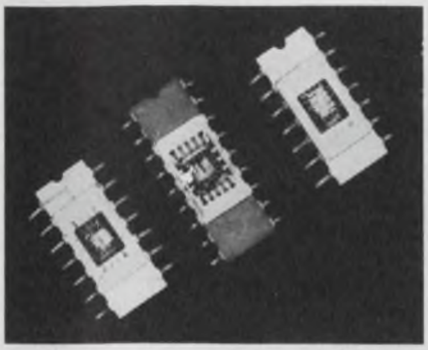
Voltage comparators work to ±18 V

Analog Devices, Route 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062. (617) 329-4700. $2 to $22 (100); stock.

A family of voltage comparators—AD111, 211 and 311—features 200 V/mV gain for low level signal detection and 50-mA or 35-V output drive capability. Units have 100-nA maximum input-bias current and 3-mV maximum input-offset voltage. Supply levels range from ±5 to ±18 V dc, and differential input voltages up to these levels are permitted. Input common-mode range is ±14 V.

CIRCLE NO. 370

ICs aim for remote TV tuners



AEG-Telefunken Corp., 570 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07362. (201) 568-8570. About $15 (large qty).

Three PMOS, ion-implanted ICs simplify remote-control TV tuners. The SAB 2000, designed for the transmitter, can handle up to 32 commands at two ultrasonic frequencies. The SAB 2010 and SAB 2020 are used in the receiver circuit.

CIRCLE NO. 371

Data-comm chip handles 1 Mbaud

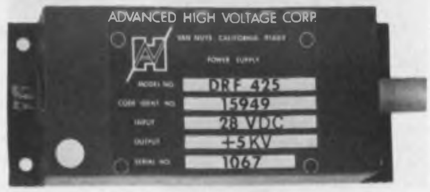
Western Digital Corp., 3128 Red Hill Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663. (714) 557-3550. $20 (100); stock.

A single n-channel, silicon-gate IC—the UC1671B—interfaces serial data communication with parallel digital systems. Also called Astro, the circuit combines functions of two existing chips. The asynchronous/synchronous transmitter/receiver can handle full-duplex data rates up to 1 Mbaud. It also features "transparent" mode capability for minimum system interfacing. Five to eight-bit word lengths can be selected by either a control word or hard wiring to the Astro chip. Eight selectable clock rates are provided with up to a 40% distortion allowance.

CIRCLE NO. 372

POWER SOURCES

Miniature HV supply gives full regulation



Advanced High Voltage, 14532 Arminta St., Van Nuys, CA 91402. (213) 997-7222. See text.

To pack a high-voltage power supply into a miniature enclosure is hard enough. Make the unit fully regulated and adjustable as well, and you've got something to crow about. That something is the DRF Series, from Advanced High Voltage Co.

Eleven different models comprise the series, which boasts a case size of $1.5 \times 3 \times 0.6$ in., a weight of only 5 oz and a combined line/load regulation of 0.02%, no load to full load and ±10% line variation. Input is 28 V dc ±3 V and 300 mA at full load, and outputs range from 180 V to 5500 V (all at 3 W), depending on the model.

Operating temperature (case temperature) of the series ranges from −20 to 65 C with no derating necessary. Tempco of the 3, 4 and 5-kV units is 150 ppm and that of models with outputs of 2.5 kV or less is 100 ppm.

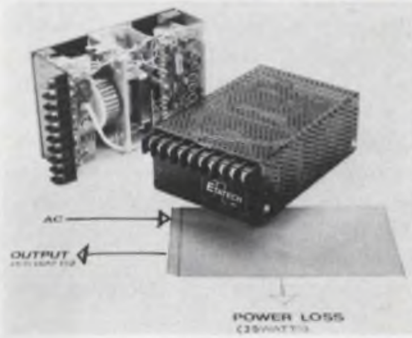
Ripple of the DRF is specified at 0.02% pk-pk for a bandwidth of 10 MHz. The ripple spec is reduced over previous models by an electrostatic shield which surrounds the high-voltage section of the supply. With separate high and low-voltage compartments—and with only the high-voltage section potted in clear epoxy—the units can be easily repaired if necessary.

Voltage adjustment of the Advanced High Voltage series is accomplished through a small hole in the case. The range of adjustment runs from −30% to +10%. A wider range is available as an option, as are hermetic sealing and remote programmability.

Prices of the series vary from $240 for the DRF325—a 200-V, 15-mA model—to $360 for the 425, which delivers 5 kV at 0.6 mA. Delivery is 3 to 4 weeks.

CIRCLE NO. 309

Compact switcher delivers 2 W/in.³

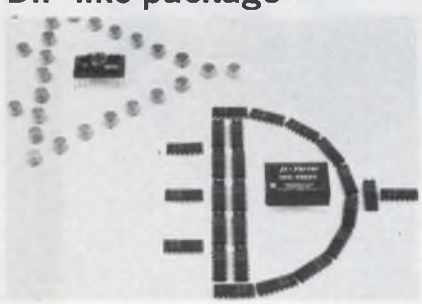


Etatech, Inc., 187-M W. Orangethorpe, Placentia, CA 92670. (714) 996-0981. $360 (Model A5R25S20); stock.

Series "A" 5.25-V fully regulated switching power supply provides 105 W from a 100-to-130-V-ac, 47-to-440-Hz line with only 35-W power loss. Power density is 2 W/in.^{3} (40 W/lb). Size of the conduction cooled module is 4 × 6 × 2-1/2 in. and weight is 2-1/2 lbs. Combined line and load regulation is ±10 mV from a 2-A minimum output current to full-load current of 20 A over full-line range. Output ripple is ±50 mV from all sources. Featured are automatic recovery for overload/short-circuit and input overvoltage protection.

CIRCLE NO. 373

Converters come in DIP-like package



Semiconductor Circuits, 306 River St., Haverhill, MA 01830. (617) 373-9104. $26.95 to $31.95; stock-3 wks.

UD5 series is a family of miniature dc/dc converters capable of powering up to 25 TTL or IC modules. Operating from an input of 5 V dc (+15%, −10%), the units feature operating efficiencies to 90%, input-to-output isolation of 300 V dc and output short-circuit protection. Package size is 1.245 × 0.795 × 0.375 in., with 0.21 × 0.02 in. dia. pins on 0.5-in. centers.

CIRCLE NO. 374

Supplies feature less than 4-μA leakage

ACDC Electronics, 401 Jones Rd., Oceanside, CA 92504. (714) 757-1880. $150 (10-24); 60 days.

A new line of power supplies, ME Series, meets the requirements of UL 544, type A. The units are designed specifically for use in diagnostic, patient monitoring and therapeutic equipment and feature low leakage current (less than 4 μA) and special shielding to limit the magnetic field strength. Thermal protection, overload protection and short-circuit protection are standard. Overvoltage protection is optional. There are five models in the new series: a single-output, two dual-output models and two triple-output models.

CIRCLE NO. 375

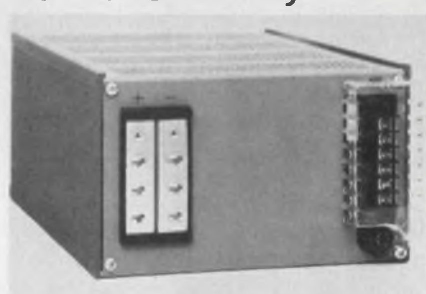
Converters show high η at light loads

Wilmore Electronics, P.O. Box 2973, Durham, NC 27705. (919) 489-3318. $470 (10); stock to 30 days.

Series 1265 dc/dc converters feature efficiencies of 80%. Models are available for input voltages of 48 V ±20% or 24 V ±20%. Standard models provide an output current of 0 to 30 A at an output voltage adjustable from 12 to 14 V. Though the series can deliver a full 420 W, no-load power requirement is only 5 W. Therefore, they are highly efficient at light or standby loads.

CIRCLE NO. 376

Switcher delivers 600 W at 75% efficiency



Hewlett-Packard, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (415) 493-1501. $546 (25); 6 wk.

A new 600-W switching-regulated power supply is 75% efficient. The HP 62615M has a single output of 15 V at 40 A. The unit features integral forced-air cooling that eliminates the need for conventional heat sinks and permits the unit to be packaged into half-rack width cases (5 × 8 × 11-1/2 in). Specs include 0.1% line and load regulation with ripple and noise of 15 mV rms, 65 mV pk-pk (20 Hz to 20 MHz) and 30-μs transient response following a load change from 100% to 50% and 50% to 100%. Model 62615M delivers full-rated output from 0 to 40 C with derated operation to 24 A at 70 C.

CIRCLE NO. 377

INSTRUMENTATION

Software speeds in-circuit testing

Faultfinders, Inc., 15 Avis Dr., Latham, NY 12110. (518) 783-7786. Licensed at no charge to customers.

With Faults I, a typist enters data from engineering drawings into a terminal and the software program does the rest, creating a test program for an in-circuit test system, such as the company's FF101A. Programming time is said to be reduced by 75% over traditional techniques. For example, a PC board with 200 components can be programmed for in-circuit component testing in as little as 24 hours, including 16 hours of debug. The input process requires no knowledge of either the programming language of the test system or of computer programming languages in general.

CIRCLE NO. 378

Systems DPM fits standard panel cutout

Analogic, Audubon Rd., Wakefield, MA 01880. (617) 246-0300. $139; stock-90 days.

The latest addition to the company's broad line of DPMs is the systems oriented AN2537. This new unit, with instrumentation type input circuitry, provides balanced differential inputs and buffered parallel BCD outputs as standard. In addition, the 3-1/2-digit instrument is available with a choice of either a 0.55-in. Beckman plasma display or 1/2-in. LED. Other features include a reading accuracy of better than 0.5% of reading ±1 count, a deadband of less than 0.1 count and an over-all power consumption of only 2 W.

CIRCLE NO. 379

20,000-count DMM offers true rms

Systron-Donner, 10 Systron Dr., Concord, CA 94518. (415) 676-5000. $699; 60 days.

Model 7224 20,000-count autoranging multimeter offers a choice of true rms or ac averaging capability. Both of these ac-voltage measuring modes are designed as plug-in PC boards, so you can add this function at any time in the field. The unit also includes an ACCU-OHM resistance measuring circuit, which allows the convenience of two-wire resistance measurements with accuracies usually equivalent to that of four-wire systems. Also, a 20-Ω range permits resistance measurements to 0.001-Ω resolution.

CIRCLE NO. 380

Digital phasemeter calibrates itself

Dranetz Engineering Laboratories, 2385 S. Clinton Ave., South Plainfield, NJ 07080. (201) 755-7080. $2400 to $4000.

Model 305/107 digital phase-angle meter features automatic calibration to assure ±0.01° repeatability and ±0.03° absolute accuracy in five-digit phase-angle measurements. The unit is a new version of the company's 305 family and offers precision measurement from 0.00° to ±180.00° and 0.00° to 360.00°. Operating over the range from 1 Hz to 11 MHz, this instrument accepts a variety of standard plug-in modules and optional features for specific functions and applications: high-frequency operation, autoranging, remote programmability, gain/phase measurements, network analysis, etc.

CIRCLE NO. 381

Tiny scope claims midget title

Lawtronics Ltd., 139 High St., Eden Bridge, Kent TN8 5AX, England.

Claimed to be smaller and lighter than any other portable oscilloscope, the Model A1010 measures only 2-1/4 × 5-1/4 × 7-3/4 in. and weighs just 3-3/4 lb. The unit features Z modulation—unusual on such a small instrument. The Y preamp output can be isolated and fed into the X amplifier to increase sensitivity, leaving direct access to the Y deflection amplifier. The scope is powered by rechargeable batteries, which offer up to 3 h of operating time and are automatically charged when the instrument is plugged into an electrical outlet. Bandwidth is 10 MHz and sensitivity is 10 mV.

CIRCLE NO. 382

Photoresist primer boosts resist adhesion

Transene Co., Route 1, Rowley, MA 01969. (617) 948-2501. $20/gal. (4 to 12 gallon).

Resist-Aid is a primer material designed to improve the adherence of photoresists on oxidized silicon surfaces. It is formulated as a reactive silane product readily chemisorbed on SiO_2 surfaces. The product contains functional groups which react with silanol structures on the surface of SiO_2. Additional functional groups behave to bond the photoresist to the substrate interface. Resist-Aid is a clear liquid that has a flash point of 84 F, a boiling point of 140 C, an operating temperature of 70 C and a shelf life of one year when kept dry.

CIRCLE NO. 383

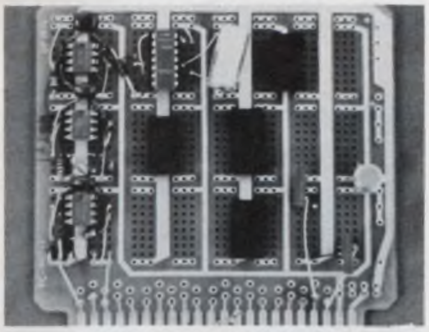
Multiple contact strips space contacts 0.05 in.

Tecknit, 129 Dermody St., Cranford, NJ 07016. (201) 272-5500. From $1.15 (1000-up); 1 wk.

A multiple connector strip provides reliable electrical contact between two or more circuit elements. It consists of an array of conductive pads molded into insulating carriers of different thicknesses with contact center spacing of 0.05 or 0.1 in. The carrier frames also contain two end holes for easy mounting. For quick installation and accurate alignment, the multiple connector strips are available with adhesive foam backing. Just remove the protective release backing and place in position.

CIRCLE NO. 384

PC breadboard holds analog & digital parts



Midgard Electronics, 26 Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 924-9053. $24; 3 wk.

The Model PCMIT-1 printed-circuit board permits you to mix analog integrated circuits with standard 14 or 16-pin logic integrated circuits on one standardized printed-circuit board. This epoxy-glass board has a two-sided pattern with plated-through holes. One side has the ground and −15-V power distribution and the other side has +5 and +15-V lines. The IC positions are arranged in a 4 × 3 matrix. Exterior connection is provided with a 22-finger edge on each side, compatible with the common Amphenol 225-22221-101 connector type.

CIRCLE NO. 385

ECL-SIP wrapped-wire boards hold 48 DIPs

Augat Inc., P.O. Box 779, 33 Perry Ave., Attleboro, MA 02703. (617) 222-2202. From $60; 3 to 5 wk.

The 8136-ECL24 ECL/SIP (single-in-line package) series of IC panels accommodates up to 48 24-pin and 16-pin devices, with positions for 8-pin and 12-pin SIP resistor networks for parallel termination to a −2-V supply. Panels include provisions for mounting high frequency and electrolytic decoupling capacitors for −5 and −2-V busses. There are 12 boards in the series and are available in patterns of 32, 64, and 96 pins in either two or three-level wrapped-wire terminations.

CIRCLE NO. 386

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 128

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 129

Subminiature connectors have removable contacts

TRW, 1500 Morse Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. (312) 439-8800. From $0.66; stock.

The style D-subminiature Mark IV connector has insertable/removable crimp contacts. It is intended for commercial, nonenvironmental applications with operating temperatures to 250 F, is fully intermateable and intermountable with standard D types and is available in five sizes containing from 9 to 50 contacts. The rear release, size 20 crimp contacts are rated at 5 A and can accommodate #18 through #30 AWG stranded wire. The connector is supplied with either stamped or machined contacts. Both styles are available with the connector or separately on carrier strips for use with semi-automatic crimping machines.

CIRCLE NO. 387

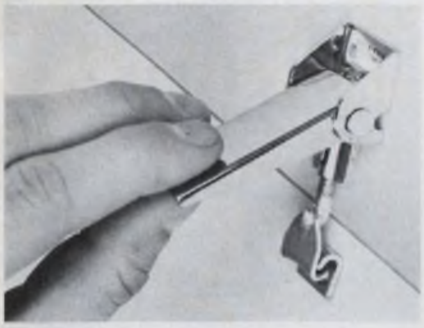
Humidity chamber has close tolerance settings

Tenney Engineering, 1090L Springfield Rd., Union, NJ 07083. (201) 686-7870. $6000; 6 to 8 wk.

A close tolerance version of the Benchmaster BTH humidity chamber uses an electronic control system with a lithium chloride sensor. The chamber stabilizes the humidity to closer than ±1% RH. The chamber has a 5-cubic-foot capacity and both temperature and humidity are finely trimmed by solid-state time-proportioning instruments. Options are available for the type of temperature and humidity readout. Indication can be by meters, by two-pen round chart recorder or by strip-chart recorder. High and low out-of-tolerance alarms and automatic shut-down devices are also available.

CIRCLE NO. 388

Variable tension latches handle up to 500 lb



Rexnord Inc., Specialty Fastener Div., P.O. Box 98, Paramus, NJ 07652. (201) 845-6900. From $0.53 (1000 piece lots); stock.

Choose your own latching pressure when using 51L series adjustable tension latches. Total adjustment through 0.3 in. with 0.02-in. steps (per drawhook rotation) is available. Designed with overcenter toggle geometry, which assures positive locking, the latches have a strength of 500 lb. Rivet and weld mount variations are available in carbon and stainless steel while finishes include cadmium, chrome, and zinc.

CIRCLE NO. 389

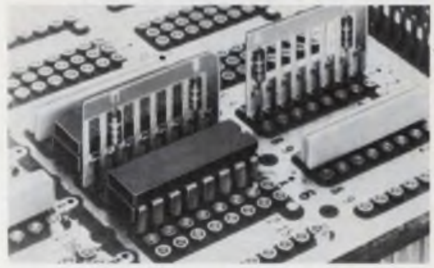
Ceramic fiber insulation uses no asbestos

Cotronics Corp., 5008 Ave. M, Brooklyn, NY 11234. (212) 531-9376. See text.

Type 370 asbestos free ceramic fiber insulation is made from high purity refractory fibers with a melting point of 3200 F. It can be cut with ordinary hand scissors and formed into complex shapes. The high efficiency insulation can reduce the temperature from 2000 to 300 F by use of a 1-in.-thick barrier. The type 370 ceramic fiber insulation is available in 3/16, 1/2, 1 and 1-1/2 in. thicknesses in 24-in.-wide rolls. A 50 ft^2 roll of 3/16 in. thick or 25 ft^2 roll of 1/2 in. thick material is available for $40.50 for evaluation.

CIRCLE NO. 390

SIP adaptor plug holds seven components



Augat Inc., P.O. Box 779, 33 Perry Ave., Attleboro, MA 02703. (617) 222-2202. From $0.60; stock to 3 wk.

The 608-DG6 SIP (single-in-line package) adaptor eases the addition of discrete components while increasing board density. The SIP adaptor allows the user to solder in discrete resistors up to 1/8 W in size, or other similar size components, in seven different pin positions. The adaptor duplicates the form factor of SIP resistor networks and ties pin number one to a common bus. The glass epoxy plug, which has tin-plated leads, is 0.015 in. thick, 0.83 in. (±0.01 in.) long and 0.415 in. (±0.01 in.) high.

CIRCLE NO. 391

Rotary switch includes PB action through shaft

Standard Grigsby, Inc., 920 Rathbone Ave., Aurora, IL 60507. (312) 897-8417.

A combination rotary-pushbutton switch allows the use of all strut-screw assembled rotary switches. The pushbutton switch, available in 2, 4, 6 or 8-poles, is actuated via a dual concentric shaft, and may have a momentary or push-push action. The rear-mounted pushbutton switch is easily wired and, because of its modular design, may be easily assembled or disassembled. The switch has an expected minimum life of 25,000 cycles.

CIRCLE NO. 392

Delay lines feature single in-line mounting

Pulse Engineering Inc., P.O. Box 12235, San Diego, CA 92112. (714) 279-5900. $7.85 (1 to 9); stock.

The new SIL series of delay lines features single-in line mounting in 10-tap epoxy-encapsulated modules that stand 0.25 in. off the board and are only 0.19-in. wide by 1.455-in. long. Ten models are available. They meet the environmental requirements of MIL-D-23859. Input impedances are 50, 100 or 200 Ω. Total delays range from 20 to 200 ns with delay-to-rise-time ratios of 4:1 minimum. Delay time per tap ranges from 2 to 20 ns. Maximum net rise time is from 4 to 37 ns. Maximum dc resistance is from 1 to 9 Ω, dependent on model selection. Maximum distortion at any tap is ±15%. Attenuation varies from 2 to 10%.

CIRCLE NO. 393

Rf transformers cover 1.8 to 30 MHz

Communications Power Inc., 2407 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94943. (415) 965-2623. $1.25 to $2.25 (1000 up).

A line of wideband rf transformers for impedance matching of high-power solid-state amplifiers operates in the 1.8-to-30-MHz range. The transformers come in 25-to-150-W ratings. Turns ratios available are 1:3, 4, 5 or 6.

CIRCLE NO. 394

Timer/counter handles up to 99 hours

Eagle Signal Industrial Controls Div., 736 Federal St., Davenport, IA 52803. (312) 329-9292. $250: 6 digits; stock.

A solid-state timer/counter with a six-digit LED readout, the new Series CT600, contains an LSI/MOS chip that handles up to 99 hours. Until now, 99 minutes was the maximum available, according to Eagle Signal. The chip also simultaneously can add and subtract. The unit can be programmed in the field via subminiature rocker switches to provide up-or-down timing, add-or-subtract counting, timed/counted-out totalizing, delayed-or-interval output sequence, time ranges form 0.01 s to 99 h and count ranges to 999,999,-000. It operates on 50 or 60-Hz line frequency. The user has a choice of three outputs—a 1-A solid-state triac, a 25-VA reed switch or an open-collector transistor rated at 500 mA. The unit's totalizer gives an output when the unit times/counts out to a preselected thumbwheel setting. But the readout continues to register additional time or counts until reset.

CIRCLE NO. 395

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 134

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 135

Pushbutton switch operates in two steps

Otto Engineering Inc., 36 Main St., Carpentersville, IL 60110. (312) 428-1232. $8.75. (100 up); stock to 4 wks.

A new pushbutton offers two stages of operation with a definite detent feel for each position. Designated the Otto Two-Step P2 Series, the pushbutton's first step operates a SPDT switch at 0.1-in. of travel and a second SPDT at 0.2 in. The contacts are rated at 5 A, 28 V dc or 115 V ac, and they are enclosed in a dust-tight, moisture-proof seal.

CIRCLE NO. 396

Ceramic chip capacitors packaged in kits

Johanson/Monolithic Dielectrics Div., Box 6456, Burbank, CA 91505. (213) 848-4465. S-900: $65, S-905: $65, Hi-Q-101: $125; stock.

Three new ceramic chip capacitor prototyping kits comes in a special vinyl cover for easy shelf storage with each chip value individually packaged. The NPO dielectric kit, S-900, includes 12 chips, each of 24 different values from 1 pF to 4700 pF with tolerances from ±0.25 pF to ±10% at 50 V dc. The BX and Z5U dielectric kit, S-905, includes 12 chips, each of 23 BX types with values from 560 pF to 0.22 μF with tolerances of ±10% at 25 and 50 W dc and 13, Z5U types with values from 0.018 to 1.0 μF with tolerances of +100, −0% at 6 WV dc. The High-Q dielectric kit, Hi-Q-101, includes six chips, each of 48 different values from 0.3 pF to 1000 pF with tolerances from +0.1 pF to ±5% at 250 WV dc.

CIRCLE NO. 397

Hottest Darlingtons

Clairex® photodarlingtons offer extreme sensitivity – light currents of .6 ma minimum at .02 mw/cm².

- Hermetically sealed for longer life.
- Tested at two light levels.
- Available with lens or flat window.
- Six standard units, plus custom designs.

Come to the leader in opto-electronics.
Tell us the problem.
We'll develop the solution.

CLAIREX ELECTRONICS
560 South Third Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10550 (914) 664-6602

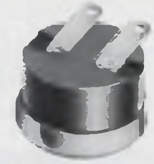
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 137

LOOKING FOR A DISTRIBUTOR NEAR YOU?

Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK lists 5,700 distributors with access both **alphabetic**, by distributor name, and **geographic** by location.

When you need information . . .

Electronic Design's GOLD BOOK IS THE PLACE TO LOOK

Design in   Elmwood thermostats with   world acceptance

Why eliminate world-wide sales with unlisted temperature controls? Many Elmwood snap-action thermostats are available to meet U.L., C.S.A. and European requirements for high limit or control. Choose wide or narrow differentials and tolerances to suit your application at minimum cost. Each is factory pre-set and tamperproof. 100% thermally and operationally tested and available with a variety of terminals, mounting brackets or custom packages. If your application requires exposures from −65° to +550°F, ask for suitable commercial or precision prototypes and prices to meet your needs. Elmwood Sensors, Inc., 1675 Elmwood Ave., Cranston, R. I. 02907. Phone 401/781-6500. European Div., Elmwood Sensors, Ltd. North Shields, England

ELMWOOD SENSORS

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 138

MICROWAVES & LASERS

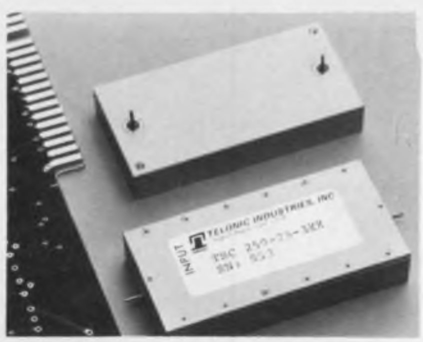
Manual or computer control operates rcvr

Watkins-Johnson Co., 700 Quince Orchard Rd., Gaithersburg, MD 20760. (301) 948-7550.

The WJ-9023A receiver, which provides continuous frequency coverage from 50 MHz to 12.4 GHz, can be operated either manually, semi-automatically or under full computer control. The built-in I/O interface is compatible with a 16-bit computer. Other features include the following: synthesized local oscillators with 1 ppm stability from 0 to 50 C; variable-rate tuning with automatic band switching; and keyboard and six memory cells for selection and storage of scan and fixed frequencies.

CIRCLE NO. 480

Rf filters ease PC-board applications



Telonic Altair, 21282 Laguna Canyon Rd., Box 277, Laguna Beach, CA 92652. (714) 494-9401. $195 to $300.

Designed for mounting on printed-circuit boards, a series of rf filters measures only 1/2-in. thick by 1-1/2-in. wide. The unit's length depends on the number of sections incorporated. The filters are 0.1-dB Chebyschev designs, fixed-frequency types with center frequencies from 40 to 500 MHz and bandwidths from 1 to 15%. Insertion loss is also a function of section quantity. A typical figure is 1.4 dB for a 10% bandwidth, four-section unit at 250 MHz.

CIRCLE NO. 481

TWT amp extends options

Hughes Electron Dynamics Div., 3100 W. Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90509. (213) 534-2121.

Increased options for the company's instrumentation TWT amplifiers include local/remote operation up to 50 ft, 28-V-dc operation and logic circuitry. The new options are designed for the company's 1177H (10 W) and 1277H (20 W) 1-to-18-GHz amplifier lines and the new 1077H (1 W) 18-to-26-GHz units. Other options also include 220/240-V input, helix voltage regulator, rack mounting, 48-to-420-Hz operation and a minimum gain of 50 dB for selected frequency ranges.

CIRCLE NO. 482

Stripline couplers work to 18 GHz

Merrimac Industries Inc., 41 Fairfield Pl., West Caldwell, NJ 07006. (201) 228-3890. $120; 45 days.

A family of stripline microwave directional couplers covers the 1-to-18-GHz frequency range. The C2M-G series of octave bandwidth devices features nominal couplings of 6, 10, 20 and 30 dB with insertion loss (over coupling loss) from less than 0.25 dB to 0.4 dB, depending on frequency range. Other specs include coupling-frequency deviation of ±0.5 dB typical, directivities to more than 20 dB, VSWR of 1.2:1 to 1.45:1, forward power of 50-W average and reverse power from 1-to-50-W average. Peak power capability is 1 kW.

CIRCLE NO. 483

New Literature

Business computer

"DEC DATASYSTEM 310: A New Approach to Business Data Processing" tells about the stand-alone computer system. Digital Equipment, Maynard, MA

CIRCLE NO. 484

Measurement systems

Two booklets describe applications and prices of HP 9600MX automatic measurement and control systems. A 14-page survey includes an overview of analog and digital I/O subsystems, along with a description of distributed multiprogramming. A 50-page pricing guide features hardware, software and options for all five systems in the 9600MX series. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA

CIRCLE NO. 485

Switches

Photos, line drawings, specifications and ordering information on over 300 switches are included in a 24-page catalog. Chicago Switch, Chicago, IL

CIRCLE NO. 486

Coaxial cable

Two bulletins cover commercial and MIL coaxial cable. Easy-to-use tables help you make the best selection for your application. Essex International, Stancor Products, Chicago, IL

CIRCLE NO. 487

Components

A 124-page catalog provides specifications, diagrams and illustrations of over 3700 components, all of which are individually coded and priced. R.S. Components Ltd., London. EC2P 2HA, England.

CIRCLE NO. 488

Subminiature lamps

Specs and drawings of 177 different lamps, tips on selecting the proper type, plus data on wedge-base and halogen cycle lamps can be found in a 24-page catalog. General Electric Inquiry Bureau, Cleveland, OH

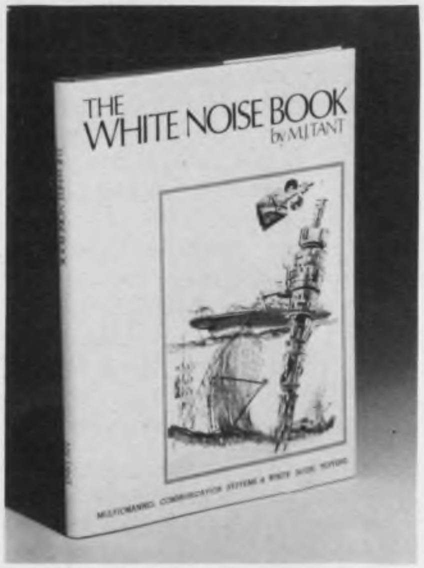
CIRCLE NO. 489

A/d conversion systems

High and low-level solid-state multiplexers; fixed gain preamp per channel; digital gain controlled amplifier per channel; wide-range relay multiplexers, and a simultaneous s/h amplifier per channel systems are covered in a brochure. Tustin Electronics, Santa Ana, CA

CIRCLE NO. 490

NEW LITERATURE



Communications testing

"The White Noise Book," a 104-page hard-cover illustrated text book, traces the development of multichannel communications and describes in detail how noise loading techniques provide the key to evaluating system performance. The price of the book, postpaid, is $6. Marconi Instruments, 100 Stonehurst Ct., Northvale, NJ 07647

INQUIRE DIRECT

Regulator and signal diodes

A 576-page handbook on voltage regulator and signal diodes is printed in both English and French. Graphs, tables and illustrations are helpful additions to the text. Thomson-CSF, 75737 Paris, Cedex 15, France.

CIRCLE NO. 491

Test sets

Specifications and features on standard models of ac/dc dielectric and insulation test equipment, plus ac resonant test equipment are contained in a 16-page catalog. American HV Test Systems, Accident, MD

CIRCLE NO. 492

Video equipment

General-purpose, high-performance cameras and video products are covered in an eight-page product guide. RCA Closed Circuit Video Equipment, Lancaster, PA

CIRCLE NO. 493

Multiturn trimmers

Line drawings, specifications, standard resistance values, photos and ordering information on 3/8-in. multiturn square cermet trimmers are included in a data sheet. Spectrol Electronics, City of Industry, CA

CIRCLE NO. 494

Electromechanical systems

Hundreds of illustrations, detailed drawings and specifications of electromechanical systems can be found in a 700-page catalog. Minarik Electric, Los Angeles, CA

CIRCLE NO. 495

Multichannel analyzer

Optical multichannel analyzer detectors, including UV, visible and IR types, are described in a 16-page catalog. A short glossary and calibration wavelength table are included. Princeton Applied Research, Princeton, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 496

IC packaging assemblies

Wire-wrappable packaging boards, packaging sockets and individual terminals are featured in a 44-page catalog. Garry Manufacturing, New Brunswick, NJ

CIRCLE NO. 497

Power semiconductors

Electrical and mechanical characteristics on more than 10,000 power semiconductors, including high-speed switching transistors, zeners and transient voltage suppressors, are described in a 60-page catalog. General Semiconductor, Tempe, AZ

CIRCLE NO. 498

Nickel-cadmium batteries

An updated second edition of the "Nickel-Cadmium Battery Application Handbook" describes performance characteristics, specifications, capabilities and limitations of these batteries. Over 100 diagrams, charts and photos illustrate the data presented. A glossary of terms and an index are included. The handbook costs $5. General Electric, Battery Business Dept., P.O. Box 992, Gainesville, FL 32602

INQUIRE DIRECT

CMOS circuits

A design guide describes the predesigned and preprocessed MasterMOS array. The guide defines the array cell and shows examples of CMOS devices laid out with the MasterMOS cell, plus examples of circuit applications solved with MasterMOS. International Microcircuits, Santa Clara, CA

CIRCLE NO. 499

Packaging products

Features and specifications for circuit boards, cages, card cases, sockets, terminals and tools are highlighted in a 16-page catalog. Vector Electronic, Sylmar, CA

CIRCLE NO. 500

Hand-held terminals

"Hand-Held News" provides an interchange of ideas and applications among the Termiflex handheld terminal users. Termiflex, Nashua, NH

CIRCLE NO. 501

Feedthrough connector

Electrical performance data, specifications and a photograph of a high pressure feedthrough connector are contained in a two-page data sheet. Malco, South Pasadena, CA

CIRCLE NO. 502

Zeners

A technical bulletin covers 5-W zeners. TRW Capacitors, Ogallala, NE

CIRCLE NO. 503

Porcelain capacitors

Electrical, mechanical and environmental characteristics of low-loss porcelain capacitors are included in an eight page catalog, along with a chart on the terminations and dimensions. Graphs of Q, insertion loss, VSWR, reflected power loss and equivalent series resistance vs frequency and temperature are included. American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, NY

CIRCLE NO. 504

Desoldering method

Before and after photos in a four-page brochure illustrate the effectiveness of a desoldering method. Solder Removal, Covina, CA

CIRCLE NO. 505

NFPA catalog

Described, priced and illustrated in a 52-page "Publications and Visual Aids Catalog" are more than 600 titles—books and booklets, films, training courses, posters, speakers' aids and educational materials, as well as the current edition of each NFPA standard and code. NFPA Publication Sales Dept., Boston MA

CIRCLE NO. 506

Miniature switches

Miniature toggle and pushbutton switches are featured in a 52-page catalog. Dimensional drawings, specifications and prices are included. Alco Electronic Products, North Andover, MA

CIRCLE NO. 507

Design Aids

PC boards

Production steps and chemical processes involved in the manufacture of multilayer, conventional and semi-additive PC boards are shown in a guide. The Sel-Rex Co.

CIRCLE NO. 508

Adhesives

Specification and selection information on high-strength epoxy adhesives are given in a chart. The Dexter Corp., Hysol Div.

CIRCLE NO. 509

Dielectric materials

A dielectric materials chart shows the dielectric constant (k′) and dissipation factor (D) or loss tangent (tan δ) of materials at microwave frequencies by position on a grid chart. Emerson & Cuming.

CIRCLE NO. 510

Thermal classification chart

A six-page electrical insulation thermal classification selector chart helps to select the proper composite insulation for virtually any thermal classification. Keene Corp., Chase-Foster Laminates Div.

CIRCLE NO. 511

Resistor networks

A cross-reference guide lists the most popular brands and types of standard resistor networks and indicates interchangeability of base part numbers. Bourns Data Distribution Center.

CIRCLE NO. 512

Algorithms

"Algorithms for Four-Function Electronic Calculators" helps users to evaluate mathematical functions with greater accuracy than that required for ordinary engineering applications. The book costs $2. Mallmann Optics & Electronics, 836 S. 113 St., West Allis, WI 53214

INQUIRE DIRECT

Vendors Report

Annual and interim reports can provide much more than financial-position information. They often include the first public disclosure of new products, new techniques and new directions of our vendors and customers. Further, they often contain superb analyses of segments of industry that a company serves.

Selected companies with recent reports are listed here with their main electronic products or services. For a copy, circle the indicated number.

Tocom. Computer controlled communications systems and CATV.

CIRCLE NO. 513

The Aerospace Corp. Nonprofit scientific services to Air Force and Dept. of Defense agencies.

CIRCLE NO. 514

Omni Spectra. Microwave components, coaxial connectors and subassemblies, oscillators and microwave intrusion sensors.

CIRCLE NO. 515

Varian. Electronic devices, medical electronics, information systems and instrumentation.

CIRCLE NO. 516

General Automation. Computers and minicomputers.

CIRCLE NO. 517

Energy Conversion Devices. Semiconductor memories and imaging materials and systems.

CIRCLE NO. 518

Redactron. Word processing systems.

CIRCLE NO. 519

Dynascan. Electronic equipment, CB radios and radio remote control systems.

CIRCLE NO. 520

General Radio. Electronic equipment for measuring, testing and analysis of circuits and equipment for regulating and controlling line voltage.

CIRCLE NO. 521

Electronic Design

ELECTRONIC DESIGN's function is:

- To aid progress in the electronics manufacturing industry by promoting good design.
- To give the electronic design engineer concepts and ideas that make his job easier and more productive.
- To provide a central source of timely electronics information.
- To promote communication among members of the electronics engineering community.

Want a subscription? ELECTRONIC DESIGN is sent free to qualified engineers and engineering managers doing design work, supervising design or setting standards in the United States and Western Europe. For a free subscription, use the application form bound in the magazine. If none is included, write to us direct for an application form.

If you do not qualify, you may take out a paid subscription for $30 a year in the U.S.A., $40 a year elsewhere. Single copies are $1.50 each.

If you change your address, send us an old mailing label and your new address; there is generally a postcard for this bound in the magazine. You will have to requalify to continue receiving ELECTRONIC DESIGN free.

The accuracy policy of ELECTRONIC DESIGN is:

- To make diligent efforts to ensure the accuracy of editorial matter.
- To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in "Across the Desk."
- To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising.
- To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent.

Microfilm copies are available of complete volumes of ELECTRONIC DESIGN at $19 per volume, beginning with Volume 1, 1952 through Volume 20. Reprints of individual articles may be obtained for $3.00 each, prepaid ($.50 for each additional copy of the same article) no matter how long the article. For further details and to place orders, contact the Customer Services Department, University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 telephone (313) 761-4700.

Want to contact us? If you have any comments or wish to submit a manuscript or article outline, address your correspondence to:

Editor
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

recruitment and classified ads

Double up, America.

Two can ride cheaper than one.

When people carpool, companies benefit directly, because, obviously, fewer cars will make less demand on the parking spaces in the company lot. And some companies have attributed an increase in punctuality to the fact that more and more of their employees were carpooling.

Find out how you can help organize carpools. For your "Double up Kit," write to Double up, U.S. Department of Transportation, P.O. Box 1813, Washington, D.C. 20013.

Ad Council

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

Electronic Design

Advertising Sales Staff
Tom W. Carr, Sales Director

Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Robert W. Gascoigne
Daniel J. Rowland
50 Essex Street
(201) 843-0550
TWX: 710-9990-5071

Philadelphia
Thomas P. Barth
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550

Boston 02178
Gene Pritchard
P.O. Box 379
Belmont, MA 02178

Chicago 60611
Thomas P. Kavooras
Berry Conner, Jr.
200 East Ontario
(312) 337-5088

Cleveland
Thomas P. Kavooras
(Chicago)
(312) 337-0588

Los Angeles 90045
Stanley I. Ehrenclou
Burt Underwood
8939 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 641-6544

Texas/Oklahoma
Burt Underwood
(Los Angeles)
(213) 641-6544

San Francisco 94040
Robert A. Lukas
3579 Cambridge Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 965-2636

London, Amsterdam, Tokyo, Seoul
John Ashcraft
12, Bear St.
Leicester Square
London WC2H 7AS England
Phone: 01-930-0525
W. J. M. Sanders
John Ashcraft & Co.
Herengracht 365
Amsterdam C., Holland
Phone: 020-24-09-08
Haruki Hirayama
Electronic Media Service
5th Floor, Lila Bldg.,
4-9-8 Roppongi
Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone: 402-4556
Cable: Electronicmedia, Tokyo
Mr. O-kyu Park, President
Dongbo Int'l Corp.—
World Marketing
C.P.O. Box 4010
Seoul, Korea
Tel. 76-3910/3911
Cable: DONGBO SEOUL
Telex: EBKOREA K27286

ABP BPA

Advertisement

DIELECTRIC MATERIALS CHART REVISED IN 1975

This colorful chart is a standard reference for electronic engineers. Shows Dielectric Constant (κ') and Loss Tangent (tan σ) for many E&C products and common materials plotted on 11" x 16½" graph. For notebook or wall mounting.

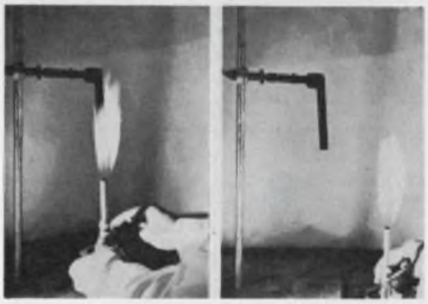
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 201

NEW CONVENIENCE IN RESIN SYSTEMS

Emerson & Cuming, Inc. one-part systems — epoxies, silicones, thermoplastics, solvent containing compounds, and others — eliminate weighing, metering, mixing, bring new convenience, speed, and accuracy to production processes involving coating, bonding, casting, molding, sealing, etc.

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 202

FLAME-RETARDANT EPOXIES & URETHANES



Stycast® Casting Resins and Eccocoat® Coatings, already spec'd in thousands of electrical/electronic applications, now offer an extra feature: **Flame Retardancy!** New E&C products, with the designation "FR", pass UL, Federal, and ASTM tests, including stringent UL 94 VE-O.

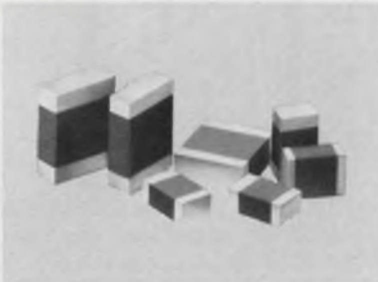
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 203

Emerson & Cuming, Inc.
CANTON, MASS.
GARDENA, CALIF.
NORTHBROOK, ILL.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

EMERSON & CUMING EUROPE N.V., Oevel, Belgium

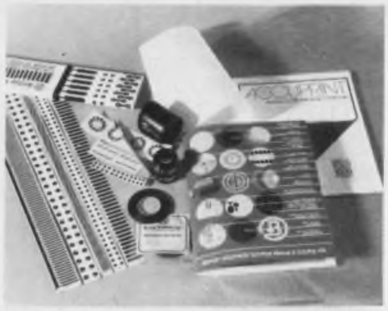
quick ads

New and current products for the electronic designer presented by their manufacturers.



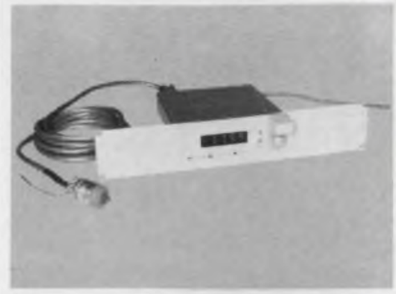
HIGH Q MULTILAYER CAPACITORS feature very high quality factors at microwave frequencies. Offered in three standard sizes: .050 x .040, .080 x .050, .125 x .095. Capacitance values from 0.1 pf to 1000 pf with close tolerance and voltages to 1000 VDCW. Johanson/Monolithic Dielectrics Div., Box 6456, Burbank. Ca. 91510, (213) 848-4465.

MULTILAYER CHIP CAPACITORS 601



Free 84-page Printed Circuit Drafting Aids Technical Manual & Catalog contains hundreds of time & money-saving tips, plus details on over 15,000 component symbols & tapes, film, vellum, grids. Bishop Graphics, Inc., 20450 Plummer St., Chatsworth, California, 91311, (213) 993-1000.

FREE CATALOG 604

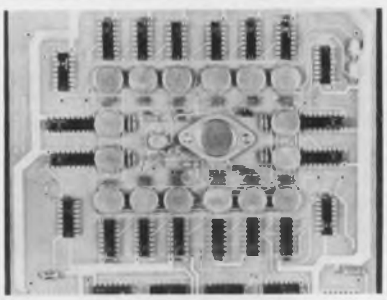


ABSOLUTE ENCODER—± 1 Part In 3600 System Accuracy, Electro-Magnetic Transducer + LED Display + BCD, Binary, and DC Output—Infinitely Adjustable Scale Factor (0 to 9999)—Hi Noise Immunity—Zero Offset—Single and Multi-Channel Units From $375/Axis (1 pc.) Computer Conversion Corporation, East Northport, NY 11731 516-261-3300

ENCODER 607

Model 5035A-easy, solderless breadboarding tool for complex TTL circuits. Has 6 bounceless HI-LO data switches, two clocks, & 4 LED indicators, allows easy design and checkout for circuits containing 16 DIPS on one removable breadboard. 1-amp supply can power several breadboards. Hewlett-Packard; 1501 Page Mill Rd.; Palo Alto, CA 94304

BREADBOARDING TOOL 602

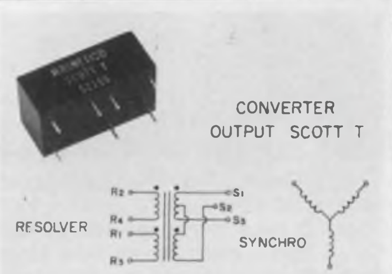


The 5 bit converter constructed on single printed circuit card. Total thruput time 50 n sec, with 20 MHz update rate. Temperature stability over full mil range, −55°C to +125°C with drift less than ±1 bit over entire range. M.S. Kennedy Corp; Pickard Dr, Syracuse, NY 13211 (315) 455-7077.

CONVERTER 605

MINIATURE WIDEBAND CURRENT PROBE. Low impedance Model 711 probe allows insertion in current path of high-speed circuits without affecting circuit operation. 8KHz-100MHz BW gives 3.5ns risetime and sensitivity of 1V/A±2%. Use in all high speed current circuits. $33.00. American Laser Systems, Inc. 106 James Fowler, Goleta, CA 93017

MINIATURE PROBE 608

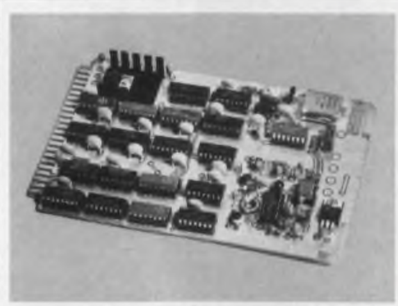


SCOTT T. TRANSFORMER: MAGNETICO Synchro driver is 7/8 x 1-5/8 x 11/16 high, rated at 1 volt amp., 2 arc minutes accuracy. P.N. 52155 is 5.9 sine and cosine to 11.8 v. L-L Synchro. P.N. 52156 is 5.9 sine and cosine to 90 v. L-L Synchro. MAGNETICO, 182 Morris Avenue, Holtsville, N.Y. 11742—516-654-1166.

TRANSFORMER 603

Optima Racks are set apart by a unique bezel construction—a rigid aluminum frame that protects your equipment and gives it a distinctive look. Vertical and sloped for 19" and 24" panels. Optima Div., Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. 2166 Mountain Industrial Blvd. Tucker, Ga. 30084. Ph. 404-939-6340

INSTRUMENT RACKS 606



MODULE FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER with a frequency range of 0.1Hz to 16MHz allows O.E.M. and systems people to have programmable frequency at a fraction of the cost of mounted synthesizers. AT $295, in unit quantities, the SM-101 module is TTL programmable. Syntest Corp., 169 Millham St., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-7827.

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER 609

Advertiser's Index

Advertiser **Page**

ACDC Electronics, Inc. 129
AMP, Incorporated 44, 45
Acopian Corp. 80K
Adac Corporation 142
Advance Micro Devices 80B-C
Advertising Council 193
Aerospace Optics Inc 192
Alco Electronic Products, Inc. 181
Allen Bradley Co. 80L
American Laser Systems 194
American Technical Ceramics 173
Amperite Co., Inc. 148
Ampex Data Products Division 31
Ampex Memory Products Division 136
Amphenol Connector Division, Bunker-Ramo Corp. 11
Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. 172
Ansley Electronics Corp. 51
Arnold Magnetics Corp. 150
Arrow-M Corp. 141
Augat, Inc. 161

Beckman Instruments, Inc., Helipot Division 80F
Belden Corporation 72, 73
Bell Industries, J. W. Miller Company 180
Bishop Graphics, Inc. 194
Bodine Electric Company 143
Bourns, Inc., Trimpot Products Division Cover II
Buckbee-Mears Company 177

CELCO (Constantine Engineering Laboratories Company) 15
Chafitz 158
Clairex Electronics, A Division of Clairex Corporation 185
Clare & Co., C. P. 80G
Clinton Electronics Corporation 140
Computer Automation, Inc. 12, 13
Computer Conversions Corp. 194
Computer Devices of California 188
Computer Operations, Inc. 179
Computer Products, Inc. 180
Computer Survey Card 64A-B
Constantine Engineering Laboratories Company (CELCO) 15
Continental Specialties Corporation 176
Coto Coil Company, Inc. 192
Cromemco 195
Crown International, Industrial Products Division 176
Cutler-Hammer, Specialty Products Division 19

Data 100 Corporation 84
Data Precision Corporation 152
Datak Corporation, The 143
Datametrics 195
Deltron, Inc. 127
Dialight, A North American Philips Company 161
Digi-Data Corporation 144
Dit Mco International 182
Douglas Electronics, Inc. 172
DuMont Electron Tubes & Devices Corporation 190
Dynamic Measurements Corporation 111

EMM Semi, A Division of Electronic Memories & Magnetics Corporation 17
ENM Company 161
E-T-A Products Co. of America 194
Electro-Craft Corporation 191
Electronic Design 106, 175, 197
Electronic Development Corp. 144
Electronic Measurements, Inc. 168
Electronic Molding Corporation 165
Electrostatics, Inc. 190
Elexon Power Systems 174
Elmwood Sensors, Inc. 185
Emerson & Cuming, Inc. 193

Facit-Addo, Inc. 118
Floating Point Systems, Inc. 117
Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., John 4, 5

General Electric Company, Miniature Lamp Products Department 163
General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products Dept. 100
General Instrument Corporation 23, 24, 25, 26
*General Semiconductor Industries, Inc. 80C
Gold Book, The 185, 199
Grayhill, Inc. 138
Guardian Electric Manufacturing Company 80H-I

Hansen Manufacturing Co., Inc. 69
Harris Semiconductor, A Division of Harris Corporation 133
Hayden Book Company, Inc. 80J
Haydon Switch & Instrument, Inc. 165
Heath/Schlumberger Instruments 81
Hewlett-Packard 18, 162, 194, Cover III
Honeywell Test Instruments Division 139
Hughes Aircraft Company, Industrial Products Division 85
Hycom 191

IBM General Systems Division 58, 59
IMC Magnetics Corporation 179
ISE Electronics Corporation 107
ITT Cannon Electric, International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation 131
Instruments for Industry, Inc. 183
Intech, Incorporated 146
International Rectifier 94
Interstate Electronics Corporation 124

Johanson Manufacturing Corp. 7
Johanson/Monolithic Dielectrics Division 194
Johnson Company, E. F. 6, 195

Kennedy Corp., M. S. 195
Keystone Electronics Corporation 141

Magnecraft Electric Company 200
Magnetico, Inc. 194
Malco, A Microdot Company 20
Martin Research 173
Mepco/Electra, Inc. 154, 155
Microswitch, A Division of Honeywell 70, 71
Minelco Division/General Time Corp. 170
Mini-Circuits Laboratory, A Division of Scientific Components Corp. 2, 28
Monolithic Memories, Inc. 148, 149, 150, 151
Monsanto, United Systems Corporation Subsidiary 16
Motorola Display Products 95
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 8, 9

NCR Corporation 135
Nichicon America Corporation 169
Norland Instruments, A Subsidiary of Cordis Corporation 80A
North American Philips Controls Corp. 156
*Nucletudes 80B

Opcoa, Inc. 171
Optical Electronics Inc. 182
*Oscilloquartz SA 80D

*Philips Industries, Test and Measuring Instruments Division 80A
Phoenix Data, Inc. 170
Piezo Technology, Inc. 178
Plessey Microsystems 113
Pomona Electronics, A Division of ITT 101
Potter & Brumfield, Division of AMF Incorporated 79
Power/Mate Corp. 195
Power One, Inc. 189
Powertec, Inc. 147
Practical Automation, Inc. 123
Premier Metal Products Company 160
Princeton Electronic Products, Inc. 178

RCA Solid State Cover IV
RCL Electronics, Inc. 14
Reader Service Card 200A-B
Research, Inc. 164
Robinson Nugent, Incorporated 60, 61
Rogers Corporation 195
Rohde & Schwarz 80

Sarkes-Tarzian, Inc. 195
Scanbe Manufacturing Corp. 167
Science Accessories Corporation 166
Scientific Atlanta, Inc. 194
Siemens Corporation, Special Components Division 77
Signetics Corporation 52, 53, 169, 177, 181, 187, 189
Silicon Transistor Corporation 183
Simpson Electric Company 112
Sprague Electric Company 10
Standard Power, Inc. 194
Sweda International 171
Switchcraft, Inc. 125
Systron-Donner 43, 153
Sycor, Inc. 141, 143
Syntest Corp. 194

Technitrol, Inc. 184
Tektronix, Inc. 32, 32A-B, 33
Teledyne Crystalonics 195
Teletype Corporation 67
Texas Instruments, Incorporated 80D-E
Thomas Electronics, Inc. 101
Topaz Electronics 187

*U. S. Department of Commerce 80D
United Systems Corporation 16
Unitrode Corporation 82
Universal Data Systems 27

Vactec, Inc. 41
Varadyne Industries, Inc. 119
Varo Semiconductor, Inc. 186
Viking Industries, Inc. 157

Waters Manufacturing 184
Wavetek San Diego, Inc. 1

Zero Manufacturing Co. 145, 159

**Advertisers in non-U.S. edition*

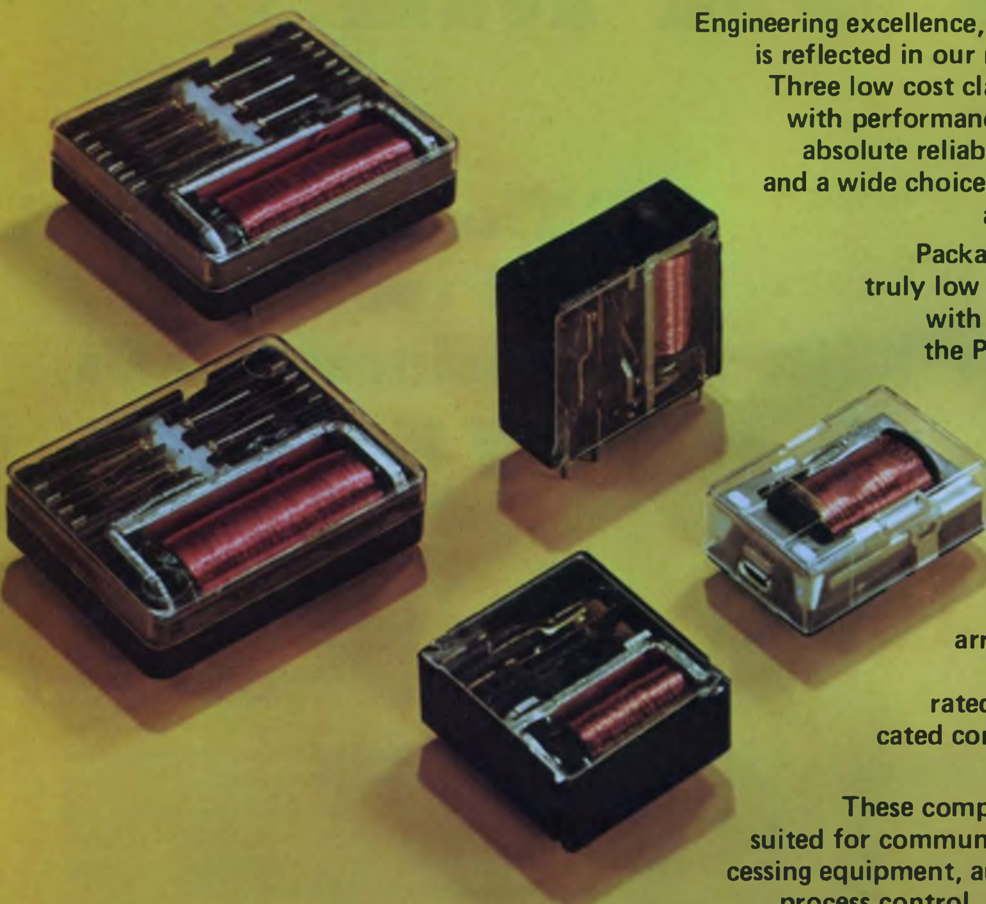
See inside front cover

Product Index

Information Retrieval Service. New Products, Evaluation Samples (ES), Design Aids (DA), Application Notes (AN), and New Literature (NL) in this issue are listed here with page and Information Retrieval numbers. Reader requests will be promptly processed by computer and mailed to the manufacturer within three days.

Category	Page	IRN
Components		
CRTs	140	**62**
capacitor catalog	169	**107**
capacitors	7	**6**
capacitors	10	**8**
capacitors	119	**50**
capacitors, chip	184	**397**
coils, toroidal	180	**129**
displays	107	**44**
drive systems	143	**67**
filters, crystal	178	**124**
lamps	163	**92**
motors	69	**30**
potentiometer	II	**246**
reed relays	192	**151**
relay	141	**63**
relay, 3-A	79	**34**
relays, delay	148	**75**
resistors	14	**11**
silicon photovoltaic cells	41	**23**
stepper motor	156	**83**
steppers	188	**143**
surge voltage protectors	77	**34**
switch, DIP	138	**60**
switch, PB	53	**291**
switch, rocker	19	**16**
switch, toggle	131	**130**
switches	125	**53**
switches	165	**102**
switches, DIP	170	**110**
switches, PB	192	**152**
thermostats	185	**138**
timer, counter	183	**395**
transformer, isolation	187	**140**
Data Processing		
advance display terminal	85	**39**
alphanumeric mini	123	**51**
CRT displays	15	**12**
CRT modules	95	**41**
CRT terminal	178	**125**
calculator	138	**324**
calculator	140	**326**
calculator	158	**85**
cassette recorders	143	**69**
computer interface	164	**101**
computers	137	**310**
data-acquisition system	142	**66**
data-acquisition systems	170	**109**
data entry pen	162	**91**
data processing	84	**38**
digital instrument printer	16	**271**
discharge printers	191	**148**
dual diskette recorder	141	**65**
mag tape	144	**71**
mag tape transport	176	**121**
mass storage	179	**126**
memories	136	**281**
minicomputer	13	**10**
minicomputer add-ons	113	**47**
minicomputers	173	**115**
modems	27	**20**
page printer	118	**49**
portable computer	59	**27**
reader/punch	171	**112**
terminal systems	67	**29**
terminals	172	**113**
Discrete Semiconductors		
Darlingtons	185	**137**
diodes, beam-lead	162	**353**
diodes, zener	159	**349**
display, LED	159	**348**
displays, numeric	156	**344**
indicators	161	**90**
JFETs, dual	155	**342**
JFETs, p-channel	154	**338**
LEDs	171	**111**
LEDs, IR	160	**351**
LEDs, T-1 sized	162	**355**
power transistors	82	**37**
power transistors	94	**40**
power transistors	183	**135**
power transistors	IV	**248**
rectifiers	25	**19**
rectifiers	186	**139**
SCR, high power	163	**357**
transistor, rf	155	**343**
transistors, microwave	155	**341**
transistors, power	156	**345**
transistors, vhf & uhf	163	**356**
Instrumentation		
amplifier, wideband	183	**134**
chart recorders	81	**36**
counters	167	**105**
DMM	177	**380**
DPM	176	**379**
digital counters	161	**88**
digital multimeter	112	**46**
dual-delayed sweep	18	**261**
function generator	1	**2**
oscilloscopes	32A	**298**
pulse generators	124	**52**
recorders/reproducers	139	**61**
signal generator	45	**275**
wire/ckt analysis system	182	**132**
Integrated Circuits		
amplifier	170	**369**
comparators	170	**370**
converter, v/f	164	**307**
DAC	166	**358**
microprocessor	166	**359**
microprocessor	169	**367**
microprocessors	166	**360**
mini-DIPs	182	**133**
op amp	169	**364**
PROM, 4k generic	133	**57**
PROMs	169	**366**
PROMs, 1k × 4	149	**76**
RAM, 4-k	168	**361**
RAM, 4k static	17	**14**
ROM	169	365
ROM, 16-k	151	**78**
Microwaves & Lasers		
couplers, directional	2	**3**
double-balanced mixers	28	**21**
Modules & Subassemblies		
amplifier, low bias	152	**336**
amplifier, power	150	**334**
converter, d/a	145	**328**
converters, v/f	142	**301**
delay modules	184	**139**
modules, power	146	**320**
motion control products	191	**149**
multipliers, 4-quad	148	**332**
optical couplers	9	**251**
v/f converter	146	**73**
Packaging & Materials		
adaptor, SIP	181	**391**
adaptor plug assemblies	161	**89**
black boxes	175	**119**
breadboard	176	**120**
cabinets and cases	160	**87**
circuit boards	141	**64**
connectors	6	**5**
connectors	11	**9**
connectors, PC	157	**84**
connectors, sub-miniature	180	**387**
contacts	20	**17**
dielectric materials	193	**201**
enclosures	145	**242**
enclosures	159	**244**
fans	179	**127**
flexible circuitry	177	**122**
latches, tension	181	**389**
PC kit	143	**68**
panels	71	**31**
panels and terminals	165	**103**
panels, ECL	179	**386**
socket boards	61	**28**
termination system	51	**25**
wire, cable and cord	73	**234**
Power Sources		
dc/dc converter	172	**309**
dc/dc converters	173	**374**
medical supply	174	**375**
microprocessor power supply	111	**45**
power supplies	43	**24**
power supplies	127	**54**
power supplies	147	**74**
power supplies	150	**77**
power supplies	153	**80**
power supplies	155	**82**
power supplies	168	**106**
power supplies	174	**117**
power supplies	180	**128**
power supplies	190	**146**
prog. voltage standard	144	**70**
switcher supply	174	**377**
switchers, 5-V/30-A	129	**55**

Introducing, a New Design Spectrum* of Low Profile Relays.



Engineering excellence, a tradition at Magnecraft, is reflected in our new printed circuit relays. Three low cost classes are available in stock with performance specifications including absolute reliability, long mechanical life, and a wide choice of contact configurations and switching capabilities.

Packaging flexibility includes, a truly low profile dust proof design, with a minimum height above the P.C. board, and a vertically mounted space saving version. The relays feature industry standard .1 inch grid spacing for terminals, and high density center to center board spacing. Contact arrangements include SPDT, DPDT, 4PDT, and 6PDT rated from 1 to 8 amps. Bifurcated contacts are optional on certain configurations.

These compact relays are particularly suited for communication systems, data processing equipment, automatic control systems, process control, automotive and consumer electronics.

*Family of Relays

Free!

LOW PROFILE
RELAY BROCHURE

Specifications, photos, and line drawings are included in Magnecraft's latest 4 page bulletin, number 750. A 36 page stock relay catalog will accompany the bulletin for all your relay applications.

Find Magnecraft Relays in EEM and the Gold Book

Magnecraft® ELECTRIC COMPANY

5575 NORTH LYNCH AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60630 • 312 • 282 5500 • TWX 910 221 5221

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 156

The right DMM decision means 1 μV sensitivity, 0.03% accuracy, and a $425* price.

Introducing HP's 3465A DMM.

Now you have a five-function DMM with the needed accuracy, sensitivity, and low cost to solve your bench or field service requirements. See how HP's 3465A Digital Multimeter combines capability, convenience, and confidence with low cost to bring you to the right decision.

Capability: Take a look at the front panel. It has all the functions and ranges you'd expect, and more. You get ohms, ac/dc volts, and ac/dc current. Extra resolution is obtained with a full-scale readout of 19999. Accuracy is ±0.02% of reading ±0.01% of range on dc, meeting the needs for most field or bench applications. The 10 mV dc range and 100 mV ac range provide performance typically found only in more expensive 5½-digit multimeters.

Convenience: The 3465A's functional design means easy rack and stack with other instruments in the lab, while its compactness and low power consumption result in a handy field-service instrument. It will operate from four different sources of power: 1) Four standard D-cell** batteries. 2) The ac line using an HP hand-held calculator charger. 3) The ac line using its own internal power supply. 4) Rechargeable Nickel Cadmium batteries.

Confidence: Fewer components and higher reliability are achieved through the use of a newly developed Tantalum-Nitride on Sapphire thin-film resistor. Easy calibration and improved performance are obtained with a new dual-slope integrator that uses a single reference supply. All these design features, plus input protection, give you the performance you'd expect from HP.

Cost: The standard 3465A costs $500* and is equipped with an internal power supply, a battery recharging circuit, and Nickel-Cadmium batteries. If you don't need the rechargeable batteries, order Option 001 for $480* and save $20* Order Option 002 for $425* and save $75* by powering the HP 3465A from dry-cell batteries. Also, Option 002 can operate from the ac line when using one of HP's Model 82002A chargers (supplied with most HP pocket calculators).

When you consider its capability, convenience, and cost, you can be confident that the 3465A is the right decision. Contact your local HP field sales engineer, or, write for more information.

*Domestic U.S.A. Price Only **U-2 Batteries in Europe

HP DVM's... the right decision

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

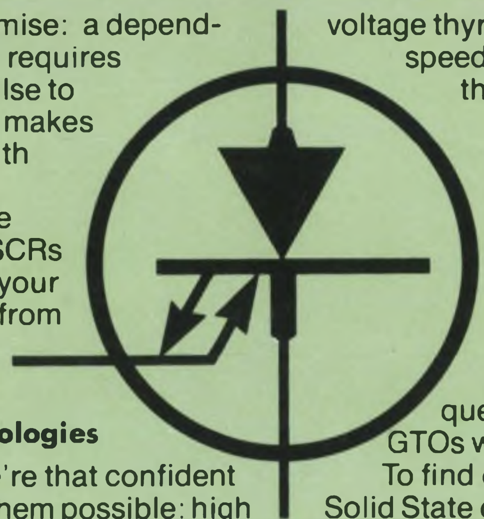
095/51

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 247

What's new in solid state...

RCA delivers the promise of GTO SCRs in an 8.5A series.



You've heard the GTO promise: a dependable, cost-effective switch that requires only a short negative power pulse to the gate for turn-off. Now RCA makes that promise. And delivers it with product.

Right now, you can choose from 18 RCA 8.5-ampere GTO SCRs available from RCA or through your distributors. At prices ranging from \$4.13 to \$11.47 for 1 to 99 units, from \$2.50 to \$6.95 at 1K.

Marriage of technologies

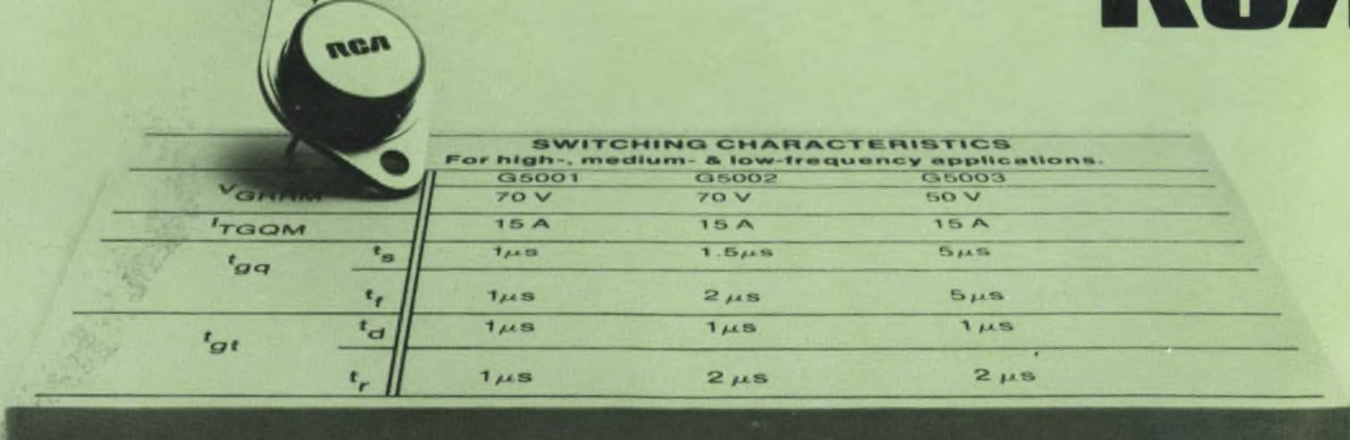
RCA is in GTOs to stay. We're that confident of the combination that made them possible: high voltage thyristor technology combined with high speed transistor technology. You get everything a conventional 8.5-A SCR offers: normal inrush handling capability, pulse turn-on, operating range to 125°C. Gate turn-off capability is a bonus.

RCA GTOs come in the TO-3 package, in a choice of voltages: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500 and 600 V. They offer high peak-to-average current ratio, 20 kHz operating frequency. For the future, we're working on GTOs with higher current and higher speeds.

To find out more, contact your local RCA Solid State distributor. Or RCA.

Write: RCA Solid State. Box 3200, Somerville, New Jersey 08876; Ste. Anne de Bellevue 810, Canada; Sunbury-on-Thames, U.K.; Fuji Bldg., Tokyo, Japan.

RCA



SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
For high-, medium- & low-frequency applications.

		G5001	G5002	G5003
V_{GRRM}		70 V	70 V	50 V
I_{TGQM}		15 A	15 A	15 A
t_{gq}	t_s	1 μs	1.5 μs	5 μs
	t_f	1 μs	2 μs	5 μs
t_{gt}	t_d	1 μs	1 μs	1 μs
	t_r	1 μs	2 μs	2 μs

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL NUMBER 248

RCA. Powerhouse in Thyristors